

Date: 6/18/71

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Dalbey	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Walters	
Mr. Soyars	
Mr. Beaver	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

REC-29

FROM: SAC, WFO [REDACTED]

MC LEK (NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

Enclosed for the New York and Boston Divisions each are single copies of photographs of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, also known as NEIL SHEEHAN, dated 4/4/62, as obtained from his passport file, Department of State, and [REDACTED] dated 2/17/65, as obtained from her passport file USDS.

Further details from SHEEHAN's passport files will follow but for the moment, following data set forth:

[REDACTED] NEIL SHEEHAN born 10/27/36, Holyoke, Massachusetts. [REDACTED] born [REDACTED] She married [REDACTED] on 9/12/59. He was born [REDACTED] They were divorced 5/60. [REDACTED] CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, 3/30/65, at Djakarta, Indonesia. In 4/65, she intended to stay abroad indefinitely to accompany [REDACTED] a foreign correspondent for "The New York Times". In event of death or accident, she requested her parents, [REDACTED] be notified.

Photographs directed to Boston for display to potential witnesses. It is noted efforts to obtain photographs of SHEEHAN from other sources negative.

- ② - Bureau
- 2 - Boston (2 Encls) (RM)
- 2 - New York (2 Encls) (RM)
- 1 - WFO

[REDACTED] teb  
(7)

EX 101

REC-29

70 JUN 30 1971

15 JUN 22 1971

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

b6  
b7C  
b7Eb6  
b7Cb6  
b7C  
b7E

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. C. D. Brennan *CD*

DATE: 6-21-71

FROM : J. A. Sizoo *JS*

SUBJECT: MC LEK

NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Brennan, C.D. \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Beaver \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

At 2:00 p.m., 6-20-71, Special Agent Andrew J. Decker, Jr., telephonically contacted Weekend Duty Supervisor [redacted] and requested the following information be furnished to Assistant to the Director, William C. Sullivan. b6  
b7C

According to Mr. Decker, the Internal Security Division, Department of Justice, had requested subpoenas being served by Special Agents of the FBI on [redacted] and a suspect in this case. She desires to cooperate with the U. S. Government in this investigation but wants the protection of a Grand Jury. Also to [redacted] who can testify as to the [redacted] name was not given. b6  
b7C

The above was furnished to Mr. Sullivan who approved the request of the Department and these instructions were subsequently telephonically furnished the Los Angeles Office and confirmed by teletype.

CGS:djw  
(7)

- ~~1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan~~
- ~~1 - Mr. J. D. Mohr~~
- ~~1 - Mr. T. E. Bishop~~
- 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. J. R. Wagoner
- 1 - Mr. C. G. Sullivan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/10/81 BY SP2 TBP/hal

b7E

EX-115

REC-

5 JUN 23 1971

F444  
53 JUN 25 1971

## Domestic Intelligence Division

## INFORMATIVE NOTE

6/17/71

Date

12/10/81

SP2 TAP/nd

McLek is code name assigned to our investigation of the leak of the McNamara Study to the "New York Times." Attached relates that Neil Sheehan, writer of the "New York Times" series, and [redacted] arrived at The Victor Publishers, Bedford, Massachusetts, on 3/21/71 and Xeroxed several thousand copies of a lengthy series of documents. This Xeroxing was done by [redacted] Neil Sheehan appeared to be in a great hurry and also to be quite nervous. On 3/23/71 [redacted] returned and stated they needed an additional 739 copies of another series of documents and they were allowed to make their own copies. Four copies, which [redacted] Victor Publishers retrieved because they were jammed in the machine have been turned over to the FBI and wording indicates they relate to military operations of the United States in Vietnam.

b6  
b7C

Pertinent portions in attached will be furnished by letter to the Attorney General and his Deputy with a copy being furnished to the Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division. Full details will be furnished to the Internal Security Division. We are showing photographs in an attempt to positively identify Neil [redacted] Sheehan.

b7C

ABK:djr

OK  
BR  
[Signature]

✓ [Signature]  
[Signature]

1 - W.C. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. I.W. Conrad  
1 - Mr. C.D. Brennan  
1 - Mr. W.R. Wannall  
6/22/71

CODE

1 - Mr. J.R. Wagoner

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO: SACS, BOSTON  
NEW YORK  
WFO  
FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

MC LEK, (NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

REBUAIRTEL JUNE TWENTYTWO SEVENTYONE INSTRUCTING WFO TO  
OBTAIN KNOWN HANDWRITING SPECIMENS OF CORNELIUS SHEEHAN.

REVIEW OF COPIES OF BANK MONEY ORDERS USED BY  
TO PAY IN PART BILL FOR DUPLICATING JOB PERFORMED BY VICTOR  
PUBLISHERS, BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS, SHOWS MONEY ORDERS ARE  
NUMBERED IN SEQUENCE; NAMELY, FOUR ONE ZERO - EIGHT FOUR FOUR -  
ZERO ZERO FIVE AND ZERO ZERO SIX. SIGNATURE ON MONEY ORDER  
FOUR ONE ZERO - EIGHT FOUR FOUR - ZERO ZERO SIX APPARENTLY  
PLACED ON THE MONEY ORDER AT THE TIME OF PURCHASE IS

THIS MONEY ORDER IS COUNTERSIGNED

FINGERPRINT CARD SUBMITTED FBI BY METROPOLITAN POLICE

DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C., REGARDING ARREST OF

SETS FORTH THE SIGNATURE OF THE PERSON FINGERPRINTED

JRW:lmb  
(7)

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

22 JUN 23 1971

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 23 1971  
GMP 9:48 AM  
TELETYPE  
JUN 25 1971

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

olson  
allivan  
ohr  
shop  
ennan, C.D.  
llahan  
asper  
onrad  
lley  
lt  
le  
sen  
vel  
iters  
vars  
aver  
le. Room  
lmes  
ndy



TELETYPE TO BOSTON, ET AL.  
RE: MC LEK

AS [ ] IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE, POSSIBILITY EXISTS b6  
A FEMALE MAY HAVE ASSUMED THE IDENTITY OF [ ] IN CONNECTION b7C  
WITH THE ACTIVITIES AT VICTOR PUBLISHERS.

NEW YORK, THROUGH ESTABLISHED SOURCES AT FIRST NATIONAL  
CITY BANK, ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE DETAILS SURROUNDING PURCHASE  
OF ABOVE-MENTIONED MONEY ORDERS AS WELL AS ANY IDENTIFYING  
DATA RELATIVE TO THE INDIVIDUALS WHO PURCHASED SAME. ASCERTAIN  
IDENTITY OF PROPER PERSON TO WHOM SUBPOENA SHOULD BE ISSUED  
FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING ALL RECORDS RELATIVE TO THESE  
MONEY ORDERS AS WELL AS THE ORIGINAL MONEY ORDERS THEMSELVES.  
FOR INFORMATION OF NEW YORK, MONEY ORDER FOUR ONE ZERO- EIGHT  
FOUR FOUR - ZERO ZERO FIVE BEARS THE SIGNATURE OF "NEIL SHEEHAN"  
AND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN COUNTERSIGNED WITH THE SAME NAME.

NOTE:

Mc Lek is code name being utilized in connection with  
our investigation of leak of classified information to "The  
New York Times." During 3 and 4/71 information was provided  
Boston Office to the effect that Neil [ ] Sheehan came to  
the Victor Publishers, Bedford, Massachusetts, during 3/71 for  
purpose of having copies of several thousand documents reproduced.  
Part of bill was paid for by two \$50 First National City Bank  
money orders. [ ] Cornelius Sheehan, also b6  
known as Neil Sheehan, correspondent for "The New York Times" has b7C  
been identified by two employees of Victor Publishers as being  
the female who participated in the reproduction of documents.  
Neil Sheehan has been identified by one of the same employees.  
Identifications were made from photographs obtained from files  
of U.S. Passport Office. Either [ ] doesn't know how  
to spell her name or possibility exists some other female is  
using her identity.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. C. D. Brennan *cb*

FROM : W. R. Wannall *WRW*

SUBJECT: MC LEK  
(NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr  
1 - Mr. T. E. Bishop

DATE: 6/22/71

1 - Mr. D. J. Dalbey  
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan  
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall  
1 - Mr. J. R. Wagoner

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Beaver \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

To summarize for information pertinent developments in our continuing investigation of the leak of classified information to "The New York Times." Information herein was received during the night from the various field offices involved.

Investigation at Albany and Boston has uncovered

[redacted] who have made positive identification of [redacted] as being involved in the reproduction of documents at Victor Publishers on March 21-23, 1971. [redacted] has additionally identified Neil Sheehan as also participating in the mentioned duplication. It will be recalled that Neil Sheehan has been credited by byline with preparation of "The New York Times" series involved. [redacted]

Efforts at New York City to pin down residence in that city of [redacted] reported as the third person from that publication involved in mentioned duplication, have been negative but are continuing.

Representative Paul McCloskey (California) claimed he could not be interviewed on 6/21/71 but agreed to an appointment for interview by Bureau Agents at 2 p.m. this date. News media this date contains statements by McCloskey that he will release to a full Congressional Committee a summary of the documents he alleges he received from Daniel Ellsberg, our principal suspect in this [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] *cb*

(8)

REC-23

10 JUN 23 1971

b6  
b7C  
b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/10/81 BY SP2 AP/mah

58 JUN 29 1971

*Wagoner*

1 - Mr. J. R. Wagoner  
6/21/71

CODE

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO: SAC, BOSTON [REDACTED]  
NEW YORK [REDACTED]  
WFO [REDACTED]

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

MC LEK, (NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE).

REBTEL JUNE TWENTY, SEVENTY-ONE, WHICH CONCERNED

IRRESPECTIVE OF INFORMATION DEVELOPED INDICATING

[REDACTED] TO BE "ANTIESTABLISHMENT" IN VIEW OF HIS REPORTED  
KNOWLEDGE OF THIS MATTER, BOSTON SHOULD LOCATE [REDACTED]

AND INTERVIEW HIM IN AN EFFORT TO OBTAIN ANY PERTINENT  
INFORMATION. IF APPROPRIATE, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN  
TO OBTAINING A SIGNED STATEMENT FROM [REDACTED]

JRW [REDACTED]

NOTE:

Investigation of leak of classified data to "The New York Times"  
determined two printing companies in Boston area performed sizeable  
Xeroxing jobs for a man and woman believed to be employees of "The  
New York Times." The man and woman identified themselves as Neil [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Sheehan while at the Victor Publishing Company, Bedford, Massachusetts.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 21 1971

TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM [REDACTED] TELETYPE UNIT [REDACTED]

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Brennan, C.D. \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

b7E

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C  
b7E

b6  
b7C

TELETYPE TO BOSTON  
RE: MC LEK  
[redacted]

b7E

NOTE CONTINUED:

On one occasion upon completion of copying job, one [redacted] who at that time was employed by the Victor Publishing Company, drove [redacted] to Cambridge, Massachusetts, from the publishing company and allegedly received \$10 from them for the service.

[redacted] has been described as a "hippie-type and antiestablishment" and resides in a commune-type apartment in [redacted]. The door on this apartment has a poster indicating support for the "Phoenix," which is a local weekly newspaper that carries articles appealing to the anti-establishment community and, further, has been unfavorable to the FBI in the past.

b6  
b7C

Boston has indicated it did not intend to interview [redacted] unless advised to do so by the Bureau.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 22 1971

TELETYPE

NR 003 WF CODE

1145AM IMMEDIATE 6-22-71SKA

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED]

ATTENTION DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE

ALBANY

BOSTON [REDACTED]

LOS ANGELES [REDACTED]

NEW YORK [REDACTED]

FROM WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED] 1P

MC LEX (NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

*VPC*  
Mr. Tolson  
Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Bishop  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Walters  
Mr. Soyars  
Mr. Beaver  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

b7E

DATE 12/4/81 BY SP2 JBP/mk

U.S. SECRET SERVICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. (WDC), ADVISED

THIS DATE THAT RECHECK OF WHITE HOUSE RECORDS UNDER NAME  
CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN DISCLOSED THAT SHEEHAN FIRST ISSUED  
WHITE HOUSE NEWS (PRESS) PASS ON FEBRUARY TWENTYEIGHT, SIXTYEIGHT,  
WHICH WAS RENEWED ON APRIL FOUR, SEVENTY, TO EXPIRE IN  
OCTOBER, SEVENTYONE. REQUEST MADE BY [REDACTED] WASHINGTON  
BUREAU OF NEW YORK TIMES, FOR ACCESS BY SHEEHAN AS NEW YORK  
TIMES REPORTER. RECORDS DISCLOSED SHEEHAN BORN OCTOBER  
TWENTY SEVEN, THIRTY SIX, HOLYOKE, MASSACHUSETTS, SIX FOOT ONE,  
ONE SEVENTY POUNDS, BROWN HAIR, HAZEL EYES. CURR [REDACTED]  
OBTAINED AND BEING FORWARDED TO BOSTON, ALBANY AND NEW YORK  
BY SEPARATE COMMUNICATION FOR DISPLAY TO POTENTIAL WITNESSES.

b6  
b7C

b7E

END

JUN 30 1971  
FBI WASHDC GMP

*cc to ISO  
without adm. data  
6/23/81  
[Signature]*

[REDACTED]

*2/2/81*

*Wasserman*

*13*

*83*

22 JUN 24 1971

F B I

Date: 6/22/71

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO [REDACTED]

b7E

MC LEK (NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

Re WFO teletype today.

Enclosed for Bureau and offices receiving copies of this communication except Los Angeles are single copies of a photograph of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN. The photograph was used when his White House news pass was renewed on 4/7/70.

Boston, Albany, and New York display to potential witnesses.

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

- 2 - Bureau (1 Enc)
- 2 - Albany (1 Enc) (RM)
- 2 - Boston (1 Enc) (RM)
- 1 - Los Angeles (Info) (RM)
- 2 - New York (1 Enc) (RM)
- 1 - WFO

ASB:teb  
(10)

ST 104  
REC-83

10 JUN 25 1971

53 JUN 29 1971

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

C. M. SHEEHAN

21 MAY



FBI

Date: 6/23/71

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Bishop	
Mr. Brennan	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

(Priority)

REC-60

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO [REDACTED] (P)

SUBJECT: MC LEK (NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

ReWFO summary teletype, 6/22/71

[REDACTED] Enclosed for Bureau, Albany, Boston and New York are single copies of a photograph of [REDACTED] CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, obtained from Metropolitan Police Department, Washington, D.C., for display to potential witnesses.

## ENCLOSURE

- 2 - Bureau (Enc.1)
- 2 - Albany (Enc.1)(RM)
- 2 - Boston (Enc.1)(RM)
- 1 - Los Angeles (Info)(RM)
- 2 - New York (Enc.1)(RM)
- 1 - WFO

JPW:jw  
(10)

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

Cornelius Mahoney Sheehan

22 JUN 25 1971

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

b6  
b7C  
b7E

b7E



NR 005WF CODED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

5:36 PM IMMEDIATE 6-23-71-DLE

JUN 23 1971

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED] (ATTN: DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE  
TELETYPE

DIVISION)

BOSTON

NEW YORK

LOS ANGELES

FROM WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED]

3 PAGES

MC LEK- NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

RE BOSTON TEL TO BUREAU JUNE EIGHTEEN LAST AND BUREAU  
AIRTEL TO WFO AND BOSTON JUNE TWENTY ONE LAST ENCLOSING FOR  
WFO FOUR BLURRED XEROX PAGES OF PRINTED MATERIAL FROM VICTOR  
PUBLISHERS, BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS WHICH WERE RETRIEVED FROM  
XEROX MACHINE FOLLOWING REPRODUCTION OF MATERIAL FOR NEIL  
[REDACTED] SHEEHAN.

[REDACTED] NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY, FORT MEADE, MARYLAND, b3 Per NSA  
WHO IS ASSISTING DOD IN EVALUATION OF MC NAMARA STUDY DOCUMENTS  
ADVISED THIS DATE THAT THE FOUR XEROX PAGES RETRIEVED FROM  
VICTOR PUBLISHERS CAN BE POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED AS REPRODUCTIONS  
OF PAGES IN FORTY SEVEN VOLUME U.S. - VIETNAM TASK FORCE STUDY.  
XEROX PAGE CONTAINING FOOTNOTE " THIRTY ONE/" AT END OF b7E  
PARAGRAPH THREE IS IDENTICAL WITH PAGE FORTY EIGHT, VOLUME IV, JUN 25 1971  
B ONE. XEROX PAGE CONTAINING FOOTNOTE THIRTY EIGHT/" AT END  
OF PARAGRAPH TWO IS IDENTICAL WITH PAGE TWENTY SEVE

END PAGE ONE 0 1971

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

12/11/81  
per previous release dated 9/11/79 in  
[REDACTED] b6  
[REDACTED] b7C  
[REDACTED] b7E  
[REDACTED] b6  
[REDACTED] b7C  
[REDACTED] b7E

REC-1

416

20-15D 6/24/71  
P.M. Dole L

[REDACTED]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN-24 1971

NR 010 BS CODE

TELETYPE

11:38PM EDT NITEL 6-23-71 SEM

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED] ATTN: DOMINTEL

LOS ANGELES [REDACTED]

NEW YORK [REDACTED]

WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED]

FROM BOSTON [REDACTED]

b7E

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Brennan	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Mr. Beaver	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/14/81 BY SP2 JTB/mak

MC LEK - NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

SUMMARY:

EFFORTS TO LOCATE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS FOR INTERVIEW TO DATE  
HAVE BEEN UNSUCCESSFUL:

[REDACTED] VICTOR PUBLISHERS, BEDFORD, MASS.,

IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT HE HAS NOT AS YET RETURNED FROM

[REDACTED] AREA AND SPECIFIC WHEREABOUTS NOT KNOWN.

b6  
b7C  
b7E

EX-112

22 JUN 25 1971

b7E

cc to ASD 6/24/71  
ADA data deleted  
53 JUN 30 1971

[REDACTED]

PAGE TWO

PHONE NUMBERS LISTED TO [REDACTED] AMONG PHONE NUMBERS  
CALLED MARCH TWENTYTWO, LAST, FROM ROOM [REDACTED] HOTEL CONTINENTAL,  
CAMBRIDGE, REGISTERED TO A [REDACTED] SELF-IDENTIFIED *MASS. NY*  
REPRESENTATIVE OF "THE NEW YORK TIMES," MARCH TWENTYONE - TWENTYTHREE,  
LAST, FOR REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS BY LIBERTY SQUARE PRESS, INC.,  
BOSTON, MASS., ASSISTED BY INDIVIDUAL BELIEVED TO BE "NEW YORK TIMES"  
REPORTER NEIL ~~S~~<sup>Y</sup>SHEEHAN. *MASS. NY*

INVESTIGATION, THIS DATE, ESTABLISHED FROM NEIGHBOR TENANT  
OF [REDACTED] HE HAS NOT BEEN AT APARTMENT FOR AT LEAST TWO DAYS AND GOOD  
POSSIBILITY HE WAS VISITING FAMILY AT [REDACTED]

INDIVIDUAL SUBLETTING APARTMENT OF [REDACTED] ADVISED [REDACTED] AND  
[REDACTED] CURRENTLY VISITING WITH FAMILY IN [REDACTED]

ORIGINAL OF REGISTRATION CARD, HOTEL CONTINENTAL, CAMBRIDGE, FOR  
ROOM [REDACTED] REGISTERED TO [REDACTED] MARCH TWENTYONE -  
TWENTYTHREE, LAST, SUBMITTED TO FBI LABORATORY FOR COMPARISON

PAGE THREE

EXAMINATION OF HANDWRITING WITH KNOWN HANDWRITING OF [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] NEIL SHEEHAN.

*MISS.*

b6  
b7C

RADIO NEWSCASTS OF THIS DATE <sup>D</sup>REPORT THAT UNNAMED CAMBRIDGE ATTORNEYS OF DANIEL ELLSBERG STATE HE IS NOT HIDING FORM ANYBODY AND WILL APPEAR ON REQUEST OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. BOSTON OFFICE HAS LEFT MESSAGES REQUESTING RESPONSE BY ELLSBERG AT HIS RESIDENCE, PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT, AND TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE TO NO AVAIL.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

RE BOSTON TELETYPES, JUNE TWENTYTWO, LAST, AND JUNE TWENTYTHREE INSTANT.

LEADS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO CHICAGO CONCERNING [REDACTED] AND NEW YORK CONCERNING [REDACTED] IN REFERENCED JUNE TWENTYTHREE, INSTANT, TELETYPE. INVESTIGATION CONTIMIING BOSTON TO LOCATE [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED]  
SOURCE MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; ELLBERG'S PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT NOT AWARE OF IDENTITY ANY ATTORNEYS REPRESENTING ELLSBERG AND WILL IMMEDIATELY ADVISE IF SAME DETERMINED.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 23 1971

NR 003 BS C O D E

6:06PM EDT URGENT 6-23-71 BAM

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Brennan	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Dalbey	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Mr. Beaver	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR [REDACTED] (ATTN: DOMINTEL)

CHICAGO

NEW YORK [REDACTED]

WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED]

FROM: BOSTON [REDACTED]

FIVE PAGES

b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/15/81 BY SP2B/mk

UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION;

"THE NEW YORK TIMES" SERIES REGARDING UNITED STATES -

VIETNAM RELATIONS, NINETEEN FORTYFIVE TO NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN,

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING (NATIONALITIES

INTELLIGENCE), OO: WASHINGTON FIELD.

RE BOSTON SUMMARY TELETYPE, JUNE TWENTYTWO, LAST.

EFFORTS TO LOCATE [REDACTED] MENTIONED IN

RE TELETYPE, DETERMINED HE HAS NOT BEEN AT HIS APARTMENT

FOR AT LEAST TWO DAYS AS MAIL HAS ACCUMULATED AND NEIGHBOR

TENEANT STATES GOOD POSSIBILITY HE IS VISITING WITH HIS

FAMILY IN [REDACTED] RECORDS, [REDACTED]

SHOW PARENTS OF [REDACTED]

AND HIS PERMANENT RESIDENCE WAS LISTED [REDACTED]

AS [REDACTED]

END PAGE ONE

60 JUL 6 1971

Deleted Copy Sent  
by Letter 7-21-74  
Per FOIA Request

b6  
b7C  
b7E

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

PAGE THREE

PROBABLY THE INDIVIDUAL WHO FURNISHED "THE NEW YORK TIMES"  
A COPY OF THE "MC NAMARA STUDY." ELLSBERG IS A SENIOR  
RESEARCH ASSOCIATE AT MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
(MIT), CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, WITH RESIDENCE AT CAMBRIDGE.  
HIS CURRENT WHEREABOUTS ARE UNKNOWN.

INVESTIGATION INDICATES COPYING OF CERTAIN OF  
DOCUMENTS PERFORMED AT LIBERTY SQUARE PRESS, INC., BOSTON,  
MASSACHUSETTS, MARCH TWENTYTWO THROUGH EARLY A.M., MARCH  
TWENTYTHREE, LAST, BY INDIVIDUAL WHO IDENTIFIED HERSELF AS

[REDACTED]  
ASSIGNED TO WASHINGTON, D.C., RESIDING [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] AND MALE

INDIVIDUAL, PROBABLY IDENTICAL WITH NEIL SHEEHAN ALSO OF

"THE NEW YORK TIMES." [REDACTED] BELIEVED TO BE IDENTICAL

WITH [REDACTED] AS OTHER DOCUMENTS

ALSO REPRODUCED LATE EVENING THROUGH EARLY A.M., MARCH

TWENTYONE - TWENTYTWO, LAST, AND LATE MARCH TWENTYTHREE,

LAST, AT VICTOR PUBLISHERS, BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS, BY

END PAGE THREE

b6  
b7C

*Mass  
D.C.*

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

PAGE FOUR

"THE NEW YORK TIMES" REPORTER NEIL SHEEHAN AND [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED]  
HOTEL CONTINENTAL RECORDS SHOW TELEPHONE CALL PLACED  
FROM ROOM ASSIGNED TO [REDACTED] AT SEVEN TWENTYFIVE  
P.M., MARCH TWENTYTWO, LAST, TO PHONE NUMBER [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] WHICH NEW ENGLAND TELEPHONE CO.

b6  
b7C

ADVISES IS LISTED TO [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

INVESTIGATION HAS DETERMINED FROM INDIVIDUAL SUBLEASING

[REDACTED] APARTMENT THAT [REDACTED]

WERE VISITING WITH HIS FAMILY IN "CHICAGO." IT IS NOTED

HARVARD UNIVERSITY RECORDS SHOW PERMANENT ADDRESS FOR [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

AS [REDACTED]

BOSTON INDICES NEGATIVE CONCERNING [REDACTED]

NEW YORK DETERMINE IS [REDACTED]

ADDRESS. IF LOCATED, INTERVIEW CONCERNING KNOWLEDGE OF,  
SHEEHANS AND THEIR CONNECTION WITH ELLSBERG.

b6  
b7C

END PAGE FOUR

*SAC Martzelle  
instructed not  
to endeavor to  
locate and  
interview [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] at [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] located  
elsewhere, interview  
him 6/24/71  
wee*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. C. D. Brennan *7-15-71*

1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. I. Conrad  
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan

DATE: 6/21/71

FROM : W. R. Wannall *WRF*

1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall  
1 - Mr. J. R. Wagoner

SUBJECT: MC LEK  
(NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

710623099

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Brennan, C.D. \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

McLek is code name assigned to our investigation regarding leak of "McNamara Study" to "The New York Times."

Attached is airtel to WFO requesting investigation to locate known handwriting specimens of Cornelius Mahoney Sheehan, reporter of "The New York Times," who is suspected of being involved in reproduction of classified material given "The New York Times." Also attached is copy of fingerprint card of [redacted] believed to be identical with [redacted]. Attached fingerprint card is to be forwarded to the FBI Laboratory for handwriting comparison together with the attached copies of First National City Bank money orders executed by [redacted].

During 6/71 "The New York Times" published articles regarding United States - Vietnam relations for period 1945 - 1967. The information in these articles reportedly came from the "McNamara Study" which is classified Top Secret. Daniel Ellsberg, former Rand Corporation employee who worked on the "McNamara Study," has been identified as a prime suspect in the furnishing of this classified data to "The New York Times."

During March and April, 1971, information was provided our Boston Office to the effect that one Neil Sheehan and [redacted] came to the Victor Publishers, Bedford, Massachusetts, on 3/21/71 and 3/23/71 for the purpose of having copies of several thousand documents reproduced. The bill for the copying job was \$502 and was paid with two \$50 First National City Bank money orders and the balance in cash.

Enclosures - 3

REC-17

JUN 29 1971

[redacted]

Deleted Copy Sent

JRW:  
(6)

Letter 7-21-75 was  
Per FOIA Request

CONTINUED OVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/15/81 BY SPAT

JUN 29 1971

XEROX

6-24-71

INDEX LAB FILES

b6  
b7C  
b7E

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN



Memorandum to Mr. C. D. Brennan  
Re: McLek

Records of the Identification Division failed to contain any criminal or civilian fingerprints identifiable with Cornelius Mahoney Sheehan. A fingerprint card was located for [redacted] born [redacted] She was arrested by the Metropolitan Police Department on 2/18/71 for [redacted] according to passport records, has the same date and place of birth as the [redacted] arrested by Metropolitan Police Department.

b6  
b7C

ACTION:

6/24  
detainer  
x sent  
WBS  
1. Attached airtel be sent WFO requesting investigation be instituted in effort to obtain known handwriting specimens of Cornelius Mahoney Sheehan for comparison with signature appearing on one of the \$50 bank money orders.

Transcribed  
WBS

2. Attached fingerprint card and copy of money orders be forwarded to the FBI Laboratory for handwriting comparison of the signature of [redacted]

b6  
b7C

Jim  
get

WBS

WCL

WBS

&

WBS

REPORT  
of the



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SAC, Boston [redacted] WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

June 24, 1971

b7E

To:

Date:

MC LEX

FBI File No.

D-710623098 LF

Re:

Lab. No.

XXXXXX available in Bureau

Specimens received

Qc1 Photocopy of "Citibank" Traveler's Check #410-844-005,  
in the amount of \$50.00, signed and countersigned  
"Neil Sheehan"

Qc2 Photocopy of "Citibank" Traveler's Check [redacted]  
in the amount of \$50.00, signed and countersigned  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C

Result of examination:

Specimens Qc1 and Qc2 were searched in the  
National Fraudulent Check File without effecting an  
identification. Copies will be added thereto.

Because of the poor line quality of the  
submitted photocopies, together with the lack of sufficient  
comparable known handwriting, it could not be determined  
whether specimens Qc1 and Qc2 were or were not prepared  
by [redacted] based upon a comparison  
with a fingerprint card signature.

b6  
b7C

The submitted material is retained.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Breanan, C.D. \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_

WLN:SU (9)

MAIL ROOM [redacted] TEA

No fingerprint cards were located relative to Cornelius Mahoney Sheehan, aka Neil Sheehan.

Bureau teletype to Boston, New York, and Washington Field Office, dated 6/22/71, and Bureau airtel dated 6/22/71, requested that attempts be made to obtain the originals of specimens Qc1 and Qc2, as well as known handwriting of  CORNELIUS SHEEHAN.

b6  
b7c

FBI

Date: 6/28/71

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [redacted]  
(ATT: DID)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [redacted]

SUBJECT: MC LEK  
NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE

ReNYsummarytel, 6/28/71.

Enclosed for the Bureau are two copies each of FD-302s (two) relating to investigation conducted at First National City Bank in connection with travelers checks utilized by NEIL [redacted] SHEEHAN. Two copies each of the above mentioned two FD-302s are being enclosed for recipient of [redacted]

Originals of FD-302s being maintained by NYO.

ENCLOSURE

EX-105 REC-89

- 2-Bureau (Encs. 2) (RM)
- 2-Boston [redacted] (Encs. 2) (RM)
- 2-Los Angeles [redacted] (Encs. 2) (RM)
- 2-Washington Field [redacted] (Encs. 2) (RM)
- 1-New York

TJD:kxb  
(10)

JUN 29 1971

NATIONAL SEC.

Approved: [Signature]

Special Agent in Charge 6 1971

Sent

M

Per

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 6/28/71b6  
b7C  
b7D

The above information should not be made public except in the usual proceedings following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum. If a subpoena duces tecum is issued, it should be addressed to

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/16/81 BY SP2 JAP/mal

On 6/25/71 at 399 Park Avenue, NYC File #   
by SA VINCENT MILACCIO/eg Date dictated 6/28/71

b7E

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 6/24/71

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The above information should not be made public except in the usual proceedings following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum. If a subpoena duces tecum is issued, it should be addressed to [Redacted]

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

12/16/81 SP2 JAH/mal

On 6/24/71 at 399 Park Avenue, NYCFile # [Redacted]by SA THOMAS J. DOWLING/egDate dictated 6/24/71

b7E

ENCLOSURE

225

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr  
1 - Mr. T. E. Bishop

TO : Mr. C. D. Brennan

DATE: 6/30/71

FROM : W. R. Wannall

1 - Mr. D. J. Dalbey  
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan  
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall  
1 - Mr. J. R. Wagoner

SUBJECT: MC LEK

(NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Beaver \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

To summarize for information data received during the night in our continuing investigation of the leak of classified data to "The New York Times."

The 6/29/71 issue of the "Boston Herald Traveler" set forth an article that Daniel Ellsberg, subsequent to his arrest on 6/28/71, had stated he hoped to hold a press conference on 6/29/71 in Faneuil Hall, Boston, Massachusetts. On 6/29/71 an employee at Faneuil Hall advised Ellsberg had not been able to secure the hall for the press conference and it had been postponed until 7/1/71 and reportedly would be held at the Hotel Commander, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

A review of Ellsberg's passport disclosed he traveled to Trinidad-Tobago, British West Indies, on 3/23/71, returning to New York City on 3/29/71. It will be recalled that on 3/23/71 Neil Sheehan of "The New York Times" and [REDACTED] had completed reproduction of documents at Victor Publishers and had indicated they were leaving the Boston area. Possibility exists [REDACTED] met with Ellsberg outside the U. S. We are checking passenger manifests of pertinent airlines.

On 6/29/71 [REDACTED] Victor Publishers, Bedford, Massachusetts, identified a photograph of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] as being identical with the female who reproduced documents at his establishment during 3/71. On observing a photograph of Neil Sheehan, he advised it "looks like" the male individual who had been with [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Victor Publishers, identified a photograph of Neil Sheehan as being the male individual who duplicated documents at the Victor Publishers.

JRW:pdr  
(8)

REC-29

10 JUL 1 1971

CONTINUED - OVER

54 JUL 12 1971

EX 101

Deleted Copy Sent  
by Letter 7-2-75  
Per FOIA Request

CONFIDENTIAL

b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Memorandum to Mr. C. D. Brennan  
Re: Mc Lek

Neil Sheehan, correspondent of "The New York Times," and [ ] have been identified as reproducing documents during 3/71, which documents believed to be the basis for "The New York Times" series. On one occasion a cab driver took Neil Sheehan from the company where the reproduction of documents was being made to the residence of [ ]

b6  
b7C

[ ] advised on 6/29/71 that he has resided [ ] since 11/70. He stated although he maintains an apartment at [ ] it has been unoccupied to his knowledge since his arrival in [ ] and has not been utilized by anyone. He stated the apartment has a burglar alarm system and that he has the only key. He advised he has given no one permission to enter or use his apartment. He denied knowing any individual by the name of Sheehan and advised he has no knowledge of Ellsberg's activities or the reproduction of documents used in "The New York Times" series.

On 6/28/71 [ ] who previously was reported to possibly be identical with [ ] who assisted Ellsberg in reproduction of documents in California, was interviewed by the [ ] [ ] who is now [ ] [ ] contended she has known Daniel Ellsberg since 12/69 and associated with Ellsberg on social occasions at [ ] She claims she last saw Ellsberg during 7/70 prior to his moving to Massachusetts. She denied any participation in the copying of classified material and further contended she had no knowledge of Ellsberg's being engaged in such activity. [ ] officers interviewing [ ] described her as "subversive minded and anti-American." (S) (U)

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Major General Edward G. Lansdale, who headed the counter-insurgency and pacification unit of the U. S. Government in Vietnam to which Ellsberg was attached, was interviewed 6/29/71, but furnished little of substance to this investigation other than his remarks regarding the personality of Ellsberg and [ ] With respect to these two subjects, the General noted Ellsberg to be pro-U. S. involvement in Vietnam up until the time he [ ] General Lansdale did identify John Vann, the Provisional Representative for the Administration for International Development (AID) in Vietnam as Ellsberg's closest friend while they were both assigned in that country. Earlier investigation has confirmed the

b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 7 1971

TELETYPE

NR002 BS PLAIN

1:53 AM URGENT 7-7-71

URGENT 7-6-71 JMG. 9P

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Beaver \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO: DIRECTOR [REDACTED] (ATTN: DOMINTEL), LOS ANGELES

[REDACTED] NEW YORK [REDACTED] WASHINGTON FIELD

AND MIAMI.

FROM: BOSTON [REDACTED]

MC LEK - NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/23/81 BY SP2 JRR/hcl  
9/18/90 SP6 BJA/GCL \*315,365

SUMMARY:

AND NEIGHBORS CONTACTED VICINITY OF THAT RESIDENCE DEVELOPED  
NO SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION.

SPECIAL AGENT OF THE BOSTON OFFICE OF THE FBI WAS  
TELEPHONICALLY PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION BY AN  
INDIVIDUAL DESIRING TO REMAIN ANONYMOUS OTHER THAN TO STATE  
HE WAS AN EMPLOYEE OF THE BOSTON GLOBE, "A DAILY BOSTON

NEWSPAPER:

REC-14

WHEN THE NEWS STORY CONCERNING THE RELEASE OF THE  
"VIETNAM WAR STUDY" FIRST BROKE IN "THE NEW YORK TIMES,"

END OF PAGE ONE

51 JUL 13 1971

MR. SULLIVAN FOR THE DIRECTOR

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

PAGE FOUR

BEEN EMPLOYED AS A CIVILIAN OR MEMBER OF THE MILITARY AT  
THE AIRBASE.

INVESTIGATION AT NORTHEAST AIRLINES AND TRANS WORLD  
AIRLINES, LOGAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, EAST BOSTON, DEVELOPED

MASS

NY CANADA

NO INFORMATION RELATIVE TO TRAVEL OF DANIEL [REDACTED]

ELLSBERG OR NEIL [REDACTED]

SHEEHAN OR [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

PAGE SEVEN

RE BUREAU TEL ITEMS 14 AND 15 FROM AMERICAN AIRLINES GENERAL OFFICE.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF MIAMI, RE BUREAU TEL ADVISED THAT THE FEDERAL GRAND JURY PROCEEDINGS BEING INSTITUTED JULY SEVEN, NEXT, BOSTON, TO PRESENT EVIDENCE WHICH MAY REVEAL VIOLATIONS OF ESPIONAGE ACT BY INDIVIDUALS INVOLVED IN ACQUISITION AND PUBLICATION OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION RELATING TO "MC NAMARA STUDY"; THAT RELATIVE TO PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE BEFORE GRAND JURY, THE DEPARTMENT HAD REQUESTED CERTAIN INFORMATION. AMONG INQUIRIES OF THE DEPARTMENT WERE THE FOLLOWING:

THE FLIGHT SHEEHAN AND [REDACTED] POSSIBLY TOOK FROM LOGAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, EAST BOSTON, ON EVENING OF MARCH TWENTYTHREE, LAST, AND THEIR DESTINATION..

b6  
b7C

THE ELLSBERGS REPORTEDLY FLEW TO TRINIDAD VIA BARBADOS ON PAN AMERICAN FLIGHT TWO TWO NINE FROM JOHN F. KENNEDY AIRPORT, NEW YORK CITY, ON MARCH TWENTYTHREE, LAST, THE SAME DAY [REDACTED] PRESUMABLY LEFT BOSTON. THE DEPARTMENT IN THIS REGARD IS DESIROUS OF DETERMINING

END OF PAGE SEVEN

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

PAGE EIGHT

WHETHER THE ELLSBERGS WERE IN THE BOSTON AREA ON OR PRIOR  
TO MARCH TWENTYTHREE, LAST.

[REDACTED] NATIONAL AIRLINES, LOGAN  
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, EAST BOSTON, ADVISED THAT PASSENGER  
MANIFEST FOR MARCH, LAST, CAN BE CHECKED THROUGH THE  
SECURITY OFFICE FOR NATIONAL AIRLINES AT MIAMI, FLORIDA.

b6  
b7C

MIAMI THROUGH SECURITY OFFICE, NATIONAL AIRLINES, REVIEW RECORDS  
FOR INDICATION OF FLIGHT BY NEIL [REDACTED] SHEEHAN  
FROM BOSTON EVENING OF MARCH TWENTYTHREE, LAST, TO NEW  
YORK AND/OR WASHINGTON AND FOR INDICATION OF DEPARTURE  
FROM LOGAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT FOR NEW YORK BY THE ELLSBERGS  
DURING THE PERIOD, MARCH TWENTY THROUGH TWENTYTHREE, LAST. IF  
LOCATED PROVIDE BOSTON WITH COMPLETE FLIGHT MANIFESTS.

b6  
b7C

FOR INFORMATION OF WASHINGTON FIELD, PAUL VINCENT,  
MENTIONED ABOVE, WHO IS CONDUCTING GRAND JURY PROCEEDINGS,  
BOSTON, INSTANT DATE MADE REFERENCE TO INTERVIEW OF J.  
FRED BUZHARDT, GENERAL CONSUL, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, SET  
FOURTH IN RE WASHINGTON FIELD TEL, WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE  
TO COMMENT BY BUZHARDT SET FORTH ON PAGE SEVEN CONCERNING  
END OF PAGE EIGHT

Mr. W. R. Wannall  
Mr. J. R. Wagoner

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division  
Director, FBI

DANIEL ELLSBERG  
ESPIONAGE - X

Enclosed is a copy of an FBI report dated  
June 28, 1971, at Washington, D. C., which concerns the  
subject.

The report is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since  
pages 51 through 53 have been identified by the National  
Security Agency as copies of pages from the 47-volume  
United States - Vietnam Task Force Study, which is so  
classified.

The information obtained from the files of the  
Security Office, United States Department of State, which  
is set forth on pages 81 through 87, is classified "~~Secret~~"  
by the Department of State.

The information set forth on pages 21 through 24  
is classified "~~Confidential~~" by the Department of Defense.  
Part of this information is also set forth on pages 35 and  
36.

None of the other information set forth in the  
report is classified.

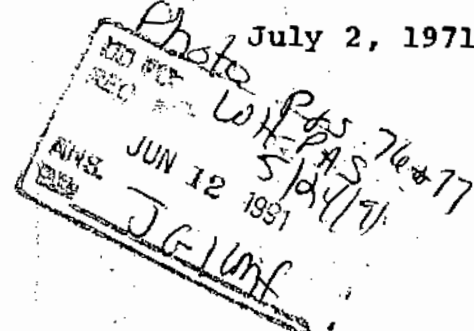
Enclosure

JRW:pdr (5)

NOTE:

The identification and explanation of classified  
data appearing in WFO report is being furnished the Assistant  
Attorney General, Internal Security Division, for his infor-  
mation since some of the information in this report may be  
utilized in the prosecution of Ellsberg.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/29/81 BY SP2A/mk/...

Hand Delivered  
to J. Davis, ISD  
7/2/71

WFO to OJ

97 JUL 19 1971

- Tolson
- DeLoach
- Mohr
- Bishop
- Brennan
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Walters
- Soyars
- Beaver
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE WASHINGTON FIELD	OFFICE OF ORIGIN LOS ANGELES	DATE JUN 28 1971	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 6/15 - 6/25/71
TITLE OF CASE DANIEL ELLSBERG		REPORT MADE BY BERNARD C. RACHNER	TYPED BY bjw
CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - X		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 12/30/81 BY SP2 TAP/mah 9/8/87 SP-7 mac/DB #271000</b> </div>	

REFERENCE: Bureau telephone call to WFO 6/15/71, and Bureau teletype to New York, Los Angeles, Boston and Washington Field 6/16/71.

- P -

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Information copies furnished Boston, Denver, Newark, and New York in view of extensive investigation being conducted in these divisions.

Report classified "~~Top Secret~~" since it incorporates four Xerox pages recovered from Victor Publishers, Bedford, Massachusetts, which were identified as reproductions of original Vietnam study document pages so classified. Additional classified information includes the "~~Confidential~~" memorandum.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES			
								PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
COPIES MADE: 1080 5 - Bureau (RM) 2 - Boston (Info) (RM) 1 - Denver (Info) (RM) 3 - Los Angeles (1 - USA) 1 - Newark (Info) (RM) 2 - New York (Info) (RM) 3 - WFO		350 JUL 8 1971 b7E

Dissemination Record of Attached Report				Notations 2 cc net'd 6/10/71 845
Agency	AAG - M. Anderson			
Request Recd.				
Date Fwd.	7/2/71			
How Fwd.	Hand delivered with cover letter			
By	SP2/RBB			

WFO [redacted]

b7E

of Dr. LESLIE GELB dated 1/15/69 (Pages 20-21) *info obtained from Office of Security, D.S. 81-87 in "Secret"*

*per WFO 7/1/71 gmm*  
Investigation at Pentagon, Department of Defense, concerning the reproduction, distribution and evaluation of Vietnam study documents being handled by WFO rather than Alexandria Office inasmuch as extensive background interviews predatory to Department of Defense contacts were handled by WFO.

b6  
b7C

Known handwriting specimens of CORNELIUS [redacted] [redacted] SHEEHAN were obtained from the records of the Passport Office, State Department, and submitted to the FBI Laboratory by airtel on 6/24/71. In addition, known handwriting of CORNELIUS SHEEHAN obtained from the records of the U. S. Secret Service, White House, were submitted to the FBI Laboratory by airtel 6/25/71.

In the conference with Department of Defense officials on 6/17/71, the Defense Department was specifically requested to furnish results of its comparison of the Vietnam Task Force documents with "The New York Times" disclosures, to advise regarding the effect of the disclosures to the National Security, to consider the possibility of declassification of the documents for purpose of prosecution, and to furnish identity of Department of Defense officials competent to testify.

A transcript of DANIEL ELLSBERG's testimony before the U. S. Senate Committee on Foreign Relations (Fulbright Committee) on 5/13/70, as well as copies of the "Washington Post" article dated 10/12/69, containing a letter to the editor from DANIEL ELLSBERG and others, have been obtained and pursuant to the Los Angeles Office request, are being retained in WDC for Departmental Attorney PAUL VINCENT. These documents were reviewed by WFO and nothing was noted indicating pertinent admissions by ELLSBERG concerning knowledge of the classified Vietnam study documents or his feelings regarding disclosure.

It is noted that Dr. LESLIE GELB, in interviews since 6/15/71, furnished information indicating that the Institute for Policy Studies was possibly planning to publish some form of document based upon the Defense Department Vietnam study. Dr. GELB identified [redacted] and one [redacted] as Institute for Policy Studies (IPS) officials involved in this activity. In addition, Dr. GELB disclosed information furnished him by

b6  
b7C

WFO [REDACTED]

b7E

2. Locate and interview General ROBERT GARD, former Military Assistant to the Secretary of Defense, for any information he might possess concerning the preparation, reproduction and distribution of Vietnam Task Force documents.

AT WASHINGTON, D. C. 1. Recontact appropriate Rand Corporation officials to obtain description of packages containing Vietnam Task Force documents transported by DANIEL ELLSBERG from WDC to California as well as details regarding his "courier" instructions.

2. Follow and report results of FBI Laboratory handwriting examination involving known specimens of CORNELIUS [REDACTED] SHEEHAN submitted to FBI Laboratory by WFO airtels 6/24 and 25/71.

b6  
b7C

3. Review records of Passport Office, Department of State, for information concerning [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] -350

b7E



~~TOP SECRET~~UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE

12/30/81

BY SP2 MCB/RL

Office: Washington, D. C. 50-1 Mac/RSB  
#291000

## Copy to:

## Report of:

BERNARD C. RACHNER

## Date:

June 28, 1971

## Field Office File #:

## Bureau File #:

b7E

## Title:

DANIEL ELLSBERG

## Character:

ESPIONAGE - / X

## Synopsis:

~~GROUP 1~~  
~~Excluded from automatic~~  
~~downgrading and~~  
~~declassification~~

Investigation instituted 6/15/71, at request of Attorney General to determine source of disclosures in series of articles published in "The New York Times" beginning 6/13/71, captioned "A History of the Decision-Making Process of the United States on Vietnam Policy for the Period 1945-1967". On 6/15/71, Dr. LESLIE H. GELB, former Department of Defense (DOD) official who directed a "Vietnam Task Force" study on U. S. - Vietnam relations, requested in 1967 by former Secretary of Defense ROBERT MC NAMARA, related in detail his recollections of the origin, preparation, personnel commitment and final results of study. Dr. GELB recalled study consisted of 47 volumes captioned, "Vietnam Task Force" with sub-captions of approximately 100 pages each and classified "Top-Secret-Sensitive" with exception of 4-5 unclassified volumes. Dr. GELB stated, "The New York Times" articles, 6/13-15/71, contain what he recalls as classified data from volumes captioned, "Military Pressures Against the North", "Marines Go Into Danang, 1965", and "44 Battalion Request". Dr. GELB suggested that DANIEL ELLSBERG, former Task Force member, currently associated with Massachusetts Institute of Technology, who has become "radicalized" on Vietnam situation, is logical suspect involved in disclosures. DOD officials made available handwritten inventory maintained in Office of Secretary of Defense (OSD) and official DOD Control and Signature Sheet which disclosed existence and distribution of 15 sets of final "Vietnam Task Force" documents. DOD has accounted for all sets which are complete. Records Rand Corporation, WDC, disclose DANIEL ELLSBERG had access to 38 volume MC NAMARA Task Force study on U. S. - Vietnam Relations in blue covers described as copy 1 of 5 but no access to final 47 volume set. On 3/3/69, ELLSBERG receipted for 10 volumes.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Declassified per Dept. of Defense Est. dated 4-10-79 (REF: 78 DFOI-343)  
 SP2 TAP/HHR  
 6-1-79

WFO [redacted]

b7E

and on 8/28/69 for additional 8 volumes of 38 volume blue covered set for authorized transport by hand to Rand Corporation, California. Concerning reproduction of documents for CORNELIUS [redacted] SHEEHAN by Victor Publishers, Bedford, Massachusetts, in March, 1971, the 4 blurred pages recovered from Xerox machine used identified by National Security Agency as reproductions of pages contained in final 47 volume "U. S. - Vietnam Relations" report. CORNELIUS SHEEHAN possesses current White House Press Pass. On 6/15/71, [redacted] former Department of State official, advised of receipt of information on on about 5/1/71, from [redacted] a New York City licensed analyst, that DANIEL ELLSBERG had been attempting to make contact with the ~~Grove Press~~ <sup>U.S.</sup> and was negotiating with "The New York Times" and other newspapers to make available a document dealing with the United States' involvement in Vietnam. On 6/22/71, Congressman PAUL MC CLOSKEY, JR. acknowledged receipt from DANIEL ELLSBERG of documents with no security markings purporting to relate to decisions in Executive Branch of U. S. Government between 1961-1965. On 6/16/71, General ROBERT HIXON, former Military Assistant to Secretary of Defense, characterized DAN ELLSBERG as a "paper collector" and one who could have given or released study to "The New York Times". DANIEL ELLSBERG possesses current U. S. Passport.

b6  
b7C

- P -

Declassified per Dept. of Defense let.  
dated 4-10-99.  
SP2 TAA/ANR 6-1-99

# CONTENTS

Page

1.	Basis for Investigation.....	3
2.	Interviews of Dr. LESLIE H. GELB, Former Chairman, Vietnam Task Force Study.....	3
A.	Memorandum of Dr. GELB, 1/15/69, Reporting Basis and Description of Study and Index of Study.....	20
3.	Investigation Concerning Reproduction and Distribution of Vietnam Task Force Study documents.....	25
A.	Interview of Brigadier General ROBERT NIXON, former Military Assistant to the Secretary of Defense.....	25
B.	Interview of Brigadier General ROBERT E. PURSLEY, Military Assistant to the Secretary of Defense.....	30
C.	Conference with Department of Defense Officials regarding Reproduction and Distribution of documents.....	32
a.	Handwritten Inventory of Documents....	33
b.	Correspondence Control Section Control and Signature Sheet.....	34
4.	Investigation Concerning Access to Documents at Rand Corporation, Washington, D. C.....	41
A.	Interview of [REDACTED] AKA [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Rand Corporation, Washington, D. C.....	41
5.	Investigation Concerning Involvement of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN and [REDACTED] [REDACTED].....	46
A.	Interview of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] National Security Agency, FORT MEADE MD regarding Reproduced Pages Recovered from Victor Publishers.....	47
B.	Interview of HENRY E. LOFDAML, Department of Defense, regarding Reproduced Pages Recovered from Victor Publishers.....	49

b6  
b7c

b3 Per NSA

Declassified per Department of Defense  
Sec. dated 4-10-99  
SP2 TAP/AHE  
6-1-99  
ROBERT PURSLEY

Page

C.	Background Concerning CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] .....	54
a.	Review of Records of Passes Issued by White House.....	54
b.	Review of Passport Records.....	56
c.	Review of Records of Metropolitan Police Department.....	67

b6  
b7C

6. Investigation Concerning Involvement of  
DANIEL ELLSBERG

A.	Interview of [REDACTED] former United States Department of State employee.....	70
B.	Interview of Congressman PAUL N. <del>MC CLOSKEY, JR.</del> ... AKA ... <del>P. G. JR.</del> ...	75
C.	Interviews of Dr. LESLIE H. GELB, (see Item 2 above) and Brigadier General ROBERT HIXON, (see Item 3A above).....	78,26,3
D.	Review of Records of Security Office, United States Department of State, concern- ing ELLSBERG.....	78
E.	Review of Passport Records concerning ELLSBERG.....	88

b6  
b7C

*10/27/78  
HJ  
D.C.  
C.A.H.*

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 6/16/71

Dr. LESLIE H. GELB, Senior Fellow, Brookings Institution, 1775 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. (WDC), telephonically furnished the following additional information he believed pertinent in connection with his previous discussion with FBI representatives on June 15, 1971.

Dr. GELB advised that he recalled the circulation of rumors in recent months that the Vietnam Task Force study was being offered to various people on Capitol Hill and that one [redacted] (phonetic) who works for a lobbying organization knows the identity of the person offering the documents. Dr. GELB said that one of the persons he may have heard the rumor from is MORTON HALPERIN, a former Defense Department official and Vietnam Task Force staff member who is currently associated with the Brookings Institution, WDC.

b6  
b7c

Dr. GELB also advised that he had been contacted on June 15, 1971, by NEIL SHEEHAN of "The New York Times" who requested the names of individuals who worked on the Vietnam Task Force study. Dr. GELB said he refused SHEEHAN's request.

Dr. GELB said that he had some discussion on June 16, 1971, with [redacted] Rand Corporation at the Pentagon and he was told by [redacted] that Rand Corporation was charged with a blue bound set of the task force studies consisting of 38 volumes and marked copy one of five which had been sent to the Rand Corporation in January, 1969, by the Defense Department Office of International Security Affairs. Dr. GELB observed that this distribution apparently occurred prior to distribution of the sets of finally reproduced documents which he now

b6  
b7cOn 6/16/71 at Washington, D. C.File # [redacted]

b7E

by SA BERNARD C. RACHNER:canDate dictated 6/16/71

Declassified per Dept. of Defense  
let. dated 9-10-79  
SP2 TAP/AMR

WFO [REDACTED]

BCR:bjw

1

b6  
b7C  
b7E

5. Investigation Concerning Involvement of  
CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN and [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Victor Publishers, 200 Great  
Road, Bedford, Massachusetts, advised representatives of the  
FBI in Boston that on the night of March 21-22, 1971, he re-  
produced copies of numerous pages of a lengthy series of  
documents for NEIL [REDACTED] SHEEHAN. Although both were con-  
cerned that [REDACTED] not obtain any of the copies of the documents,  
[REDACTED] managed to obtain four pages which had become jammed in the  
machine. [REDACTED] made these pages available to representatives  
of the FBI.

b6  
b7C

b3 Per NSA

Set forth hereinafter under Items 5A and 5B respective-  
ly, are interviews of [REDACTED]  
National Security Agency, and HENRY E. LOFDAHL, Department of  
Defense, concerning the identification of reproduced pages  
recovered from Victor Publishers, together with copies of the  
four Xerox pages recovered from Victor Publishers.

WFO [REDACTED]  
BCR:bjw  
1

b6  
b7C  
b7E

50. Background Concerning CORNELIUS MAHONEY  
SHEEHAN and [REDACTED]

a. Review of Records of Passes Issued by the  
White House

On June 17, 1971, [REDACTED]  
Liberty Square Press, Incorporated, 92 Water Street, Boston,  
Massachusetts, advised representatives of the FBI in Boston  
~~that on the night of March 22-23, 1971, he reproduced copies~~  
of printed or typed material for [REDACTED] and NEIL  
SHEEHAN, who represented themselves as representatives of "The  
New York Times". When [REDACTED] noticed some type or classification  
or "confidential" indications on the material and expressed his  
concern, NEIL SHEEHAN showed an identification accrediting him  
with the White House as a correspondent. He assured [REDACTED]  
the documents were out dated and old and there was no problem  
in copying them and he indicated "The New York Times" was going  
to do a report on Vietnam.

b6  
b7C

Set forth hereinafter is investigation conducted to  
ascertain if captioned individuals were issued White House passes.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 6/23/71

1

AKA. CORNELIUS

NEIL

KOREA  
JAPANINDONESIA  
CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN

The records of the Technical Security Division, Office of Protective Intelligence, U.S. Secret Service, Washington, D. C. (WDC), disclosed that CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN was originally issued a White House News Pass (Press Pass) Number 21031 on February 28, 1971. This pass was re-issued to SHEEHAN on April 7, 1970 valid until October, 1971. The initial pass was issued following a request by letter of January 11, 1967, to ROBERT FLEMING, Deputy Press Secretary to the President, The White House, from TOM WICKER of the Washington Bureau of "The New York Times". WASH. D.C.

The file discloses further that SHEEHAN was born on October 27, 1936 at Holyoke, Massachusetts, and resides at 4505 Klingie Street, N.W., WDC. He was employed as a correspondent by "The New York Times". He was described as six feet one inch, 170 pounds, hazel eyes, brown hair, and possesses Social Security Number 027-26-0058.

WASH. D.C.

On 6/22/71 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO

b7E

SA MAURICE F. DONEGAN, JR.:vrb

6/23/71

by Date dictated



WFO [REDACTED]  
BCR:bjw

b7E

1

5Cb. Review of Passport Records Concerning  
CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN and [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Set forth hereinafter are the results of review of  
records of the Passport Office, United States Department of  
State, concerning [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 6/23/71

A review of the passport file of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] on June 21, 1971, revealed the following information:

b6  
b7C

CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN was issued U.S. Passport No. Z138236 on April 4, 1962, by the American Embassy, Tokyo, Japan. This passport was to expire April 4, 1965.

SHEEHAN's application for this passport was dated January 16, 1962, at Tokyo, Japan. The passport application contained the following data:

He was born on October 27, 1936, at Holyoke, Massachusetts. He was a soldier (Specialist Five), U.S. Army and his Army address was written as "Hqs. Company USARJ, APO, 343, S.F., Calif." He was then residing at Building 740, Washington Heights, Tokyo, Japan/United Press International - Tokyo. In the event of death or accident he requested Mrs. CORNELIUS J. SHEEHAN, his mother, 159 Homestead Avenue, Holyoke, Massachusetts, be notified. His mother's address was also given by him as his permanent address.

6  
31  
20  
45  
MRS. CORNELIUS SHEEHAN noted in his application that during the past five years he has been absent from the United States with the U.S. Army in the Republic of Korea from February, 1960, to December 23, 1960, and in Japan from December 23, 1960, to January 16, 1962. SHEEHAN alleged that he did not know when he would return to the United States.

The following typed notation appeared on SHEEHAN's passport application:

On 6/21/71 at Washington, D. C.File # WFO [redacted]b6  
b7C  
b7E

by SA [redacted] mah

Date dictated 6/23/71

"Birth Cert. issued by Commonwealth of Mass. and Ltr. Dtd. 1/9/61 from Hqs. Co. United States Army, Japan, APO 343, and Ltr. Dtd. 1/11/62 from United Press International sent to Dept. herewith. Applicant is expected to be discharged o/a Mar. 8, 1962."

A second typewritten notation appearing on SHEEHAN's passport application stated:

"Certificate of Approval Dtd. Jan. 20, 1962, No. D-17, from Tokyo Immigration Officer, Japan, showing permission will be given to applicant to stay in Japan for a period of 180 days under the immigration status of 4-1-16-1 after his separation in Japan from the United States Security Forces, exhibited and returned. DD Form 214; discharge cert. showing applicant has honorably discharged from U.S. Army on April 4, 1962, exhibited and returned. Special Orders No. 61 Dtd. 4/4/62 from Hqs. U.S. Personnel Ctr., FEAPO 503, attached."

The documents mentioned in the above noted typewritten comments were part of SHEEHAN's passport file at the Department of State. Comments concerning a review of these documents follows:

(1) The birth certificate merely verifies SHEEHAN's birth on the date and place noted heretofore.

(2) The letter dated January 9, 1962, from [REDACTED] Captain, Headquarters Company, U.S. Army, Japan, APO 343, was addressed "To Whom It May Concern" and stated:

b6  
b7C

"Specialist Five CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN, RA 11 357 771, has applied for separation from the United States Army (active) on or about 8 March, 1962, and will be separated at the United States Army Personnel Center, Far East, Kishine Barracks, Yokohama, on or about the aforementioned date.

"Request that S/P. 5 be processed for necessary passport/visa, to cover his projected residence in Japan."

(3) The letter dated January 11, 1962, at Tokyo, Japan on the stationery of the United Press International (UPI) was addressed "To Whom It May Concern" and was from EARNEST ROBERTS, UPI Vice President and General Manager For Asia. The letter read as follows:

"This is to certify that United Press International, Inc. has offered employment to CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN as a Foreign Correspondent, initially to be assigned to the UPI Tokyo Bureau, provided that he is able to secure discharge from the U.S. Armed Forces in Japan and is able to assume his duties in the immediate future.

"He is to be employed by UPI the day following his discharge from the service.

"His initial salary will be \$4800 per year.

"The United Press International will be financially responsible for Mr. SHEEHAN at all times during his assignment in Japan just so long as he remains in our employ."

(4) A copy of Special Orders No. 61 dated April 4, 1962, from Headquarters, U.S. Army Personnel Center, Far East APO 503. This document revealed SHEEHAN was discharged from U.S. Army on April 4, 1962.

The following descriptive data pertaining to CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN was extracted from his passport file:

Age:	25
Born:	October 27, 1936, at Holyoke, Massachusetts.
Height:	6 feet 1½ inches
Hair:	Brown
Eyes:	Hazel

WFO

4

b7E

Marital Status:

Father:

Mother:

Single

CORNELIUS JOSEPH SHEEHAN

MARY SHEA SHEEHAN.

His father was born in Holyoke,  
Massachusetts and his mother in

"Castle Gregory Co., Kerry, Erie."

His parents resided at 159 Home-  
stead Avenue, Holyoke, Massachu-  
setts.

Copies of SHEEHAN's 1962 passport photograph were  
obtained.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

6/23/71

Special Agent (SA) [redacted] reviewed the passport files of [redacted] also known as [redacted] on June 21, 1971, at which time the following information was noted:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was issued U.S. Passport No. [redacted] on April 26, 1960, by the New York Passport Agency of the Department of State. Her application for this passport was dated April 25, 1960, at New York, New York, and revealed the following data:

MEXICO  
SWITZ.  
FRANCE  
ENG.  
GER.  
NEW DEWE SH.

Soc. SEC # [redacted]

She was born on [redacted] Her mailing and permanent address was [redacted] New York. In event of death or accident, she requested her parents, [redacted] New York, be notified.

D.C.  
NETA  
b6  
b7C

She intended to depart the United States via Trans World Airlines about July 4, 1960 from New York City. She planned to visit Switzerland, Austria, France, England, and maybe Germany. She gave the purpose of her trip as "pleasure, writing," and stated she proposed to stay abroad three weeks. [redacted] indicated she intended to take another trip abroad within one year and stated she had not taken a trip abroad within the last twelve months. The following description of [redacted] was taken from her passport application:

b6  
b7C

Age:  
Born:  
  
Height:  
Hair:  
Eyes:

On 6/21 & 22/71 at Washington, D. C.

File # WFO [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

SA [redacted] mah

6/23/71

by \_\_\_\_\_ Date dictated \_\_\_\_\_

WFO [redacted]

4

b6  
b7C  
b7E

legally adopted her. [redacted] had married [redacted] on September 12, 1959. He was born on [redacted] at Lexington, Kentucky. She gave her occupation as writer and in this application gave her height as five feet six inches.

On April 20, 1965, at Djakarta, Indonesia, [redacted] applied at the United States Consulate for amendment of her passport, number [redacted] issued February 17, 1965, to show [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN on March 30, 1965, at Djakarta. She presented [redacted] issued by the Civil Registrar's Office at Djakarta, Indonesia, on March 30, 1965, to the U.S. Consulate Officer. Her application for amendment revealed the following:

She was residing at the Hotel Indonesia in Djakarta. Her United States address was [redacted]

[redacted] She intended to stay abroad indefinitely to accompany [redacted] a foreign correspondent for the "New York Times."

On January 30, 1968, [redacted] passport number [redacted] was renewed for two years by the New York Passport Agency. Her renewal application was dated January 30, 1968, and contained the following additional information not reported before:

b6  
b7C

Her permanent residence was [redacted]

[redacted] She stated that she had no definite plans for a trip abroad but was a writer and liked to keep her passport ready for out of country assignments.

As noted above, [redacted] when she secured her passport on April 26, 1960, in the name of [redacted] stated in her passport application dated April 25, 1960, that she had obtained passport number [redacted] on May 22, 1953, in the name of [redacted]

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/23/71

1

On June 22, 1971, the Metropolitan Police Department (MPD), Washington, D.C., arrest record for [redacted] was reviewed. The following information was obtained:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] born [redacted] [redacted] was arrested on February 18, 1971, at 4851 Massachusetts, Northwest, Washington, D.C., charged with Petit Larceny.

The MPD Identification Division number is [redacted] the complaint number is [redacted] arrest number is [redacted]

[redacted] gave her address as [redacted] Washington, D.C., her Social Security number [redacted] She was described as female, white, height [redacted] weight [redacted] pounds, hair [redacted] eyes [redacted] She said she was self employed as [redacted] Home telephone and business telephone number being the same, [redacted] She was [redacted] NEIL SNEZHAN, age thirty-four, [redacted] telephone number 363-3433.

b6  
b7C

The complainant to the charge was [redacted] Maryland, employed as [redacted] Giant Food. [redacted] reported to the arresting officer that he observed [redacted] walking up and down each aisle, and while doing so she repeatedly placed merchandise into her purse, then she attempted to leave the store without paying for the merchandise. She was apprehended by Mr. [redacted] as she was attempting to leave the store.

b6  
b7C

The following is a list of property recovered by [redacted] from [redacted] handbag:

Interviewed on 6/22/71 at Washington, D.C.

File #

b7E

by SA EARL CHARLES BEVELS:awDate dictated 6/22/71



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# Memorandum

TO : Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: JUL

FROM : Robert C. Mardian *RCM*  
Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

SUBJECT: BOSTON GRAND JURY INVESTIGATION RE VIOLATIONS  
OF ESPIONAGE STATUTE BY INDIVIDUALS INVOLVED  
IN PUBLICATION OF PENTAGON DOCUMENTS

The Department is instituting Federal Grand Jury proceedings in Boston, Massachusetts, July 7, 1971 to present evidence which may reveal violations of the Espionage Act by individuals involved in the acquisition and publication of the History of U.S. Decision-Making Process on Vietnam Policy, 1945-1967.

Information already furnished by the Bureau indicates that Neil Sheehan, a New York Times correspondent, and [redacted] were involved in a massive xeroxing operation, which may have involved these materials, in Boston on March 21-23, 1971. It is also known that Daniel Ellsberg, indicted by a Federal Grand Jury in Los Angeles for espionage violations arising out of his participation in the disclosure of this material, was residing in the Boston area during this time and was employed by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. It would considerably facilitate this Grand Jury inquiry establishing how and when Neil Sheehan acquired the documents and other elements of an espionage violation if the Bureau would furnish this Division with the following information:

ST-106

1. When Daniel Ellsberg reported to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to commence his employment and where he resided.

2. Whether, through Ellsberg's neighbors or associates at Cambridge, Massachusetts, Neil [redacted] Sheehan visited him or was seen in his company.

JUL 13 1971

58 JUL 14 1971

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*Declassified per  
memo from Asst AG,  
Bureau Div to BU,  
1/28/76  
JMS*

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Mr. Beaver	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

b6  
b7c

b7E

b6  
b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. Whether Ellsberg knew Neil Sheehan prior to Ellsberg's residence in the Boston area or whether Ellsberg had any social or other contacts with Sheehan. In connection with this question, there is reason to believe that Neil Sheehan was assigned to Vietnam at or about the time Ellsberg was assigned to the American Embassy in Saigon. This should be verified.

4. Whether [ ] is the same person as [ ] who registered at the Hotel Continental, Cambridge, Massachusetts on March 21, 1971 and contacted the Liberty Square Press, Boston, Massachusetts for the purpose of having documents reproduced on March 22, 1971. In this connection, discreetly obtain current photographs of [ ] for exhibition to potential witnesses.

b6  
b7C

5. According to [ ] Victor Publishers, a call was received by him on March 21, 1971 from a person identifying himself as [ ] of Hanscom Air Force Base, during which conversation, [ ] arranged for the duplication of documents by two individuals later identified as [ ]. Can [ ] be identified through sources at Hanscom Air Force Base and can he be interviewed regarding his knowledge of [ ] activities.

b6  
b7C

6. Where [ ] stayed while in the Boston area for the complete three-day period of March 21-23, 1971.

b6  
b7C

7. Who resided in the two apartments leased by [ ] in Cambridge, Massachusetts and were any persons seen entering or leaving the apartments during the pertinent period.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3

8. Whether the toll records of the Continental and Commander Hotels, Cambridge, Massachusetts, on the dates March 21-23, 1971 reflect calls made by [redacted] and Neil [redacted] Sheehan, and, if so, to what numbers these calls were placed.

b6  
b7C

9. Whether the toll records for phones listed to Cornelius Mahoney (Neil) Sheehan and [redacted] at all of their residences indicate that any calls were made to Daniel Ellsberg at any of his residences, or to the residences of Ellsberg's relatives or associates.

10. The current and previous residences of Neil [redacted] Sheehan, plus their general backgrounds.

11. Information has been received from the Bureau that travellers checks allegedly purchased by a [redacted] were used in part payment for the copying at Victor Publishers. Can the precise transaction which placed the travellers checks purchased by [redacted] in the hands of [redacted] be clarified? With regard to this question, it is noted that the address [redacted] used by [redacted] (possibly [redacted]) at the Hotel Continental, is similar to the address of [redacted]. [redacted] reportedly the parents of [redacted]. Is there any connection between [redacted] and [redacted].

b6  
b7C

12. In order to corroborate the statements of witnesses at Victor Publishers, can the original First City of New York travellers checks used to pay Victor Publishers on March 22, 1971 be obtained and compared with known signatures of [redacted] Neil Sheehan and treated for latent fingerprints.

b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4

13. What was the manner of payment for the xeroxing job on March 22, 1971 at the Liberty Square Press in Boston.

14. Whether the information already received that Neil [ ] Sheehan travelled to Logan International Airport on the evening of March 23, 1971 can be verified; the flight Sheehan and [ ] possibly took; their destination; and, any other related information.

b6  
b7C

15. Reportedly, the Ellsbergs flew to Trinidad via Barbados on Pan American Flight 229 from JFK Airport, New York City on March 23, 1971, the same day [ ] presumably left Boston. Can the following be ascertained: the time of the flight, whether the Ellsbergs were accompanied by anyone, when the Ellsbergs arrived in New York City, and whether they were in the Boston area on or prior to March 23, 1971.

b6  
b7C

16. Whether [ ] is a [ ] having been graduated from an accredited medical school. His status will have bearing on his claim at the time of interview of physician-patient privilege.

b6  
b7C

17. Whether it can be determined, through sources in the CPUSA and New Left organizations, the degree of association by Ellsberg with these groups and whether they played any part in the acquisition of the classified documents and the subsequent transmission to the newspapers and other individuals. In this regard, we have been informed that Ellsberg testified on behalf of the defense in January 1971 at a Minneapolis Selective Service trial in which Kenneth Earl Tilsen, former

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5

CPUSA member, was defense attorney; that Leonard Boudin, a member of the National Lawyers Guild is currently defending Ellsberg; and that his [redacted] may also be associated with the CPUSA.

b6  
b7c

18. On October 12, 1969, at the time Ellsberg is known to have copied classified documents at Rand-California, a letter to the editor appeared in "The Washington Post" signed by Ellsberg and five Rand colleagues, identified as Melvin Gurtov, Oleg Hoeffding, Arnold L. Horelick, Conrad Kellen, and Paul Langer. These individuals should be thoroughly interviewed or reinterviewed to determine whether they have any information regarding Ellsberg's acquisition of the documents and related activities and specifically whether Ellsberg made any statements to them regarding his acquisition or intended disposition of the material.

19. Do airline passenger manifest records and/or reservation records reflect trips made by Daniel Ellsberg between, from or to Santa Monica, California and were any credit cards used for these transactions.

20. In order to establish a pattern of activity by Ellsberg and others, or a common scheme or plan, did Ellsberg, while employed at Rand, State Department and Department of Defense, leak classified information to Sheehan or any other newspaper reporters.

21. Where the Ellsbergs stayed while in Trinidad and were any phone calls made or received by them.

22. Do passenger manifests reflect that Daniel Ellsberg was on the same plane as Congressman Paul M. McCloskey, May 14, 1971 enroute to both Los Angeles and San Francisco.

23. What is Ellsberg's connection with

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6

Ben Haig Bagdikian an Editor of the Washington Post  
and a close friend of Ellsbergs ?

It is imperative that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] made available to the  
Federal Grand Jury at Boston as soon as possible. In this  
regard, it is expected that all logical investigation  
emanating from the current Bureau investigation and the above  
questions be conducted expeditiously. There should be no  
direct contacts with any reporters or newspaper personnel,  
including Neil Sheehan and [REDACTED] potential defendants  
in this case.

b3  
b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : C. D. Brennan

DATE: July 6, 1971

FROM : W. R. Wannall

SUBJECT: MC LEK

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. Bishop

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Brennan \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Beaver \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/7/82 BY SP2TAP/mak

Pursuant to the Director's authorization on attached memorandum 7/5/71, Messrs. C. D. Brennan, J. R. Wagoner and W. R. Wannall of Domestic Intelligence Division and Mr. J. B. Hotis of Mr. Dalbey's office met with Assistant Attorney General Robert C. Mardian and members of his staff on afternoon of 7/6/71 to discuss Department's immediate and long-range plans for legal proceedings against all individuals involved in the leak of classified "McNamara Study" to "The New York Times" and other newspapers. Present were Departmental attorneys [redacted]

[redacted] each of whom headed a phase of the Departmental team working on this case, and [redacted] case coordinator.

b6  
b7C

At the outset, Mardian referred to the recent grand jury in Los Angeles, which [redacted]

[redacted] It is his feeling the principal violation occurred in that area.

b3

With respect to the grand jury convening 7/7/71 in Boston, Mardian said it is an investigative-type grand jury and evidence will be presented concerning violations on the part of any individuals involved in the acquisition and publication of the "McNamara Study" material. In this regard, he said there will be a "no holds barred" investigation and Mardian has been advised by the Attorney General he is free to go wherever the evidence leads with the proviso that the Attorney General gets regular summaries on developments. He said the Attorney General has ordered that no news media personnel be presently interviewed or brought before this Federal grand jury without his specific prior approval; however, Mardian expects in the immediate future he will secure the Attorney General's approval for the appearances of Neil Sheehan, "The New York Times" staff writer whose by-line appeared on the stories on the "McNamara Study," and [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

Enclosures  
WRW:ams

(8)

EX-105 REG- 11

JUL 13 1971

CONTINUED - OVER

4- ENCLOSURE  
9 JUL 23 1971

Memorandum for Mr. Brennan  
Re: MC LEK

Mardian further said that as the case is developed before the grand jury we will certainly come to the point where interviews of other news media personnel and/or their appearances before the grand jury under subpoena will not only be desirable but necessary. At this point he will secure authorization from the Attorney General to go ahead. Initially, he is issuing subpoenas to witnesses, all of whom have been previously interviewed by our Agents in Boston. Our interviews with these prospective witnesses to date have established the duplication of documents in large quantities by Neil Sheehan and [redacted]

b6  
b7C

We raised with Mardian and his staff certain problems which were inherent in Mardian's letter dated 7/3/71, discussed in attached memorandum, and these problems were resolved. For example, Mardian's letter requested the obtaining of originals of certain traveler's checks for signature comparison purposes and we had previously furnished the Department the name of the bank official on whom a subpoena must be served to arrange for these originals. At Mardian's instructions, attorney [redacted] arranged for the Boston grand jury to issue the necessary subpoena tomorrow and it will be served by our New York Office to get the original material.

b6  
b7C

In his letter of 7/3/71 Mardian also inquired about the connections between one [redacted] and [redacted]. At the conference we pointed out that we had previously advised the Department that [redacted] is the mother of [redacted]. Mardian stated there was no objection to an interview with [redacted]. New York Office has been advised that prior to such an interview Bureau authority should be secured, and a memorandum will be prepared at that time for the Director's specific approval.

b6  
b7C

Certain of the items outlined as investigative possibilities in Mardian's letter of 7/3/71 related to development of extensive background on Daniel Ellsberg. Mardian explained that information coming to his attention from Department of Defense and State Department officials indicated that a group at each of these Departments may be involved in a ring to pass out classified information. While this may or may not be related to the Ellsberg case, he is most desirous of getting a complete rundown on Ellsberg's background to determine if any of his associates may have come under suspicion in connection with other leaks. He also said the President is vitally concerned not only with the Ellsberg case but with all aspects of leaks of classified information of the Executive Branch. In this regard,



Robert C. Mardian  
Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

July 6, 1971

JLM:md

John L. Martin, Chief  
Analysis and Evaluation Section

o  
PICK

J. FRED BUZHARDT BRIEFING - JULY 2, 1971

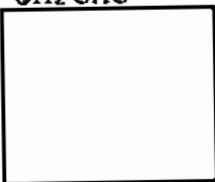
Pursuant to our conversation this morning, attached is the complete transcript taken from the tapes dictated by J. Fred Buzhardt, Department of Defense General Counsel on July 2, 1971. The actual tapes have not been erased in the event you desire to hear them.

This transcript has not been edited. The Analysis and Evaluation Section will review the complete transcript for additional information necessary to our inquiry.

Attachment

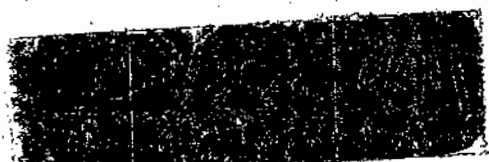
3 ENCLOSURE

cc. Records  
Chrono



EX-105

REC-11



JUL 13 1971

gm/

b6  
b7c

#2  
#3  
New Tape

And what I am going to say about Ellsberg was drawn from a number of sources, drawn from records in the office of the International Security Agency, ISA, the International Security Assistance, I guess it is, from the Chief Investigator and his files and the Director of Inspection in the Office of the Secretary of Defense and from what he gleaned and put in his records from the Bureau Reports and from the State Department Security people. When Ellsberg was in the Department of Defense, a security investigation was opened, although not immediately tied to Ellsberg, on two articles that were printed in the New York Times over the byline of Neil Sheehan. This was in 1968, old cases. I don't remember the subjects but I have them and Don Stewart is the chief investigator over there who has the file. Enough of a case was made to indicate within a fairly small area of the office of the Secretary of Defense from which possibly could have come. And after they got that much of a prime of basic case they turned it over to the Bureau. The Bureau followed up on it, and did an investigation and came to the conclusion that Ellsberg was the man who leaked it, that they had a case that was prosecutable, provided the documents would be classified. They came back and told Mr. Stewart who was the

[REDACTED] -444  
ENCLOSURE (13)

b7E

investigator. He reported to Silas Horwitz and a fellow named [redacted] who was the Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense. They told him that they would get back to him, they were very upset, they said they had reported to Secretary Clifford. They told him under no circumstances was he to agree to any de-classification and to try to get the Bureau to drop the case. So that was the end of that one. Those two.

b6  
b7c

Then, in 1968 there was a series of eight articles in the New York Times by Néil ~~Sheehan~~<sup>NY</sup>. These were not immediately tied together. But two of them were pretty closely tied to Ellsberg and the conclusion is now that he had access to all of the material that Sheehan had at that time. None of these cases were ever investigated to the point of - the investigations were not complete. They just blocked along and nobody pushed too hard and there is some indication because they knew of the prior dispositions that nobody was too enthusiastic about moving. Also in 1969 or early 1970, Rand reported two security violations by Ellsberg. These were duly reported by the Bureau and investigated we don't have the complete records from the disposition. Rand never got a feedback, and I am not quite clear as to what happened. I am not sure whether this is one of the cases that ended up here in this Division or whether that was

(22)

one of the 1970 cases. In 1970, there were two articles that appeared in the New York Times under the byline of Neil Sheehan, one of which was quite embarrassing. The one had to do with a file on [ ] and I am not sure who he was or what we were doing with him. But this caused an investigation to be made and subsequently, there was another one which contained information which could have come either from State or Defense from a series of no-dis and ex-dis messages. Because of its relationship to the [ ] leak, State security followed up on it, and it is my understanding that a report to me from our investigators that they determine that a man named Cooke, Charles ~~Cooke~~, had, I believe in the first instance on [ ] article, given the documents to Ellsberg, and in the second instance, he had permitted him to come into the State Department and read the ex-dis and no-dis files. Whether he allowed him to copy them, I am not sure. I am advised that State has a statement in the files from Cooke. At that time, let's go back and take Cooke a bit. Cooke was originally an Air Force major. He worked in ISA at the same time that Ellsberg did. They were friends. Cooke had some problems with security violations and shortly thereafter in 1969, resigned from the Airforce. Thereafter, he went to work as Special Assistant

b6  
b7c

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1488181-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2  
Page 3 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 4 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NR 004 WF CODE

445PM

IMMEDIATE 7-13-71SKA

JUL 13 1971

TELETYPE

TO DIRECTOR [ ]

ATTENTION DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE

BOSTON [ ]

LOS ANGELES [ ]

NEW YORK [ ]

MINNEAPOLIS

BALTIMORE

LOUISVILLE

FROM WASHINGTON FIELD [ ]

ALL VIA WASHINGTON

MC LEX NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

REFERENCE BUTEL JULY FIVE LAST SETTING FORTH REQUEST OF

[Redacted Box]

15 1971

FOR INFORMATION LOUISVILLE AND MINNEAPOLIS, THE ATTORNEY  
GENERAL HAS REQUESTED FBI CONDUCT ALL NECESSARY INVESTIGATION  
TO DETERMINE SOURCES OF DISCLOSURES FROM QUOTE MC NAMARA  
STUDY UNQUOTE WHICH QUOTE NEW YORK TIMES UNQUOTE BEGAN PUBLISHING:

59 JUL 21 1971 NEWS 1971R BEGINNING JUNE THIRTEEN LAST. INVESTIGATION

TELETYPED TO.

ALL ABOVE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Brennan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ponder \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

b7E

b7E

b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b7E

PAGE TWO

HAS IDENTIFIED DANIEL ELLSBERG, SENIOR RESEARCH ASSOCIATE,  
MIT, AS POSSIBLY THE INDIVIDUAL WHO FURNISHED THE COPIES OF  
THE STUDY TO THE QUOTE NEW YORK TIMES UNQUOTE. NEIL [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] SHEEHAN OF QUOTE NEW YORK TIMES UNQUOTE, WASHINGTON  
BUREAU, WERE APPARENTLY INVOLVED IN REPRODUCTION OF THE  
DOCUMENTS IN THE BOSTON AREA.

b6  
b7C

CORNELIUS V. SHEEHAN  
PURSUANT TO THE ISSUANCE OF A SUBPOENA BY THE U.S.  
DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS, BOSTON,  
JULY EIGHT LAST, THE [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] MADE AVAILABLE [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] ADVISED THAT SHOULD  
TESTIMONY BE DESIRED A SUBPOENA SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO  
[REDACTED]

END PAGE TWO

PAGE FIVE

b6  
b7C  
b7D

BALTIMORE, LOUISVILLE, MINNEAPOLIS AND NEW YORK IDENTIFY

FURNISH IDENTITIES AND ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE IN YOUR FILES INDICATING POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIP OR ASSOCIATION WITH DANIEL ELLSBERG OR HIS RELATIVES TO THE BUREAU, LOS ANGELES AND BOSTON. NO INTERVIEWS SHOULD BE CONDUCTED WITHOUT PRIOR CLEARANCE FROM LOS ANGELES OR BOSTON OFFICES.

BUREAU HAS INSTUCTED ALL INVESTIGATION BE HANDLED  
END PAGE FIVE



FBI

Date: 7/12/71

**SECRET**

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, WFO (66-779 Sub G)  
ELSUR:  
MCLEK  
NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE 7/12/71

ReButeletype 7/10/71, requesting a check of special  
indices regarding certain individuals in connection with  
captioned matter. (u)

Elsur indices negative with respect to following,  
mentioned in refteletype:



aka

10-7-81  
CLASS. & EXT. BY 6383 VRT/SD  
REASON-FCIM II, 1-2.4.2, 2, 3  
DATE OF REVIEW 7-12-91

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Classified by 7005  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2 & 3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

PAULAWARNKE

- (2) - Bureau (Encs 16)  
1 - WFO

CJJ:jeb/teb  
(3)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE 7/12/71

1cc [redacted]  
hand delivered  
1cc to EA 7/12/71

ST-106

REC-77

**SECRET**

18 JUL 16 1971

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

61 JUL 21 1971

b6  
b7C  
b7E

~~SECRET~~

CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, aka  
NEIL SHEEHAN

Two copies each of the following logs are attached:

(U) X and Y Summary dated 2/22/67, page 47752  
[redacted] A conversation between [redacted]  
and NEIL SHEEHAN is recorded. (S)

X and Y Log dated 3/3/67, page 47917 [redacted]  
A conversation between NEIL SHEEHAN and [redacted]  
is recorded. (S) b6 b7C b7E

(U) X and Y Log dated 3/17/67, page 47976 [redacted]  
A conversation between [redacted] and NEIL SHEEHAN  
is recorded. (S)

(S) X and Y Log dated 6/25/67, page 43900 [redacted]  
A conversation between NEIL SHEEHAN and an unidentified  
[redacted] (S) (U)

X and Y Log dated 3/26/68, page 51397 [redacted]  
A conversation between NEIL SHEEHAN and [redacted] is  
recorded. (S) b6 b7C b7D b7E

X and Y Log dated 3/27/68, page 51407 [redacted]  
An [redacted] conversed  
with NEIL SHEEHAN. (S) (U)

(S) Tass Summary dated 5/4/70, page 1261 [redacted]  
Reflected therein is a conversation between NEIL SHEEHAN and [redacted]  
[redacted] b1

Tass Log dated 7/6/70, page 1388 [redacted]  
Reflected therein is a conversation between NEIL SHEEHAN  
and [redacted] (S) (U) b6 b7C b7E

Tass Log dated 9/15/70, page 1522 [redacted]  
Reflected therein is a conversation between NEIL SHEEHAN  
and [redacted] (S) (U)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b6  
b7C  
b7E

Tass Summary dated 9/21/70, page 1533 [redacted] (S) (U)  
Indicated is a conversation between NEIL SHEEHAN and [redacted] (S) (U)

Attached are two copies of a letter and accompanying LHMs dated 6/25/71 in the MC LEK matter. The LHM contains salient information mentioned above concerning NEIL SHEEHAN. (S) (U)

[redacted] (S) (U)  
Attached are two copies each of the following:

CZ log dated 11/17/69, page 23946 [redacted] Indi- (S) (U)  
cated is a conversation between [redacted] and [redacted] (S) (U)

XY Summary dated 9/23/70, page 60072 [redacted] (S) (U)  
Indicated is a conversation between [redacted] and [redacted] (S) (U)

WFO airtel dated 11/18/69 with accompanying LHM entitled, [redacted] IS - CZ." Instant LHM summarizes information concerning the contact between [redacted] and [redacted] supra. (S) (U)

b6  
b7C  
b7E

b6  
b7C  
b7E

b1

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1488181-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2  
Page 81 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 82 ~ b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE WASHINGTON FIELD	OFFICE OF ORIGIN LOS ANGELES	DATE JUL 16 1971	INVESTIGATIVE PERIODS 6/28/71 to 7/13/71
TITLE OF CASE O [REDACTED] - 530		REPORT MADE BY BERNARD C. RACHNER	
DANIEL ELLSBERG		CHARACTER OF CASE	
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE		ESP - X	REC-40

REFERENCE: WFO report of SA BERNARD G. RACHNER, dated 6/28/71.

EXTENDED BY 1/16/82-SP2

REASON FOR EXTENSION

FCI# 1242

GATE 2: 11:00 AM - 1:00 PM

~~DECLASSIFICATION~~ 7/16/2001

ADMINISTRATIVE

Information copies furnished Boston and New York in view of extensive investigation being conducted in these divisions. Report classified "Confidential", since it contains information from a Naval Investigative Service report, (36 Table of Contents), copies of which are also enclosed for Bureau, Boston, and Los Angeles.

which are also  
APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF

### ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED

☐ NONE

**ACQUIT  
TA'S**

CASE HAS BEEN

PENDING OVER ONE YEAR

**PENDING PROSECUTION**

OVER SIX MONTHS

**DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW**

Bureau [redacted] (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 Boston [redacted] (Info) (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 (1 - USA, Boston)  
 Los Angeles [redacted] (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 (1 - USA, Los Angeles)  
 New York [redacted] (Info) (RM)

19 JUL 20 1971

Dissemination Record of Attached Report

11A16-15D

2-19-71

54

5392

JUL 22 1971

**R PAGE**

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF 100-55  
DATE 4/25/67 \*CPS

b7E

b6  
b7C

of any specific individual connected with IPS with whom ELLSBERG maintained such a relationship.

WFO airtel to Bureau (copies Boston, Los Angeles, and New York), dated 6/25/71, captioned "Mc Lek - Nationalities Intelligence", enclosed an LHM, classified "Secret", captioned "Unauthorized Disclosure of Classified Information: 'The New York Times' Series Regarding United States - Vietnam Relations 1945-1967", which contained the result of a WFO file check concerning NEIL SHEEHAN. [This information, obtained from sensitive WFO sources, disclosed contacts or appointments by SHEEHAN as a "New York Times" Correspondent, with Soviet officials in the United States in 1967, 1968, and 1970. In addition, it was disclosed that SHEEHAN, as a Correspondent for the "New York Times", had been received by the First Secretary of the General Delegation of North Vietnam in Paris, France, on 9/6/67, and that he intended to go to North Vietnam. This information was not reported in the attached report because of its sensitivity and since it would not appear to have evidentiary value in this investigation.

WFO airtel to Bureau (copies Boston, Los Angeles, and New York), dated 7/2/71, captioned "Mc Lek - Nationalities Intelligence", enclosed photographic reproductions of the articles which appeared in the 6/13-14-15/71, editions of the "New York Times", and which in the margins contain handwritten DOD cross references based upon a DOD comparison with the 47 volume Vietnam Study. These documents were supplied by FRANK BARTIMO, Assistant General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Defense, who advised that similar material had previously been furnished to Assistant Attorney General ROBERT MARDIAN and Departmental Attorney PAUL VINCENT, for use in the Supreme Court case involving the "New York Times" and "Washington Post". BARTIMO also advised that the damage assessment, involved in these disclosures, together with the identities of individuals competent to testify, had been furnished directly to Assistant Attorney General MARDIAN, and BARTIMO suggested that the Bureau may desire to obtain this assessment, which is considered to be very sensitive, directly from MARDIAN.

WFO

b7E

In view of the voluminous nature of the reproductions furnished by BARTIMO, and the fact that they have been furnished directly to the Department by DOD and would require interpretation by direct testimony of DOD officials, if pertinent to a prosecution of ELLSBERG or SHEEHAN, the reproductions and any attempted interpretation of the DOD cross references are not being included in report form at this time. It should be noted that subsequent to WFO receipt of these documents from BARTIMO, DOD, based on FBI requests, has in cooperation with the National Security Agency, been comparing the "Simons Papers" and other work papers recovered from the Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California, with the "New York Times" disclosures. DOD has not completed this evaluation but has unofficially advised that preliminary comparisons indicated that 75-80% of the material reproduced in the "New York Times", 6/13-15/71, had come from the black notebooks (Simons Papers) and brown notebooks recovered from the Rand Corporation in California, and not from the 38 or 47 volume sets of the Vietnam Study. WFO is closely following DOD regarding its final evaluation Vietnam Study documents and work papers, and upon receipt same, WFO will evaluate the desirability of reporting pertinent results in an investigative report.

As noted earlier in the cover pages of this report, copies of a 1956 Naval Intelligence Service Investigation of ELLSBERG are enclosed to the Bureau, Boston, and Los Angeles. Boston and Los Angeles may desire to furnish a copy of the Navy investigation to the United States Attorney.

The confidential source who furnished information 28/71, regarding VU VAN THAI's United Nations employment,

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The following sources and informants, having knowledge of Communist Party, USA, and New Left activities in Washington, D.C. area, were contacted on the dates stated. They had no knowledge of DANIEL ELLSBERG:

- D -

COVER PAGE

- 530

b7E

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Report of:

BERNARD GUERACHNER

Office:

Washington, D.C.

Date:

7/16/71

Field Office File #:

Bureau File #:

b7E

Title:

DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character:

ESPIONAGE - X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/12/82 BY SP-1 JAP/mk

Synopsis: J. FRED BUZHARDT, DOD General Counsel, Generals ROBERT E.

PURSLEY, ROBERT C. HIXON and ROBERT GARD, current and former Military Assistants to Secretary of Defense and Colonel WILLIAM E. SIMONS, former Vietnam Task Force staff member, furnished additional information concerning preparation, reproduction and distribution of Vietnam Task Force Study, including working documents and papers. General HIXON recalled former Assistant Secretary of Defense JOHN McNAUGHTON'S dissatisfaction with ELLSBERG'S non-productivity; furnished additional details concerning his accountability control of final 47 volume Vietnam Task Force Study, and furnished two sheets of paper captioned "Sec Def Vietnam Task Force" detailing disposition of ribbon copy and 38 volume draft copies of Vietnam Task Force Study, which, coupled with HIXON'S recollection, indicated all destroyed with exception of 38 volume draft set sent to Rand Corporation, WDC, in 1/69. General GARD recalled having cautioned ELLSBERG regarding security of "McNAMARA Project" based upon concern of Doctor LESLIE GELB, former Chairman of Vietnam Task Force Study. Colonel SIMONS recalled his participation in the study and preparation of draft papers which would have been accessible to ELLSBERG at Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California. Rand Corporation officials, WDC, furnished details regarding ELLSBERG'S access to 38 volume blue-covered Vietnam Task Force Study at Rand Corporation, WDC, including his courier instructions, receipt for and transport of 10 volumes in 3/69

GROUP 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Declassification



WFO [ ]

b7E

and eight volumes in 8/69 to California. General EDWARD G. LANSDALE, former superior of ELLSBERG in Vietnam 1965-1966, recalled he had to "ride herd" on ELLSBERG due to ELLSBERG'S lack of realization of significance of security classification. JOHN D. HOLUM, Legislative Assistant to Senator GEORGE McGOVERN, advised that ELLSBERG offered to make available to Senator McGOVERN and staff a voluminous set of documents dealing with origin of Vietnam war but offer refused. ELLSBERG expressed to HOLUM his willingness to go to jail for the cause of bringing an end to the Vietnam war. JAMES R. SCHLESINGER, former associate of ELLSBERG at Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California, characterized ELLSBERG as devious and unscrupulous with propensity for self-dramatization. ELLSBERG was subject of Navy investigation in 1956 concerning an unauthorized disclosure. Records of Public National Bank, WDC, indicated (J)

[ ]  
[ ] [Credit] records, results of  
handwritting examination and [ ] of NEIL  
SHEEHAN set forth. State Department and DOD records indicate  
ELLSBERG and NEIL SHEEHAN in Vietnam during same period in mid  
1960s. Vu Van Thai currently assigned with United Nations in  
Dakar, Senegal.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

- P -

J

TABLE OF CONTENTS CONTINUED

	<u>PAGE</u>
5. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING CORNELIUS [REDACTED] SHEEHAN::	
A. Review of Records of Credit Bureau, WDC...	60
B. Handwriting Examination of CORNELIUS SHEEHAN.....	62
C. [REDACTED] N. SHEEHAN, WDC telephone 202-363-3433.....	65
6. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DANIEL ELLSBERG AND CORNELIUS SHEEHAN:	
A. Review of State Department Records Indicating Both Were Abroad in 1965.....	69
B. Summary of Interview of Major General EDWARD GEARY LANSDALE Concerning Activities of DANIEL ELLSBERG in Vietnam.....	70
C. "Time" Magazine Article Indicating NEIL S SHEEHAN Was Stationed in Vietnam in 1965-1966.....	71
D. Interview of [REDACTED] Office of the Secretary of Defense, DOD.....	71
7. BACKGROUND CONCERNING VU VAN THAI.....	73

b6  
b7C

b7D

b6  
b7C

1

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/12/71

Brigadier General ROBERT G. GARD, Director, Discipline and Drug Policies Office, Department Chief of Staff Personnel (ODCSPE), United States Army, was interviewed and advised as follows:

GARD formerly served as former Military Assistant to Secretaries of Defense, MC NAMARA and CLIFFORD, and was concerned with initial organization in 1967 of the Vietnam Task Force, to make a general study of the United State's involvement in the Vietnam conflict (Mc Namara Study).

GARD left this assignment in June, 1968, and thereafter left the United States for Vietnam in August, 1968. He had no further contact with the Mc Namara Study after June, 1968.

At the time GARD left the Mc Namara Study, he understood that the plans were to make only five copies of the Study, to be very closely held, for eventual transmission to Secretaries of Defense, and State, and White House, and the International Security Affairs section of the Office of Secretary of Defense (OSD).

GARD stated that ROBERT S. MC NAMARA had given a general assignment, through Brigadier General ROBERT E. PURSLEY, to make an examination of details as to how the United States got involved in Vietnam.

After the conceptual idea for the Study originated in MC NAMARA's office, it was decided initially that MORTON HALPARIN, at that time, Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense, was to head the Mc Namara Study group. However, because of HALPARIN's many other responsibilities, LESLIE GELB was selected to oversee the group conducting the Study. GARD acted as

Interviewed on 7/6/71 at Pentagon, Washington, D.C. File # WFO

b7E

SAs THOMAS A. MENDENHALL  
by CHARLES A. REGAN:mm1 Date dictated 7/8/71

On reflection concerning the time actually spent working at the Pentagon by ELLSBERG, GARD stated that he believed that ELLSBERG was only there for a period of possibly a few months during the latter part of 1967, and early 1968. He stated that while there, ELLSBERG had access to all material and documents, with which the entire Mc Namara Study was concerned, and was in a position to have Xeroxed material from the Study, had he so desired. GARD stated that it was his recollection that while some of the documents being used in the Study were from the State Department, those being concerned with negotiations, the bulk of the documents came from the Department of Defense (DOD), Document Control Center.

Concerning the objectivity of ELLSBERG, GARD pointed out that some time ago, ELLSBERG submitted an article to "The New York Times Book Review," in which he left the impression, by the way the article was worded, that the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS), DOD, had for the past ten years advocated wiping North Vietnam off the map, and thus completely eliminating the capability of North Vietnam to wage war. GARD said that ELLSBERG knew that this was false, yet in outlining his own credentials, ELLSBERG gave his article a sense of authenticity. GARD said it was clear to him that ELLSBERG had lost whatever objectivity he had with regard to Vietnam, and United States policy with regards to Vietnam.

Concerning NEIL SHEEHAN, correspondent for "The New York Times," newspaper, GARD recalled that some months ago, SHEEHAN wrote an article on war crimes in Vietnam. He stated that SHEEHAN was knowledgeable on the matter, but wrote the article with the deliberate intent to deceive and mislead. GARD had no knowledge of association between ELLSBERG and SHEEHAN, or even of their being acquainted with each other, but was of the opinion that SHEEHAN's tour in Vietnam overlapped the period that ELLSBERG was in Vietnam.

WFO

b7E

5. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING CORNELIUS

SHEEHAN

A. Review of Records of Credit Bureau,  
Washington, D. C.

b6  
b7C

Set forth hereinafter is the results of review of records of The Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D. C., concerning CORNELIUS SHEEHAN.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/8/711

Records of The Credit Bureau, Inc., 222 Sixth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., disclosed on July 6, 1971, a report on Mr. CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN and [redacted]

[redacted] The report notes that [redacted] was employed as [redacted]

[redacted] Mr. SHEEHAN is a correspondent for The New York Times newspaper. He has held this job since 1963. Their current address is [redacted]

[redacted] SHEEHAN purchased this home in 1967, and formerly resided for two years at [redacted]

No additional residences or employments were listed in the credit report.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 7/6/71 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO [redacted]

by SA [redacted] /th Date dictated 7/7/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

WFO

b7E

B. Handwriting Examination of  
CORNELIUS SHEEHAN

Set forth hereinafter is a report of the Federal Bureau of Investigation Laboratory concerning handwriting examination of CORNELIUS SHEEHAN.

REPORT  
of the



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Washington Field Office

Date:

June 28, 1971

FBI File No.

Lab. No.

D-710625013 LF

b7E

Re: MC LEK

Specimens received 6/24/71

Kc1 Two photocopies of the known signature of CORNELIUS  
MAHONEY SHEEHAN

Kc2 Three photocopies containing the known signatures of

b6

b7C

Result of examination:

Because of the poor line quality of the Qc1 and Qc2 photocopies, together with some unexplained variations, it could not be determined whether the signatures and countersignatures on specimens Qc1a and Qc2 were or were not prepared by the writers of specimens Kc1 and Kc2.

The submitted material is retained.



REPORT  
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Washington Field Office

Date:

June 30, 1971

Re: MC LEK

FBI File No.

Lab. No.

D-710628088 LF

b7E

Specimens received 6/25/71

Kc4 Photocopy of receipt for a White House News Pass dated 4/7/70, and photocopy of applicant fingerprint card dated 3/14/67, bearing known signatures of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN.

## Result of examination:

Because of the poor line quality of the submitted photocopies, together with the presence of unexplained variations, it could not be determined whether any of the questioned writing on specimen Qc1 was or was not prepared by the writer of specimen Kc4.

The submitted material is retained.

WFO

[redacted]

b7E

C.

[redacted]

N. SHEEHAN,

[redacted]

[redacted]

telephone number

202-363-3433

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Set forth hereinafter are

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

pursuant to the issuance of a subpoena:

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/12/71

Pursuant to the issuance of a subpoena by the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts in the city of Boston, dated July 8, 1971, [redacted]

[redacted] made available [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

A xerox copy of the record received is attached.

[redacted] advised that should testimony be desired regarding the information contained in these records a subpoena should be directed to [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Interviewed on 7/12/71 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] :kvn Date dictated 7/12/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

WFO [ ]

b7E

6. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING POSSIBLE  
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DANIEL ELLSBERG  
AND CORNELIUS SHEEHAN

A. Review of State Department Records  
Indicating Both Were Abroad in 1965

Set forth hereinafter is a summary of information appearing in records of Passport Office and Office of Security, United States Department of State, concerning DANIEL ELLSBERG and CORNELIUS [ ] SHEEHAN.

b6  
b7C

DANIEL ELLSBERG was issued passport number [ ] at Washington, D. C. on January 28, 1965, for proposed travel of unknown duration to the Philippines, Thailand, South Vietnam and Japan on official business for the Department of Defense. He was expected to depart the United States on January 31, 1965. In addition, Office of Security files note that ELLSBERG received a limited appointment as International Relations Officer, Attache, at Saigon, Vietnam effective September 26, 1965, and that he resigned this position effective July 26, 1967 for personal reasons.

CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN was issued United States passport number Z-138236 on April 4, 1962, by the American Embassy, Tokyo, to expire April 4, 1965. [ ] then known as [ ] on April 20, 1965, applied at the United States Consulate, Diakarta, Indonesia, for amendment to her passport number [ ] issued February 17, 1965, to show [ ] At that time [ ] gave a United States address [ ] and indicated she intended to stay abroad indefinitely to accompany [ ] a foreign correspondent of the "New York Times."

b6  
b7C

WFO [ ]

b7E

C. "Time" Magazine Article Indicating  
NEIL SHEEHAN was stationed in Vietnam  
in 1965-1966

The March 3, 1971, issue of "Time" Magazine, Book  
Section, indicates NEIL SHEEHAN was a correspondent for  
"The New York Times" and was stationed in Saigon, Vietnam,  
in 1965-1966 and [ ] was a [ ]

[ ] and had [ ]  
[ ]

b6  
b7C

D. Interview of [ ]  
[ ]  
[ ] Directorate for Inspection  
Services, Office of the Assistant  
Secretary of Defense, DOD

Set forth hereinafter is the results of interview  
of captioned individual concerning accreditation of NEIL  
SHEEHAN as correspondent of "The New York Times" newspaper  
in Vietnam.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1Date of transcription 7/9/71

[redacted]  
[redacted] Directorate for Inspection Services, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, advised that records of the Military Assistance Command-Vietnam (MACV) disclose that NEIL SHEEHAN was an accredited correspondent of "The New York Times" newspaper in Vietnam from August 16, 1965, to August 1, 1966.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 7/7/71 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] kmz Date dictated 7/8/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>BOSTON</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>7/14/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>6/18 - 7/14/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR.</b>	TYPED BY <b>mej</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - X</b>	

REFERENCE: Report of SA ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR., dated 7/1/71 at Boston.

- P -

9/19/70 SP6BJA/GCL #315,365

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/13/82 BY SP6TMD

LEADS:

NEW YORK AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICES

Information copies are being furnished to these offices in view of their mutual investigative interest in this matter.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:  PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES			
APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>						SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE		
COPIES MADE:						DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW		
5 - Bureau <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">[redacted]</span> (AMSD) (RM) 1 - USA, Boston (RM) 4 - Los Angeles <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">[redacted]</span> (RM) 2 - New York <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">[redacted]</span> (RM) 2 - WFO <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">[redacted]</span> (RM) 3 - Boston <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">[redacted]</span>						<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>7 JUL 20 1971</b> </div>		
Dissemination Record of Attached Report						Notations		
ncy	DOD - <i>[redacted]</i>				ISD			
est Recd.	AUG 19 1971				7-22-71			
e fwd.	By <i>[redacted]</i> 7-23-71				By <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">[redacted]</span>			

BS [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

Investigation has determined that [redacted] has moved to the Massachusetts area but is currently traveling and will not return until at least 7/14/71.

On 7/8/71, [redacted] who is employed as [redacted]

[redacted] advised Special Agents of the New York Office that he had stayed at the Treadway Motor House, Brattle Square, Cambridge, Mass., overnight on 3/22-23/71 in connection with [redacted] in the Boston area. He advised that he knew nothing of a [redacted] and that the name of NEIL SHEEHAN was unknown to him.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] on 7/8/71 by Agents of the Cleveland Office, at which time he advised he had been in Cambridge, Mass., on vacation during the period, 3/22-23/71, on a [redacted]

He said he stayed at the Treadway Motor House with [redacted]. During his visit at the Treadway Motor House, he received no phone calls from nor does he know anyone by the name of NEIL SHEEHAN or [redacted] also known as [redacted]. The Cleveland Office advised that their investigation had developed no derogatory information [redacted]

b6  
b7C

On the same date, [redacted] corroborated the information provided [redacted] and further stated that she had received no phone call from or knew anyone as named above.

By teletype, 7/10/71, Philadelphia advised that records, Voters Registration Commission, Philadelphia, show that [redacted] was born [redacted] in [redacted] that he had been a resident of the election district for three years and the state for five years; that he had formerly resided at [redacted] that his listed occupation was that of [redacted]

b6  
b7C

Records of the Credit Bureau of Greater Philadelphia reviewed on 7/9/71 disclosed that [redacted] was employed as [redacted] having previously been employed by [redacted]



BS [redacted]

b7E

[redacted] Philadelphia noted that Metropolitan Associates is an ecumenical project working on social and institutional change. Efforts to contact [redacted] on 7/9/71 determined he was then in New York City and would return the following day. [redacted]

*Mrs.*

On 7/10/71, [redacted] contacted SA BLAZE J. TOMASONI of the Philadelphia Office, desiring to know the nature of the inquiry. He stated that, if the inquiry involves something such as civil disobedience, he would not care to be interviewed. [redacted] was advised that the investigation involved the Pentagon papers, after which he commented that in that case he did not want to be interviewed. He was again asked to make arrangements whereby interview could be conducted, and he again stated that he did not want to be interviewed. Philadelphia advised it was continuing investigation concerning [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was interviewed on 7/8/71 by Agents of the Newark Office, at which time he advised he had stayed at the Treadway Motor House, Brattle Square, Cambridge, during the period, 3/22-23/71, having been in the Boston area for the purpose of attending [redacted] sponsored by his company, [redacted]. He stated he was never contacted by anyone known to him as NEIL [redacted] SHEEHAN and is not acquainted with anyone involved in this matter. Newark further advised that its investigation concerning [redacted] was negative and they were conducting no further investigation. [redacted]

b6  
b7C

*NY MASS.*  
*Sheehan*  
Investigation at the Treadway Motor House, subsequent to preparation of this report, obtained hotel records relating to telephone calls made from the motor house for the period, 3/18 through 3/25/71. A preliminary review of these receipts shows telephone calls on 3/22/71 from Room 215 to the telephone numbers of DANIEL ELLSBERG, [redacted] and the Hotel Continental. The Treadway Motor House registration card for Room 215 shows the registration of one SAMUEL JOHNSON, Control Data Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York, New York. This registration card shows the room was occupied by one individual for the period, 4:30 p.m. on 3/20 until 3/23/71, and further contains a notation, "bed board." It is noted that the interviews with the

b6  
b7C

BS [redacted]

b7E

cab drivers transporting fares from [redacted] to the Liberty Square Press revealed that the male fare had requested permission to utilize the front seat due to a chronic back condition. (As it would appear that the above registration under the name, SAMUEL JOHNSON, could quite likely be a fictitious registration and the room utilized by CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN while in Boston during the pertinent March period and in the absence of any future significant developments, Boston will not conduct further efforts to locate and interview the above-mentioned [redacted] a listed guest at the Treadway Motor House. Born [redacted]

b6  
b7C

By telephone call on 7/14/71, the Philadelphia Office was advised of the above with respect to their investigation relating to [redacted]

b6  
b7C

It is noted that FD-302 for the cab driver [redacted] dated 7/13/71 shows that he connects his fare pickup at [redacted] with a discharge at Water Street near Kilby Street, Boston--the location of the Liberty Square Press. However, the FD-302 dated 7/14/71 containing interview of him, including a signed statement, shows that he is unable to connect the pickup with the Water Street discharge and merely recalls the Water Street discharge as being a male pickup some time ago in [redacted]

It is further noted that the FD-302 reflecting interview of [redacted] on 7/13/71 reports that he received two telephone calls from [redacted] and no MASS telephone calls ever from either of [redacted] stated that perhaps an employee of his received such a call; however, Victor employees of pertinent period unable to provide any information concerning a call from either [redacted]

b6  
b7C

JOHN MC GILLICUDDY, former Special Agent, was personnel, New England Telephone Company, making available information 7/6/71 concerning [redacted] phones.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was personnel at National Shawmut Bank.

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Copy to: 1 - USA, Boston

Report of: ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR.  
Date: July 14, 1971

Office: Boston, Massachusetts

Field Office File #: [REDACTED]

Bureau File #: [REDACTED]

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

9/18/90 SP6BJA/KEL #315,365  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

DATE 1/13/82 BY SP2 JAP/mul

**Synopsis:**

At press conference, 6/28/71, prior to surrender, DANIEL ELLSBERG stated that information he had the Pentagon papers known only to himself and few others; that he knew he was violating Defense Dept. regulations in giving information to newspapers; that he was solely responsible for his actions. At press conference on 7/1/71, ELLSBERG stated he and newspapers shared responsibility for the decision to bring the information to the public; that he felt he was the source of all documents given to the newspapers. Associates and neighbors of ELLSBERG could provide significant information, this matter. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] in interview claims to have been residing [REDACTED] since [REDACTED] that he has only key to his apartment at [REDACTED] that he has given no one permission to enter or use apartment. Investigation has established others, including [REDACTED] also have keys. Check of Cambridge taxi companies set forth. Cab driver [REDACTED] drove fare from [REDACTED] to Liberty Square Press evening of 3/22/71. Cab driver [REDACTED] early a.m. of 3/23/71, drove fare from [REDACTED] to Liberty Square Press, then to Western Union office, and then back to vicinity of [REDACTED] via Hotel Continental. [REDACTED] identified NEIL SHEEHAN as fare. Cab driver [REDACTED] on 3/23/71 drove male and female from Hotel [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

(Synopsis continued)

Continental to Victor Publishers, Bedford, Mass. Records of [REDACTED] disclose NEIL SHEEHAN received [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Liberty Square Press, identified photograph of NEIL SHEEHAN of "The New York Times" as identical with male individual at his firm on 3/22/71 and stated photograph of [REDACTED] strongly resembles female who was also present and identified herself as [REDACTED] Victor Publishers, and [REDACTED] identified photograph [REDACTED] as identical with the [REDACTED] who reproduced documents at his firm during period, 3/21-23/71, and stated photograph of NEIL SHEEHAN was a "look alike" to her male companion. Another employee of Victor Publishers identified NEIL SHEEHAN with above male individual. Results of FBI Laboratory and Identification Division examinations set forth. Federal Grand Jury held, this matter, at Boston on 7/7 and 7/8/71 and scheduled for additional sittings.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

- P -

DETAILS:

- la -

RESIST, during the fall of 1970, distributed literature which set forth that the National Office of RESIST was located in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and that a volunteer steering committee meets monthly. [redacted] of [redacted]

[redacted] was listed among the steering committee.

b6  
b7C

RESIST is self-described as a nationwide unit of adults, themselves beyond the reach of the draft, who have declared their support of those who refuse to be taken into the Army to fight in Vietnam. [redacted]

On June 26, 1971, [redacted] was contacted at his residence, [redacted] by Special Agent [redacted] [redacted] advised that he was acquainted with DANIEL ELLSBERG through the Center for International Studies at MIT, described ELLSBERG as [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] He advised that he had no knowledge of the present whereabouts of ELLSBERG nor did he know anyone else who would have such knowledge. [redacted] was unable to provide any information relating to ELLSBERG's involvement with the leaking of the Pentagon papers to "The New York Times" or connection with a NEIL [redacted] SHEEHAN.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/8/71

1.

EVERETT EINAR HAGEN, Professor of Political Science and Professor of Economics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), Cambridge, Massachusetts, and Director, Center for International Studies, MIT, Cambridge, Massachusetts, residence Apartment 5-6A, 100 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts, vacationing at Scraggy Neck, Cataumet, Massachusetts, said he has known DANIEL ELLSBERG since March or April, 1970.

While serving as acting Director of above Center approximately February - March, 1970, HAGEN decided to expand the work being done by the Center in the field of American Foreign Policy. In searching about for the right person to add to the staff for that purpose, ELLSBERG appeared to be the most appropriate, qualified person so HAGEN offered ELLSBERG the position and the latter accepted. ELLSBERG was to go on the Center Payroll July 1, 1970, but ELLSBERG desired to discontinue his employment with the Rand Corporation in California immediately, as he knew his anti-Vietnam attitude was embarrassing the Rand Corporation because they had a large contract with the United States Air Force. ELLSBERG was then put on the payroll of the Center April 16, 1970, but he continued at his request to conduct his research for the Center in California and did not report to the Center at Cambridge, Massachusetts until early July, 1970. He continued on the Center payroll thereafter until June 30, 1971.

ELLSBERG's employment for the Center was for the most part research and he worked independently, often midnight, and often in his home. He was "a loner" type researcher. He reported only to HAGEN.

HAGEN met with ELLSBERG at lunch occasionally to discuss ELLSBERG's progress and problems. If ELLSBERG had a Supervisor at the Center, HAGEN was it, but HAGEN did not directly supervise

Interviewed on 7/8/71 at Cataumet, Massachusetts File # Boston

b7E

- 32 -

by SA WILLIAM H. CARPENTER/gms Date dictated 7/8/71

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

2.

ELLSBERG.

✓ HAGEN considered ELLSBERG brilliant, dedicated, sincere, but rather erratic and unstable. HAGEN said his evaluation of ELLSBERG as erratic and unstable was based on what he read about ELLSBERG since he received so much publicity because of the confidential papers he made available to the newspapers. HAGEN did not consider ELLSBERG erratic and unstable prior thereto.

MASS. { HAGEN said ELLSBERG's associates while at Cambridge were [REDACTED] WILLIAM BUNDY and [REDACTED] He also remained friendly with STANLEY HOFFMAN, who was ELLSBERG's Professor in Political Science at Harvard University.

b6  
b7C

ELLSBERG had assigned to him at the Center as his [REDACTED] She was also [REDACTED] at the Center. She is currently located in the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] telephone extension [REDACTED] also served as [REDACTED] in [REDACTED] She is now married but HAGEN could not recall her married name, but said she is still better known at the Center as [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

HAGEN said he did not know where ELLSBERG was on what he was doing on March 21, 22, 23, 1971. He checked his desk calendar for those dates and noted he had no appointments with ELLSBERG on any of those dates.

HAGEN said he had no knowledge of any connection between ELLSBERG and NEIL SHEENAN, staff reporter for the New York Times or [REDACTED] He also said he knew of no connections ELLSBERG had with anyone at the New York Times while he was employed at the Center and could furnish no information as to who ELLSBERG could have furnished the "McNamara Study Papers" to, on that paper. HAGEN also said he never discussed ELLSBERG's possession of the above papers and had no knowledge that ELLSBERG did possess those papers until he read about it recently in newspapers and magazines.

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

7/14/71

Date of transcription

1

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] a resident of [redacted]  
[redacted] was inter-  
viewed at his office, [redacted] *Vietnam*  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] acknowledged that he originally made  
the acquaintance of DANIEL ELLSBERG in [redacted] at Rand  
Corporation, Santa Monica, California with which DANIEL  
ELLSBERG was then affiliated as an employee and [redacted]  
[redacted] stated that for  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted] In addition, he himself  
[redacted]  
[redacted] He  
stated that he did not meet DANIEL ELLSBERG in Vietnam  
but because of their mutual interest in studies of Vietnam,  
they have held many discussions on this issue since the  
inception of their acquaintance in [redacted] He stated that  
prior to September, 1970 he met ELLSBERG from time to  
time at professional gatherings but that since September,  
1970 when ELLSBERG took up residence at [redacted]  
[redacted] they have had frequent professional  
and social contacts.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that he considered himself a  
[redacted] and he did not desire  
to make any statements which may have the effect of  
incriminating ELLSBERG in relation to whatever ELLSBERG'S  
role may have been in the release of the so-called Pentagon  
study of Vietnam.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that prior to the recent  
public disclosures of the Pentagon study of Vietnam he  
was aware that such a study had been made and he was  
aware that DANIEL ELLSBERG had been in this study. He

7/12/71

Cambridge, Massachusetts

BS [redacted]

b7E

by SAs CHARLES F. AHERN and  
RICHARD M. KIRBY

CFA/dml

7/14/71

Date dictated

- 34a -



BS [redacted]

b7E

2

commented that ELLSBERG'S familiarity with the study was evident from papers ELLSBERG has published over the past year. [redacted] emphasized, however, that he was not aware that ELLSBERG was in actual possession of a copy of this multi-volume study. [redacted] advised that he had no personal acquaintance with [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] tendered to ELLSBERG. He stated that he was not personally acquainted with NEIL SHEEHAN but he knows him by professional reputation as a New York Times reporter who has been a student of United States policy in Vietnam. He declined to answer a question relative to his knowledge of any relationship between DANIEL ELLSBERG and NEIL SHEEHAN. He stated that he had no knowledge of any emotional factors or psychiatric history which might have influenced ELLSBERG'S conduct.

[redacted] stated that as a [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] added that he was [redacted]  
[redacted] He stated that DANIEL ELLSBERG did not have access to his apartment, and he was certain that ELLSBERG had not used his apartment for any purpose during the period of [redacted] absence.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] declined to answer any further questions but stated he would of course honor any subpoena which might be addressed to him calling for his appearance before a Federal Grand Jury. He stated that while he was abroad he read newspaper accounts of the disclosure of the Pentagon study and it was his immediate conclusion that ELLSBERG must have been the source of this release. He commented that in his judgment ELLSBERG had performed a constructive public service.

1.

BS [redacted]  
CEH:gms

b7E

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent [redacted]

On July 12, 1971, [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised that he is  
employed by [redacted] in the capacity of [redacted]  
[redacted]

He further advised that he began working as [redacted]  
[redacted] and is  
unacquainted with Mr. and Mrs. DANIEL ELLSBERG other than  
the fact that [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was then shown a display of photos of white  
males and females including photos of NEIL [redacted] SHEEHAN.  
He could make no identification regarding any of the photos.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 6/30/711

[redacted] was located at [redacted]  
[redacted] and advised that he has resided [redacted] since [redacted] until present. During this time, he has returned to [redacted] only on one occasion, and that was for a few days in [redacted] stated that he maintains an apartment at [redacted] [redacted] which is unoccupied and to his knowledge, has not been utilized by anyone. He stated he was sure the apartment is vacant because he has a burglar alarm on the apartment. He stated he has the only key to his apartment and he has given nobody permission to enter or use his apartment. [redacted] stated he was [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] When questioned concerning his knowledge of [redacted] he stated that he knows no individual by the name of [redacted] [redacted] or NEIL SHEEHAN.

[redacted] claims no knowledge of information relative to reproduction of documents or ELLSBERG implication. He stated that he was not aware of the case until two or three days ago when the news broke in the national press. [redacted] stated that he would be glad to assist the Bureau in its investigation, but was in no position to furnish any information concerning ELLSBERG's connection with the reproduction of any documents.

b6  
b7C

- 49 -

On 6/29/71

at [redacted]

File # SF [redacted]b6  
b7C  
b7Eby SA BURNEY THREADGILL, JR. / jln Date dictated 6/30/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/14/71

1

[redacted] telephone [redacted]  
[redacted] who identified herself as a senior student at [redacted]  
[redacted] furnished the following  
information upon interview at her apartment;

b6  
b7C

She and her roommate [redacted] have been  
tenants at this apartment continuously since [redacted]  
[redacted] For a one month period in [redacted]  
[redacted] also lived there. From [redacted] to  
[redacted] also resided there.

[redacted] advised that she was not personally  
acquainted with any person named NEIL SHEEHAN but she  
had a vague recollection of a person of this name being  
a news figure.

[redacted] was shown photographs of a series of  
white males including a photograph of NEIL SHEEHAN, none  
of which she was able to identify.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] added that in March of 1971 she  
was at her apartment on a daily basis except for possible  
overnight absence on a weekend in which case she would  
have returned to her residence by Sunday night. She  
stated that no strange male arrived at her apartment  
during the early morning hours on a Monday in March, 1971.

During the course of this discussion, the  
interviewing agents did not observe any display of wine  
bottles.

Interviewed on 7/9/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # BS [redacted]

b7E

SA RICHARD M. KIRBY and  
SA CHARLES F. AHERN

- 71 -

CPA/lp

Date dictated 7/14/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/14/71

1

[redacted]  
[redacted] upon interview at the  
Boston Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation  
furnished the following information:

She is employed as a [redacted]

She has resided at her current address since [redacted]  
[redacted] Since that time she has shared an apartment with  
[redacted] and during this period, [redacted]  
and [redacted] have also resided at the apart-  
ment for brief periods.

[redacted] stated that during the month  
of March, 1971, she was at her apartment every evening  
except possibly for a weekend absence in which event  
she would have returned to her apartment by Sunday  
evening. [redacted] was shown a series of photo-  
graphs of white males including that of NEIL SHEEHAN,  
none of which she was able to identify. She stated that  
she was not personally acquainted with any person named  
~~NEIL~~ SHEEHAN nor was she able to identify such person  
as a public figure.

Interviewed on 7/9/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # BS [redacted]

SAS RICHARD M. KIRBY and  
by CHARLES F. ANERI

- 72 -

CFA/lr Date dictated 7/14/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/14/71

1

[redacted] telephone [redacted]  
upon interview at his apartment furnished the following information:

He has resided at this apartment continuously since [redacted] He is employed as [redacted]

He shares this apartment with one [redacted] who is employed as [redacted] under whose auspices he is currently enrolled in the training program at [redacted]

[redacted] was shown a series of photographs of white males including that of NEIL SHEEHAN, none of which he was able to identify. He stated that he had no personal acquaintance with NEIL SHEEHAN but recognized his name as that of a writer for the New York Times who prepared recently published stories about the so-called Pentagon papers.

[redacted] stated that through the month of March, 1971, he occupied his apartment every night and he is certain that neither NEIL SHEEHAN nor DANIEL ELLSBERG, with whom he is not personally acquainted but whose photographs he has observed in newspapers, ever visited his apartment. He also expressed his certainty that his roommate [redacted] would have no association or acquaintance with either SHEEHAN or ELLSBERG.

During the course of this discussion at [redacted] apartment, the interviewing agents observed no display of wine bottles.

Interviewed on 7/9/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # BS [redacted]

by SAS RICHARD M. KIRBY and CHARLES F. AHERN - 73 - CFA/lf Date dictated 7/14/71

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/14/71

1

[redacted]  
[redacted] Telephone  
Number [redacted] furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

She has resided at that address continuously since prior to March, 1971. She recalled that during March, 1971 a personal friend, [redacted] had been her weekend guest, who during the course of her visit did engage taxi service.

[redacted] advised that she was not acquainted with NEIL SHEEHAN, nor could she identify this individual as a public figure.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised that effective [redacted]  
[redacted] her address will be [redacted]  
[redacted]

Interviewed on 7/9/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # BS [redacted]

b7E

SAS CHARLES F. AHERN and  
by RICHARD M. KIRBY CFA/dml Date dictated 7/14/71

- 74 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date of transcription 7/14/71

[redacted]  
[redacted] furnished the following information:

He is [redacted] currently enrolled as a student at [redacted] From [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was shown a series of photographs of white males including one of NEIL SHEEHAN, none of which he was able to identify. He stated that he was not personally acquainted with NEIL SHEEHAN but he recognized the name as that of a New York Times writer who was involved in the recent publication of the so-called Pentagon papers. He said through newspaper reading he had become familiar with the identity of DANIEL ELLSBERG as a public figure but that he was not personally acquainted with DANIEL ELLSBERG.

Interviewed on 7/12/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # BS [redacted]

b7E

by SA RICHARD M. KIRBY and  
SA CHARLES F. AHERN CFA/lp Date dictated 7/14/71

- 75 -



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 7/13/71

1.

[redacted] patrolman, Burns Electronic Security Services, Inc. (BESSI), a subsidiary of the William J. Burns International Detective Agency, Inc., 146 Summer Street, Boston, Massachusetts, furnished the following information on July 12, 1971:

Between the hours of 9 and 10 p.m., May 8, 1971, he received a call from the dispatcher to proceed at once to [redacted]

inasmuch as the alarm went off. [redacted] arrived about ten minutes later, at which time two Cambridge City Policemen were already there talking to [redacted] in the doorway. The policemen told [redacted] what [redacted] had told them relative to setting off the alarm accidentally. According to [redacted] to whom the apartment is leased, explained to her how to work the key; however, upon entering the apartment, she turned the key the wrong way and the alarm went off.

[redacted] was embarrassed because of her mistake and apologized to the policemen and [redacted] for causing them undue work. [redacted] had been at [redacted] only three minutes, and the policemen had been there only two minutes before him. During the three minutes that [redacted] had been standing in front of the doorway in the corridor, he noticed a young man sitting on a divan with a drink in his hand. This man did not talk and was not introduced to him nor to the police by [redacted]. He was in his late [redacted] and [redacted] could not add anything beyond this description, explaining that a light in the corner of the room cast a shadow on this individual and it was difficult to obtain any detailed description of him.

Prior to leaving [redacted] the policemen showed [redacted] how to operate the alarm for which she was appreciative. [redacted] does not recall that [redacted] had a drink in her hand.

On 7/12/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]  
- 77 -  
by SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI / mej Date dictated 7/12/71

2.

BS

[REDACTED]

b7E

Photographs of DANIEL ELLSBERG and NEIL SHEEHAN were shown to [REDACTED] and he advised that he could not recognize them. According to [REDACTED] it was doubtful whether the policemen had a better view of the unidentified man in the apartment due to the lighting conditions that existed at the time he and the policemen appeared at [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 7/14/71

1.

	was exhibited
	He informed that

b6  
b7C  
b7D

He was shown

--

b6  
b7C  
b7D

was exhibited a group of photographs of male individuals and he identified the photograph of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN as being identical to his male passenger in the above described instance.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The following is a list of photographs exhibited to

NAMEDATE OF BIRTH OR PHOTO NUMBER

--

On 7/12/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # BSb6  
b7C  
b7E

SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN

- 100 -

by SA  RBN/cmd Date dictated 7/13/71

BS  
2.

[REDACTED]

b7E

NAME

DATE OF BIRTH OR PHOTO NUMBER

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN

October 27, 1936, Holyoke,  
Massachusetts

[REDACTED]

A signed statement was prepared and upon being exhibited to [REDACTED] he requested that his friend, a third year female law student at [REDACTED] be allowed to review this signed statement prior to his execution thereof. This request was agreed upon and he introduced [REDACTED] Last Name Unknown to the interviewing agents. She counselled him to be very careful in signing any papers and he asked her if by signing this document he would be damaging the cause of ELLSBERG. She assured him that this was in fact

b6  
b7C  
b7D

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/12/711.

[redacted]  
[redacted] furnished the following information:

[redacted] stated that a review of records of his office indicated that at [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The above information is not to be made public except during the usual proceedings following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to [redacted]  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Interviewed on 7/12/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

- 126 -

by SA [redacted] / mej Date dictated 7/12/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

1.

BS [ ]

CEH:gms

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent [ ]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

On July 13, 1971, [ ]

[ ] advised that he is an employee  
at Western Union Telegraph Company, 230 Congress Street,  
Boston, but hasn't worked there for 7 weeks due to a  
nationwide union strike.

[ ] further advised that he had worked [ ]  
[ ] at Western Union and that the office at  
230 Congress Street was the only all-night Western Union  
Office in the Boston area. He said he was certain, to the  
best of his knowledge, that he was working on the night of  
March 22 - 23, 1971, but does not personally recall an  
individual identifying himself as NEIL SHEEHAN of the New  
York Times receiving \$600 via Western Union during early  
morning hours of March 23, 1971. He stated there were so  
many transactions of this type that it would be virtually  
impossible to remember all of them.

b6  
b7C

[ ] was then shown a display of photos of 9  
white males including a photo of NEIL SHEEHAN but stated  
he could recognize none of them.

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/13/71

1.

[redacted] Victor Publishers, 200 Great Road, Bedford, resident of [redacted] [redacted] advised that the first telephone call received from [redacted] was at approximately noon time on March 21, 1971. At this time the arrangements were that a friend or friends of his would appear at [redacted] at 10:00 or 11:00 p.m. that evening. [redacted] called again notifying that the party would be 15 minutes late. [redacted] unable to specify the time of this second call. [redacted] is puzzled and unable to explain how [redacted] contacted him at approximately noon time or how [redacted] knew that [redacted] was able to obtain a telephone number for [redacted] only after notifying him that he, [redacted] desired to leave the shop for awhile.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was unable to recall receiving any telephone calls at any time from [redacted] remembers that after the first reproduction session [redacted] suggested that [redacted] return to complete the job.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised that it was possible that [redacted] employees received a telephone call and merely informed the caller that the shop would be open until 5:30 p.m. [redacted] explained that this was the normal closing hour during this period of time.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] related that at the second session on March 23, 1971, Mr. SHEEHAN walked in and announced that they knew how to operate the machine and received the OK from [redacted] to commence the re-production of papers.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] feels that he did not mention the reproduction sessions to [redacted] until after the Tuesday, March 23, 1971, reproduction session and it was not until after this time that he told him of the activity at his establishment. [redacted] iterated that [redacted] merely showed up on March 23, 1971, and he is unable

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 7/13/71 at Bedford, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]  
by SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and SA [redacted] - 136 -  
RBN:gms Date dictated 7/13/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

2.

to recall a prior telephone call on this date. [REDACTED] stated that it was his impression received from [REDACTED] that the reproduction sessions were a matter of timing and that the documents had to be returned to a particular location by a certain time. [REDACTED] related that the four retrieved copies furnished to the Federal Bureau of Investigation were obtained by him at the first session. At the second session Mr. SHEEHAN was alert and did not allow the faulty reproductions to be discarded and SHEEHAN himself retrieved and maintained possession of same. [REDACTED] was unable to provide additional information.

b6  
b7C



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 6/30/71

1.

[redacted]  
[redacted] furnished the following  
information:

b6  
b7C

"I, [redacted] hereby make  
the following voluntary statement to [redacted]  
[redacted] AND CHARLES F. AHERN who have identified themselves  
to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of  
Investigation.

"I have examined a series of photographs  
of eight white males one of which I can identify as  
a person who represented himself to me on March 22,  
1971, as NEIL SHEEHAN of the New York Times. I have  
marked this photograph with my initials and this date.

"I have also examined a series of photographs  
of nine white females. One of these photographs strongly  
resembles a person who introduced herself to me on  
March 22, 1971, as [redacted] working with the New  
York Times, who accompanied the above named NEIL SHEEHAN.

b6  
b7C

"I have read the above statement and it is  
true and correct.

"/s/ [redacted]

b6  
b7C

"Witness: CHARLES F. AHERN, Special Agent, FBI, Boston

June 29, 1971

"Witness: [redacted] Special Agent, FBI, Boston  
June 29, 1971"

On 6/29/71 at Boston, MassachusettsFile # Boston [redacted]b6  
b7C  
b7E

by SA CHARLES F. AHERN and

- 139 -

SA [redacted]

CEH:gms

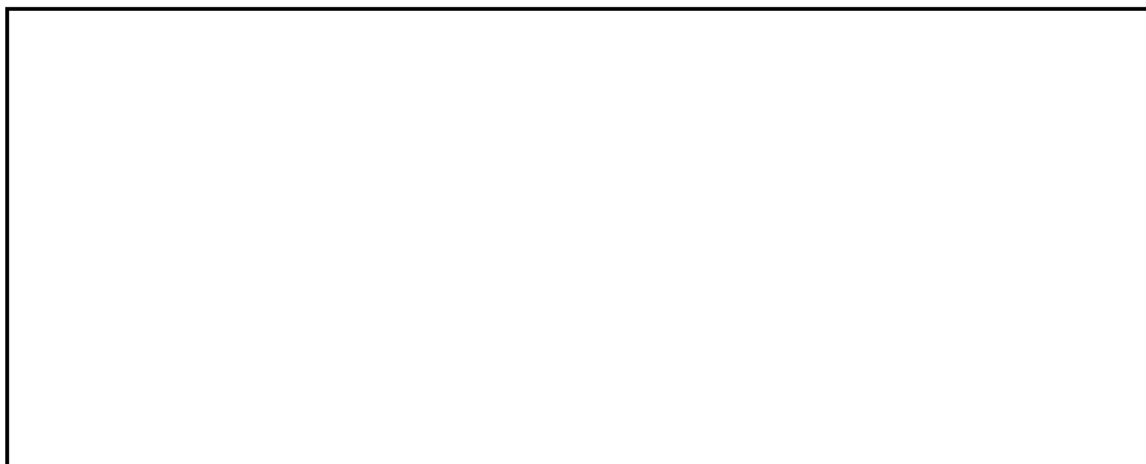
Date dictated 6/30/71

BS [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

2.

The identification by [redacted] of the photograph of NEIL SHEEHAN was made from a display of photographs of the following white males:



NEIL SHEEHAN

photograph taken 1962

[redacted] selected a photograph of [redacted] as the person resembling the individual known to him as [redacted] from a display of photographs of the following white females:

b6  
b7C



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/1/71

1.

[redacted] Victor Publishers, 200 Great Road, Bedford, Massachusetts, advised that he has recalled one additional point concerning the reproduction of papers at his firm by Mr. [redacted] SHEEHAN on two occasions in March, 1971; that is, that an individual known to him only as [redacted] of either Concord or Carlisle, Massachusetts, telephone number [redacted] was shown one of the four documents which [redacted] had retrieved from his machine after the above-mentioned reproduction job. [redacted] explained that this [redacted] is an individual whom he trusts and respects and one who could be expected to properly evaluate the documents exhibited to him. [redacted] remembers that one paper contained the word, "counterinsurgence." This particular paper was shown to [redacted] a few days after the SHEEHANs' last reproduction session and the day prior to [redacted] first contact with the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). [redacted] read this document and told [redacted] "This is important stuff. If I were you, I'd contact the FBI." [redacted] related that the following day he delivered the four retrieved documents to the Boston Office of the FBI.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was shown the following group of photographs of white females:

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 6/29/71 at Bedford, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

by SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and  
SA [redacted] RBN/maj Date dictated 6/30/71

- 141 -

2.

BS [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C  
b7E



[REDACTED] identified the above photograph of [REDACTED] as being identical to the [REDACTED] who was in his shop late on the evening of March 21, 1971, and the early morning hours of March 22, 1971, and again during the late afternoon hours of March 23, 1971.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] was shown the following group of photographs of white males:



b6  
b7C

CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN  
born October 27, 1936, at Holyoke, Massachusetts

3.

BS [REDACTED]



b6  
b7C  
b7E

[REDACTED] identified the above photograph of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN as being a "look alike" to Mr. SHEEHAN who had accompanied [REDACTED] on the above-described two reproduction sessions. He said that he could not positively identify the photograph of SHEEHAN since it is his recollection that Mr. SHEEHAN's face was thinner than that depicted on the photograph.

[REDACTED] provided the following signed statement:

"I, [REDACTED] do make the following free and voluntary statement to SA's R. Joseph L'Italien and [REDACTED] who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

b6  
b7C

"I have been shown a group of six photographs of white females, one of which I have identified as being identical to [REDACTED] a customer at my shop during early morning hours of Monday March 22, 1971, and the afternoon of March 23, 1971.

"I have also been shown a group of twelve photographs of white males, one of which I have identified as being a 'look alike' of Mr. Sheehan who was in my shop on the above described dates with [REDACTED] I have dated and initialled the back of both of these photographs.

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

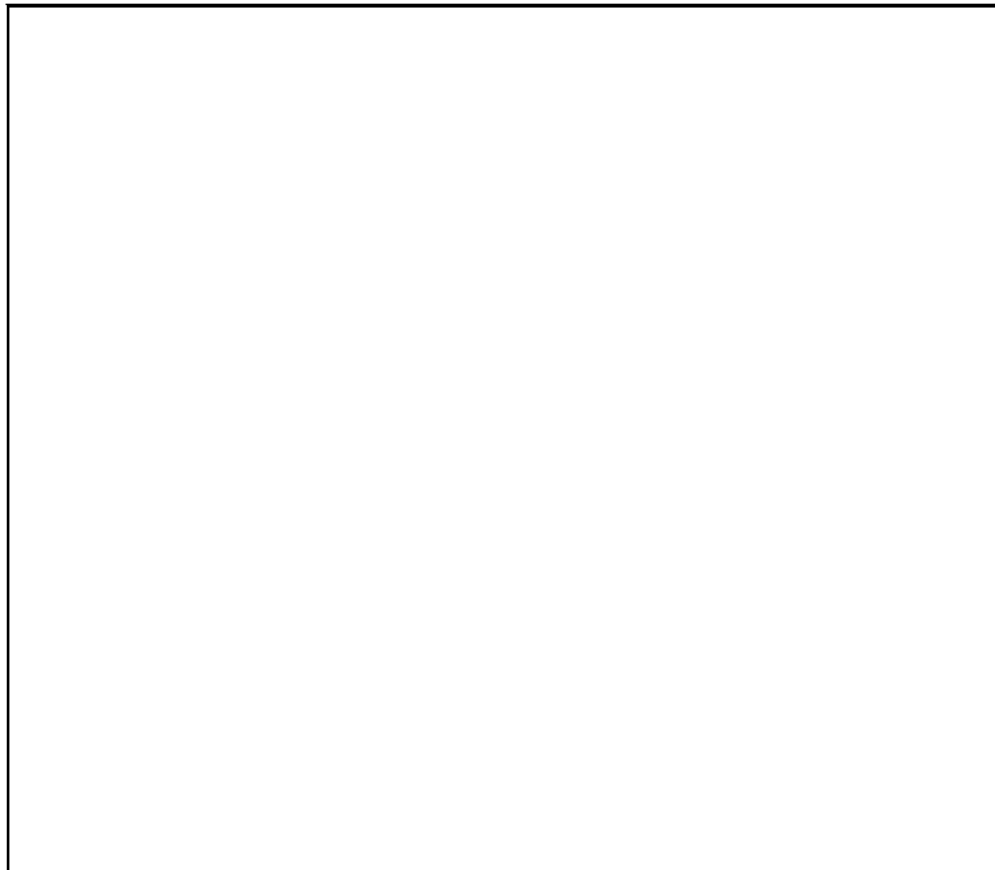
Date of transcription 7/2/71

1.

[redacted] advised that she recalls that on the duplicating sessions previously described by her which took place [redacted] at Victor Publishers, Bedford, Massachusetts, all individuals operating the duplicating equipment [redacted] She explained that this was done as a precautionary measure since the duplicating equipment was being operated without use of the cover flap in order to operate the equipment at maximum speed.

b6  
b7C

She was exhibited the following group of photographs of white males:

b6  
b7CInterviewed on 6/29/71 at Lexington, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]b6  
b7C  
b7E

SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and

- 145 -

by SA [redacted] RBN/mej Date dictated 6/30/71

2.

BS [redacted]

[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN  
born October 27, 1936, at Holyoke, Massachusetts

[redacted]

[redacted] identified the above photograph of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN as being identical to the individual who arrived at the Victor shop during the early morning hours of March 22, 1971. She related that she recalls this date since it was the early morning hours following [redacted] at Victor. In addition, she explained that she maintains a work record and that the date has been made fresh in her mind after a review of this record.

b6  
b7C

She provided the following signed statement:

"I, [redacted] do make the following free and voluntary statement to SA's [redacted] and R. Joseph L'Italien who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

b6  
b7C

"I have been shown a group of twelve photographs of white males, one of which I have identified as being identical to a male who participated in the reproduction of documents in the early morning hours of March 22, 1971 at Victor Publishers, 200 Great Road, Bedford, Massachusetts.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/2/71

1.

[redacted]  
[redacted] was shown a group of photographs of six white females as follows:

[redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] identified the photograph of [redacted]  
[redacted] as being identical to the female who was at Victor Publishers, 200 Great Road, Bedford, on an occasion when she and her male companion were utilizing the duplicating machines and were both driven to Cambridge, Massachusetts, by Victor employee, [redacted]. He initialled and dated the rear side of this photograph.

b6  
b7C

He was also shown a group of photographs of twelve males as follows:

[redacted]

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 6/30/71 at Bedford, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

by SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and SA [redacted] - 148 -  
[redacted] RBN/mej Date dictated 6/30/71



2.

BS

b6  
b7C  
b7E

**CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN**  
born October 27, 1936, at Holyoke, Massachusetts

b6  
b7C

He identified the photograph of **CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN** as being a "look alike" of the male companion of the above-described female. He initialed and dated the rear side of this photograph.

He provided the following signed statement:

"I,  do make the following free and voluntary statement to R. Joseph L'Italien and  who have identified themselves to me as special agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

b6  
b7C

3.

BS

"I have been shown a group of photos of six females and I have identified one of these as being identical to the female who was in Victor Publishers, 200 Great Rd., Bedford on an occasion when she and her male companion were using the duplicating machines themselves and both were driven to Cambridge by Victor employee Pat Dennee. I have initialed and dated the rear side of this photo.

b6  
b7C  
b7E

"I have been shown a group of photos of twelve males and I have identified one of these as being a look alike of the male companion of the above described female. I have initialed and dated the rear side of this male photo.

"This statement of one page is true and correct.

"/s/  6/30/71

"Witness: /s/  Special Agent  
FBI Boston June 30, 1971

b6  
b7C

"Witness: /s/ R. Joseph L'Italien Special Agent  
FBI Boston, June 30, 1971"

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 7/6/711.

[redacted] Lexington Cab Company, was contacted at [redacted] and was shown a display of photographs of white males and females including one each of NEIL SHERMAN and [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated he could make no identification from the photographs shown of the white male and white female whom he [redacted] in the late winter of 1970-1971.

On 6/30/71 at Concord, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted] b6  
by SA CHARLES F. AHREN and - 151 - b7C  
SA [redacted] CEH/mej Date dictated 6/30/71 b7E

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 7/6/711.

[redacted] Lexington Cab Company, was contacted at [redacted] and furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that he is employed as [redacted] and has been working out of the [redacted] area since [redacted]. He resides at [redacted].

[redacted] further stated that one cold morning about 5 a.m. this past winter he [redacted]

[redacted] and that a Xerox company was located nearby.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised that he entered this Xerox company, the name of which he could not recall, to request use of a telephone to call for assistance. Upon entering, he noticed two white males and female. One white male, who identified himself as [redacted] made available the phone and returned to his conversation with the other two.

[redacted] stated that he did not pay much attention but did remember the couple thanking [redacted] for the "rush job" which had taken the entire night. He also remembers them carrying several cartons, into which numerous Xerox copies were placed, out to a waiting cab.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] described the male as white, age early forties, 5 feet 7 inches to 5 feet 8 inches, 165 pounds, dark hair, and the female as [redacted]

Finally, [redacted] was shown a display of photographs of white males including a photograph of NEIL SHEEHAN and a display of photographs of white females including a photograph of [redacted] could not identify any as resembling the couple he had seen in the Xerox company. [redacted] said he was not sure he would recognize them if he were to see them again.

b6  
b7C

On 6/30/71 at Weymouth, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]  
by SA CHARLES F. AHERN and - 152 -  
SA [redacted] CEE/eej Date dictated 6/30/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

1.

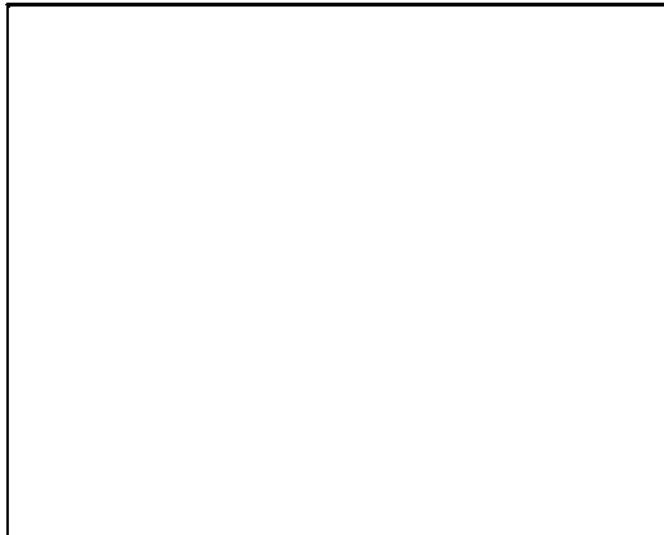
BS [redacted]  
JDG:gms

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

On July 8, 1971, photographs of NEIL SHEEHAN  
and [redacted] aka [redacted] were shown to the  
following individuals who are employees of the Continental  
Hotel, 29 Garden Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

None of the individuals involved could identify  
the photographs.



b6  
b7C

REPORT  
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Boston [redacted]

Date: June 24, 1971

Re: MC LEK

FBI File No.

Lab. No. D-710623098 LF

b7E

Specimens ~~XXXXX~~ available in Bureau

Qc1 Photocopy of "Citibank" Traveler's Check #410-844-005,  
in the amount of \$50.00, signed and countersigned  
"Neil Sheehan"

Qc2 Photocopy of "Citibank" Traveler's Check [redacted]  
in the amount of \$50.00, signed and countersigned  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C

## Result of examination:

Specimens Qc1 and Qc2 were searched in the  
National Fraudulent Check File without effecting an  
identification. Copies will be added thereto.

Because of the poor line quality of the  
submitted photocopies, together with the lack of sufficient  
comparable known handwriting, it could not be determined  
whether specimens Qc1 and Qc2 were or were not prepared  
by [redacted] based upon a comparison  
with a fingerprint card signature.

b6  
b7C

The submitted material is retained.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/30/711.

[redacted] Cambridge, Massachusetts, made available for review all guest registration cards for the month of March, 1971.

b6  
b7C

Review of these records disclosed no registration in the sur names of SHEEHAN or [redacted]. The registration cards showed the following as occupants of [redacted] during the period March 20 - 26, 1971:

[redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that this room was vacant from the time of [redacted] departure on March 22, 1971, and [redacted] arrival on March 25, 1971.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that [redacted] was charged with one 35¢ telephone call on [redacted] and [redacted] was charged with two local telephone calls on [redacted]

Interviewed on 6/18/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

b7E

- 165 -

by SA CHARLES F. AHERN/gas Date dictated 6/25/71

1.

BS [REDACTED]

RMK:mej

b7E

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent RICHARD M. KIRBY:

On July 6, 1971, [REDACTED]  
National Airlines, Logan International Airport, East  
Boston, Massachusetts, advised that passenger manifests  
for March, 1971, can be checked through the Security Office  
for National Airlines at Miami, Florida.

b6  
b7C

On July 6, 1971, [REDACTED]  
Trans World Airlines (TWA), Logan International Airport,  
East Boston, advised that TWA had only two flights weekly  
from Logan Airport to New York, both flights being on  
Thursdays only, it being noted that days of the week  
corresponding to March 20 through March 23, 1971, are  
Saturday, Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday respectively. He  
noted further that in March TWA had authority to accept  
passengers on flights to New York only if they were ticketed  
through to a European country.

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

On July 6, 1971, [REDACTED]  
Reservation Office, American Airlines, 140 Federal Street,  
Boston, Massachusetts, advised that records of tickets are  
kept on tape (computer) for sixty days in White Plains,  
New York, and then the tapes are purged (wiped clean).  
He further stated that the tickets were located at their  
General Office, 633 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017,  
telephone number TN 7-1234, but may also be destroyed.

On July 6, 1971, [REDACTED]  
Revenue Accounting Section, Northeast Airlines, Logan  
International Airport, East Boston, allowed Special Agent  
[REDACTED] to review all tickets of flights to and from New  
York, John F. Kennedy Airport, and Boston, Logan Airport,  
on the dates March 20-23, 1971 (inclusive). No record of  
DANIEL [REDACTED] ELLSBERG or NEIL [REDACTED] SHEEHAN or  
[REDACTED] was found.

b6  
b7C



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>MINNEAPOLIS</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>7/22/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>7/13/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b> <i>0 nelek</i>		REPORT MADE BY <b>ERNEST R. STRAWMAN</b>	TYPED BY <b>jwh</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - X</b>	

REFERENCES:

WFO and Minneapolis teletypes dated 7/13/71, captioned/  
"MC LUK - Nationalities Intelligence."  
Bureau teletype dated 7/21/71.

- RUC -

ADMINISTRATIVE:INFORMANTS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/20/82 BY SP-1000

Identity of SourceFile Where Located

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		
							PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT  
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

- 5 - Bureau (RM)  
 2 - Boston (RM)  
 2 - Los Angeles (RM)  
 1 - WFO (Info) (RM)  
 2 - Minneapolis

16 JUL 28 1971

 b6  
 b7C  
 b7E

REC- 66

EX-109

EX-109

## Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Agency	<b>AAG-ISD</b>	<b>DOD-Buzhardt</b>
Request Recd.		
Date Fwd.	<b>7/27/71</b>	<b>7/27/71</b>
How Fwd.	<b>Spec Mess</b>	<b>Courier</b>
By	<b>HOM</b>	<b>HOM</b>

Notations

 NAT. SEC.  
 W/EX-109

97 AUG 10 1971

COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: ERNEST R. STRAWMAN  
Date: July 22, 1971

Office: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Field Office File #: [REDACTED]

Bureau File #: [REDACTED]

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/20/80 BY SP2HJ/nd

Synopsis:

[REDACTED]  
residing [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] has Telephone Number [REDACTED] ELLSBERG  
in Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1/14/71.

b6  
b7C

- RUC -

DETAILS:AT MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

Pursuant to the issuance of a subpoena by the  
United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts,  
Boston, Massachusetts, July 8, 1971, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] made available

[REDACTED] advised that  
should testimony be desired a subpoena should be directed  
to [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The above subpoena was based on the request  
of Assistant Attorney General [REDACTED]

MP [redacted]

b7E

[redacted]  
The current Minneapolis, Minnesota, City Directory lists Telephone Number [redacted]  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The current University of Minnesota Staff Directory, Minneapolis, Minnesota, lists [redacted]  
[redacted]

The May 24, 1961, issue of the "Minnesota Daily," the official student publication of the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota, carried an article setting forth a letter to President KENNEDY protesting U. S. intervention policy in Cuba. Among the signers was [redacted]

On December 21, 1965, MP T-1 advised that [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The above information can only be made public upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to [redacted]  
[redacted]

The July 7, 1965, issue of the "Crisis," the regular newsletter of the MCEWV, states the MCEWV is opposed to the present war in Southeast Asia.

On May 26, 1965, MP T-2 furnished a pamphlet captioned, "University of Minnesota News Service, May 17, 1965. Minneapolis, Minnesota," indicating [redacted] was among a [redacted] at the University of Minnesota, who will take part in [redacted]  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Assistant United States Attorney [redacted]  
[redacted] Minneapolis, Minnesota, advised on June 28, 1971, that DANIEL ELLSBERG was in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on January 14, 1971, where he testified in the United States District Court as a defense witness for individuals being tried for violation of the Selective Service Act.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 22 1971

TELETYPE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NR 004 BS CODE

1:25 AM NITEL 7-22-71

NITEL 7-21-71 WFY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

TO DIRECTOR [redacted] (ATTN: DOMINTEL)

LOS ANGELES [redacted]

NEW YORK [redacted]

WASHINGTON FIELD [redacted]

FROM BOSTON [redacted]

MC LEK - NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

SUMMARY:

SUBPOENA SERVED NEW ENGLAND TELEPHONE COMPANY THIS  
DATE FOR COMPLETE RECORD OF TOLL CHARGES ON SECOND PHONE  
OF DANIEL ELLSBERG, FOUR NINE TWO - ONE FOUR TWO ONE.

[redacted] FORMER CLERK, TREADWAY MOTOR HOUSE, <sup>Mass.</sup>  
ADVISED THAT HE WAS ON DUTY WHEN SAMUEL JOHNSON REGISTERED  
ON MARCH TWENTY, LAST. HE RECALLS JOHNSON REQUESTING A  
BED BOARD. HE IDENTIFIED A PHOTO OF CORNELIUS MAHONEY  
SHEEHAN AS A LOOK ALIKE OF INDIVIDUAL REGISTERING AS  
JOHNSON IN ROOM TWO ONE FIVE AT FOUR THIRTY PM ON  
MARCH TWENTY, LAST.

END PAGE ONE

1 cc w/ admin data  
delete # 152

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF [redacted]  
DATE 4/22/82 m/j

b6  
b7C

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Brennan	CD _____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Dalbey	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Ponder	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

b7E

CLASSIFIED AND  
EXTENDED BY: 1/21/82 SC/MP/PL  
REASON FOR EXTENSION  
FCIM, II, 1-2.4.2  
DATE OF REVIEW FOR  
DECLASSIFICATION: 7/22/91

b6  
b7C  
b7E

EX-101

JUL 27 1971

59 JUL 30 1971

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE

A MINOR FACTOR IN THE CUMULATIVE EROSION OF THE  
LEGITIMACY OF THE EXISTING ORDER THAT WILL EVENTUALLY  
BE TRANSFORMED INTO REVOLUTIONARY ACTION. IT IS NOTED  
THAT MANN WAS RECENTLY RELEASED FROM MASS., CORRECTIONAL  
INSTITUTION, CONCORD MASS., WHERE HE HAD BEEN SENTENCED  
ON A CHARGE OF ASSAULT AND BATTERY FOR HIS PART IN THE  
ATTACK ON THE CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, HARVARD  
UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS., FALL OF NINETEEN SIXTYNINE.  
AT THE TIME, MANN WAS LEADER OF THE WEATHERMAN FACTION OF  
STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, BOSTON.

[REDACTED] WHO HAD ACKNOWLEDGED CLOSE Mass.  
ACQUAINTANCE OF NEIL SHEEHAN, ADVISED INSTANT DATE HIS  
COUNSEL NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSULTATION UNTIL INSTANT  
EVENING. [REDACTED] IDENTIFIED COUNSEL AS FORMER ASSISTANT  
ATTORNEY GENERAL HERBERT J. MILLER, JR., NOW IN PRIVATE  
WASHINGTON D.C., PRACTICE. [REDACTED] AGREED TO GIVE  
DEFINITE ANSWERS CONCERNING INTERVIEW BY AM, JULY  
TWENTYTWO, NEXT.

END PAGE THREE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE

NEW YORK AND WASHINGTON FIELD WILL CHECK ALL AIRLINE DEPARTURES FROM NEW YORK CITY AND WASHINGTON, D.C., TO BOSTON, FOR THE PERIOD, TWELVE NOON TO FOUR PM ON MARCH TWENTY, LAST, UNDER THE NAMES, SAMUEL JOHNSON AND CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN. (IT IS NOTED THAT JOHNSON, BELIEVED TO BE IDENTICAL TO SHEEHAN, REGISTERED AT A HOTEL IN CAMBRIDGE AT FOUR THIRTY PM ON MARCH TWENTY LAST.)

END

WJM FBI WA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FBI

Date: 7/22/71

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

Via AIRTEL

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/21/82

BY SP-10/MLK

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [redacted]  
 (Attn: DOMINTEL  
 FBI LABORATORY, LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION)

FROM : SAC, BOSTON [redacted]

SUBJECT: MC LEX  
 NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE

b7E

Re Boston airtel, 7/15/71.

710726122<sup>5</sup>

Enclosed herewith for the FBI Laboratory and Latent Fingerprint Section are two hotel registration cards for SAMUEL JOHNSON numbered 45794 and 46449.

It is requested that enclosed documents be treated for latents and compared to those of NEIL SHEEHAN. It is noted that the face of the registration cards contains the handwriting of "SAMUEL JOHNSON" with the exception of the last line which was made out by the registration clerk. It is requested that expeditious examination be afforded these documents, by the Latent Fingerprint Section and the Document Section with regard to handwriting analysis and comparison of NEIL SHEEHAN.

ENCLOSURE

EX 101

REC 17 [redacted]

698

- (3) - Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 (1 - FBI Laboratory)  
 2 - Los Angeles [redacted] (RM)  
 2 - New York [redacted] (RM)  
 2 - Boston  
 RJL:mej  
 (9)

8 JUL 26 1971

PHOTOGRAPHED

SEVEN

U.S.P.  
NAT. INT. SEC.

Approved: [signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

59 AUG 12 1971

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 23 1971

TELETYPE

NR 025 BS CODE

9:14 PM URGENT 7-22-71 WFY

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED] (ATTN: DOMINTEL)

LOS ANGELES [REDACTED]

NEW YORK [REDACTED]

WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED]

FROM BOSTON [REDACTED]

b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/21/82 BY SP2 JAB/mk

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Brennan	CDL
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Dalbey	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Ponder	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

MC LEK NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE .

SUMMARY :

[REDACTED] WESTERN UNION OFFICE,  
CAMBRIDGE, MASS., ADVISED INSTANT DATE THAT APPROXIMATELY  
THREE TO FOUR MONTHS AGO A MALE WHOSE IDENTITY SHE COULD  
NOT RECALL APPEARED AT THE WESTERN UNION OFFICE EXPECTING  
A MONEY ORDER FROM AN UNIDENTIFIED INDIVIDUAL AFFILIATED  
WITH AN UNRECALLED NEWSPAPER. THIS MALE SHOWED [REDACTED] TWO  
OR THREE PRESS CARDS, ONE OF WHICH WAS FROM THE WHITE  
HOUSE, WASHINGTON, D.C. [REDACTED] WAS UNABLE TO RECALL THE  
NAME OF THE INDIVIDUAL OR THE AMOUNT OF MONEY IN QUESTION.  
UPON LEAVING THE OFFICE, THE INDIVIDUAL ENTERED A WAITING  
TAXICAB.

b6  
b7c

END PAGE ONE

EX 101

REC 17 [REDACTED] 712

JUL 27 1971

b7E

59 JUL 30 1971

"cc to [REDACTED] 750  
Adm. data deleted"



PAGE TWO

[REDACTED] WESTERN UNION OFFICE,  
TWO THREE ZERO CONGRESS STREET, BOSTON, MASS., REVIEWED  
RECORDS OF WESTERN UNION OFFICE, CAMBRIDGE, MASS., AND  
STATED RECORDS REVEALED THAT A MAN IDENTIFYING HIMSELF  
AS NEIL SHEEHAN CASHED A FIVE HUNDRED DOLLAR DRAFT ON  
MARCH TWENTYTHREE, LAST, AT THIS OFFICE. [REDACTED] EXPLAINED  
THAT ON THE MORNING OF MARCH TWENTYTHREE, LAST, WHEN  
SHEEHAN WENT TO THE WESTERN UNION OFFICE AT TWO THREE  
ZERO CONGRESS STREET, THE CLERK DID NOT HAVE SIX HUNDRED  
DOLLARS IN CASH, HENCE FURNISHED HIM TWO DRAFTS , NAMELY  
FOR ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS.

[REDACTED] DOES NOT HAVE ANY INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE  
CASHING OF THE ONE HUNDRED DOLLAR DRAFT.

END PAGE TWO

b6  
b7c

712

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 7/21/71

FROM : *[Signature]* Legat, London  (RUC)

b7E

SUBJECT: MC LEK  
(NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

ReBucab 7/16/71 and Loncab 7/20/71.

On 7/20/71 RICHARD H. ULLMAN was interviewed at Oxford, England, by Assistant Legal Attache ALDEN C. McCRAY. Attached are five copies of LHM reporting results of the interview.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/25/82 BY SP2 MPA/mt  
*per previous release in*  
190-22113.

Bureau (Encls. 5)  
Foreign Liaison Desk  
London  
:cm

EX-105

REC-47

8-4  
16 JUL 29 1971

818

b6  
b7C  
b7E

*LAB/ISD*  
*S*  
*A*  
*2 copy 7/30/71*  
*rw/wo*

Deleted Copy Sent  
by Letter *7-11*  
Per FOIA Request *7-11*

*Wassell*  
NAT. INT. SEC.

57 AUG 11 1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

July 21, 1971

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

RICHARD H. ULLMAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/25/82 BY SP2 JAL/bld

On July 20, 1971, RICHARD H. <sup>\*</sup>ULLMAN, 16A Linton Road, Oxford, England, advised he is a Professor at the Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton University. In 1966-67 he was on leave from Princeton and was assigned to the Defense Department, where he participated in the Vietnam Task Force Study. He was responsible for drafting one section of this study. The study, when completed, comprised 47 volumes, 3000 pages of narrative history and another 4000 pages of documents. The study was completed in a piecemeal fashion, and as fast as different parts were completed and bound they were made available to the interested parties in the Defense Department and the White House. Security of the documents, which bore a Top Secret classification, was tightly controlled, according to ULLMAN. (u) Princeton, N. J.

ULLMAN stated that he is acquainted with [redacted]

[redacted] ULLMAN states that in October, 1970, after having had a conversation with [redacted]

[redacted] ULLMAN questioned [redacted] as to whether or not he had them in his possession, to which he replied he had not, but he had read them at the Institute of Political Studies in Washington. ULLMAN stated that from [redacted] description of the documents he had read, he felt they could only have been copies of the Vietnam Task Force Study in which he had worked. This is why he added the P.S. to his letter to LESLIE GELB, who was his boss during the time they worked on the Vietnam study. (u)

ULLMAN described the Institute of Political Studies as Left outfit, anti-Vietnam war oriented, organized and headed [redacted] and RICHARD BARNETT. He added that [redacted] and [redacted]

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions of  
the FBI. It is the property of  
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;  
and its contents are not to be  
distributed outside your agency.

-1-

ENCLOSURE

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

b7E

BARNETT have worked together on a book and have had very close association. (u)

ULLMAN reiterated that he had not seen any copies of the Task Force Study in unauthorized hands, but that from [redacted] it could only have been some portion at least of the Vietnam Task Force Study. (u)

b6  
b7c

In regard to the New York Times article of March 10, 1968, written by NEIL SHEEHAN and HEDRICK SMITH, ULLMAN said this article had nothing to do with the Vietnam Task Force Study as the study was then completed, but the article did deal with aspects of the Vietnam war, basically an analysis prepared by Defense Department people for Secretary of Defense GIFFORD, and by many of the individuals who had previously worked on the Task Force Study and dealt with General Westmoreland's request for an additional 20,000 troops in Vietnam. At this time there were certain persons in the Defense Department who were working on a de-escalation study and this was prepared in order that top Defense Department officials could have both sides of the story, i.e., Westmoreland's request for additional troops offset by the de-escalation and bombing possibilities study. ULLMAN stated he had met HEDRICK SMITH at Oxford and SMITH told him about the story. ULLMAN advised SMITH not to publish the story as he thought it would do harm to the study then being prepared in the Pentagon. (u)

Concerning DANIEL ELLSBERG, ULLMAN advised that he has known him for many years, although they are not close personal friends. ELLSBERG was three years ahead of ULLMAN at Harvard University and ELLSBERG, like ULLMAN, served as Editor of the Crimson, Harvard's daily newspaper. Many of the individuals who then worked on the Crimson later ended up in press work, and some of them have been, or still are, with the New York Times. ULLMAN states he has many friends in the press fraternity, and naturally assumes that ELLSBERG has many as well. In addition, ULLMAN pointed out that while ELLSBERG was serving in Vietnam he must have met every newsman assigned to that area. He could not, however, name any specific individuals with whom ELLSBERG has a close association in the State Department, Defense Department, or with the press. (u)

ULLMAN will be returning to the U. S. on 8/26/71, and he stated he wishes to cooperate with this Bureau to the fullest extent in its inquiries. (u)

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>WASHINGTON FIELD</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>AUG 2 1971</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>7/14 - 7/30/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>BERNARD C. RACHNER</b>	TYPED BY <b>cjk</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ESP-X HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1/28/80 BY SP-2 MJA/</b>	

REFERENCE: WFO report of SA BERNARD C. RACHNER dated 7/16/71.

- P -

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA:

Information copies furnished BS, NY and AX Offices in view of related investigation being conducted in these Divisions.

Report classified "Secret" inasmuch as [redacted] (U)

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES			
								PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	ACES BELOW
COPIES MADE:		12 AUG 9 1971
3-D ⑥ Bureau [redacted] (Info) (RM)		REC 9
3- Boston [redacted] (Info) (RM)		ST. 107
3- Los Angeles [redacted] (RM)		
1- New York [redacted] (Info) (RM)		
1- Alexandri [redacted] (Info) (RM)		
3- WFO [redacted]		
Dissemination Record of Attached Report		Notations
Agency	AAG-TSD [redacted] DOD-Berhardt	Declassified 3/3/71 for DOD let. ROH.
Request Recd.		
Date Fwd.	8/5/71 8/5/71	
How Fwd.	Spec Mess Courier	
By	HUM HUM	

59 AUG 13 1971

COVER PAGE

WFO

b7E

2.) Will obtain final report of Air Force Security survey of Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California, and Washington, D. C. (U)

3.)

b7E

4.)

b7E

AT WASHINGTON, D. C.:

1.) Identify, determine nature of association and consider interviews of subscribers to area code 202 telephone numbers obtained from records of New York Hilton Hotel as having been called from suites assigned to New York Times (NY airtel 7/26/71). (U)

2.) Report results of WFO indices and credit checks of subscribers to telephone numbers set forth in BS airtel 7/12/71. Identities of subscribers previously reported in WFO tel 7/16/71. (U)

3.) Follow C & P Telephone Company regarding its efforts to explain significance of notations and markings on telephone toll records of NEIL SHEEHAN for calls 1/14/71 to Minneapolis, Minnesota, and 4/18/71 to Elkhorn City, Kentucky, indicating that credits were received by the subscriber based upon subscriber inquiries. Also follow Telephone Company efforts to identify numbers from which collect calls were made from Oakland, Maryland, and Charlottesville, Virginia (Butel 7/28/71 and WFO report 7/6/71). (U)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION~~SECRET~~

## Copy to:

Report of: BERNARD C. RACHNER  
Date: 8/2/71

Office: Washington, D. C.

Field Office File #: Bureau File #: 

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/28/82 BY SP2AP/ML

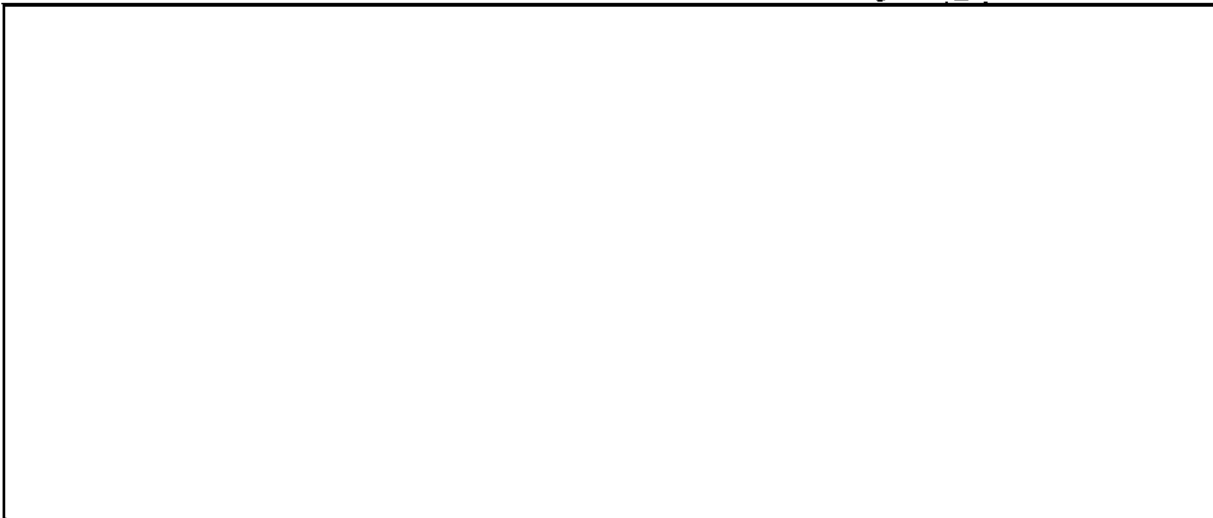
Synopsis: Dr. LESLIE H. GELB, former Vietnam Task Force Study Chairman, in reinterview 7/21/71 recalled his expressions of concern to General ROBERT GARD in early 1968 regarding DANIEL ELLSBERG as weak link regarding security of Vietnam Study. GELB expressed opinion that ELLSBERG is "independent actor," is initial source for all claimants now reportedly in possession of Vietnam Study, and required no encouragement from anyone to release papers. ELLSBERG contacted GELB 7/26/71, advising of his intention to publish a book compiling his past articles. On 7/14/71 Dr. MORTON H. HALPERIN, former Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense with overall supervisory responsibility for Vietnam Study, related his association with ELLSBERG and opined that ELLSBERG was stable individual who had become distressed about his personal involvement and responsibility in Vietnam War, had urged others to speak out, and was well aware of possible consequences of his actions. PAUL WARNKE, former Assistant Secretary of Defense, recalled conversations with ELLSBERG in late 1968 and on subsequent occasion wherein ELLSBERG expressed concern and seemed pessimistic about Vietnam but made no irrational statements. Review of Department of Defense (DOD) files of ELLSBERG, GELB, HALPERIN, WARNKE and CHARLES M. COOKE, JR. set forth.  interviewed 7/9/71. On 7/15/71 J. FRED BUZHARDT, DOD General Counsel, advised that Senator CHARLES

b6  
b7C~~SECRET~~  
GROUP 1Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and declassification

WFO [ ]

b7E

MATHIAS, JR. made available for inspection but not retention documents MATHIAS received from ELLSBERG in Spring of 1971.



b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7E

[ ] recalled ELLSBERG's work on NSC Staff in early 1969; ELLSBERG's efforts to contact Dr. HENRY KISSINGER, Presidential Advisor for National Security Affairs; and ELLSBERG's "extended discussions" with [ ] in late 1970 or early 1971 concerning "morality" of an individual making available classified government documents for publication.

- P -

DETAILS:



WFO [REDACTED]

b7E

Heading

Page

II.	INVESTIGATION CONCERNING UNAUTHORIZED DIS- CLOSURES OF DOD DOCUMENTS; -----	45
A.	INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] -----	46
B.	INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] -----	50
C.	INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] -----	52
D.	[REDACTED] CONCERN- ING 1968 DISCLOSURES IN "NEW YORK TIMES" ARTICLES WRITTEN BY NEIL SHEEHAN -----	54
III.	INVESTIGATION CONCERNING ACTIVITIES OF DANIEL ELLS- BERG IN WASHINGTON, D. C. AREA; -----	62
A.	INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED] PICK MOTOR INN -----	63
B.	INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED] [REDACTED] HAY-ADAMS HOTEL -----	64
IV.	REVIEW OF RECORDS CONCERNING PASSPORTS OF [REDACTED] DANIEL ELLSBERG -----	66
V.	INVESTIGATION OF CONTACT OF DANIEL ELLSBERG WITH [REDACTED] [REDACTED] -----	69

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7E

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date of transcription 7/15/71

MORTON H. HALPERIN, Senior Fellow, The Brookings Institution, 1775 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. (WDC), furnished the following information concerning the publicized United States (U.S.) Department of Defense (DOD) classified study of U.S. involvement in Vietnam from 1945 to 1967, commonly referred to as the "Pentagon Papers", and his knowledge of DANIEL ELLSBERG, publicly identified as the individual who furnished portions of this study to "The New York Times" newspaper:

HALPERIN recalled that he was initially recommended to direct the Vietnam task force study group, but that the then Secretary of Defense, ROBERT MC NAMARA, indicated he did not want HALPERIN to spend too much time on the study because of his many other responsibilities. It was then decided that Dr. LESLIE H. GELB, then Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Policy Planning and Arms Control, would serve as director of the task force to handle the substance of the study on a day-to-day basis, with HALPERIN, then Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs, assuming overall supervisory responsibility for the study. HALPERIN rendered assistance in securing personnel for the study, setting policy guidelines, and in a liaison capacity between the study group and the Secretary of Defense.

HALPERIN was unable to recall specifically how, or through whom, DANIEL ELLSBERG was brought into the study group, but noted that his previous Vietnam and Cuban Missile research made him a logical candidate. He related that the task force group sought the services of various individuals from the military, Institute for Defense Analysis, Hudson Institute, and Rand Corporation, and ELLSBERG was probably sought from, or recommended by, the Rand Corporation. HALPERIN stated that Dr. GELB would better be able to identify participants in the study and their assignments, but noted that some 30 to 40 individuals did participate in varying numbers during the course

Interviewed on 7/14/71 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO   b6  
by SAs   JAV:blk Date dictated 7/15/71 b7C  
b7E

"History of Kennedy's Private War", by RALPH STAVINS, to be released August, 1971. HALPERIN noted this review states the study of "The Planning of the Vietnam War" by members of the IPS, including STAVINS, RICHARD J. BARNET, and MARCUS RASKIN, drew upon the "Pentagon Papers" and interviews with government officials, some of whom backed up their oral statements with documents in their possession, including informal minutes of meetings and portions of the "Pentagon Papers".

HALPERIN stated that ELLSBERG is acquainted with RASKIN, BARNET and STAVINS of the IPS and noted that he observed ELLSBERG at a conference on "The Nixon Doctrine and U.S.-Asian Policy" at the IPS, September 24-25, 1970, during which ELLSBERG presented a paper, "Nuclear Scenarios and Precedents".

HALPERIN also related he was shown a letter by Dr. GELB from Professor RICHARD H. ULLMAN of Princeton University, wherein the latter advised of being told by [REDACTED] that the task force papers allegedly were in circulation among "New Left" types.

b6  
b7C

With regard to his knowledge of any relationship between ELLSBERG and NEIL SHEEHAN of "The New York Times", HALPERIN indicated the belief that they were acquainted in Vietnam and that this acquaintanceship has continued. He recalled that during the Fall of 1970, ELLSBERG was in WDC and he (HALPERIN) hosted a party at his home. HALPERIN inquired of ELLSBERG who he would like to see in WDC so that they could be invited to the party and ELLSBERG suggested NEIL [REDACTED] SHEEHAN among others. HALPERIN commented that he has also known NEIL SHEEHAN since July, 1966, but has had no contact with him since publication of the "Pentagon Papers".

b6  
b7C

HALPERIN further volunteered that, subsequent to the publication of the "Pentagon Papers" by the press, he was informed by JOHN HOLUM, Legislative Assistant to U.S. Senator GEORGE MC GOVERN, that ELLSBERG had offered the "Pentagon Papers" to him for use by the Senator, but that the offer had been rejected.

WFO [ ]

D. [ ] concerning 1968  
Disclosures in "The New York Times" Articles  
written by NEIL SHEEHAN

b7E

Set forth hereinafter are the results of [ ]  
[ ] concerning three investigations  
conducted relative to unauthorized disclosures appearing  
in "The New York Times" newspaper articles written by  
NEIL SHEEHAN.

WFO [redacted]

CAR:cb

1

b7E

W. DONALD STEWART, Chief, Investigations Branch, Defense Investigative Program Office, Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense, Administration, Department of Defense (DOD), furnished by letter dated July 6, 1971 and captioned "DANIEL ELLSBERG and NEIL SHEEHAN" copies of three investigations conducted by his office relative to unauthorized disclosures appearing in "The New York Times" newspaper articles written by NEIL SHEEHAN. The letter was addressed to the Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, Department of Justice, copy to Domestic Intelligence Division, Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). These investigations (DOD cases 3-63, 3-64, and 3-66) in summary are as follows:

DOD Case 3-63

DOD correspondence relative to this case has been classified "~~Secret~~."

An article was published on March 10, 1968 in "The New York Times" newspaper captioned "WESTMORELAND Requests 206,000 More Men, Stirring Debate in Administration." The article authored by NEIL SHEEHAN and [redacted] pointed out that General WILLIAM C. WESTMORELAND asked for 206,000 more American troops for Vietnam and was proposing ground actions in Laos and Cambodia. The request touched off a divisive internal debate within high levels of the JOHNSON Administration. Senior Pentagon civilian officials put forward a written counter-proposal to President JOHNSON calling for a shift in American strategy to the concept of a close-in defense of populated areas of more limited offensive thrusts than at present.

b6  
b7C

The newspaper story pointed out that the enemy's winter offensive had such an impact on some high civilian officials that they questioned whether the Government should not lower its war objectives with some suggesting that ground be prepared for political compromises with the Viet Cong.

The story related that the main lines of the case against WESTMORELAND's request were contained in a position paper prepared over the previous weekend by civilian officials of the DOD, pointing out that where there was a buildup of American forces in Vietnam, Hanoi correspondingly increased its forces. Additional increases in troop strength for WESTMORELAND would not restore the initiative but simply raise the level of violence with both sides suffering hard casualties. The Tet offensive on the otherhand showed that American military commanders had greatly underestimated the capacity of the enemy to absorb such punishment and still be able to launch bold offensive actions.

According to the article, the White House was reported to have received an analysis from Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) supporting information that North Vietnam had the manpower, resources and will to resist.

The newspaper story related that the DOD position paper was verbally endorsed by Deputy Secretary of Defense, PAUL T. NITZE and forwarded by him to CLARK CLIFFORD, Secretary of Defense (SOD) for transmittal to the President on the following Monday.

In connection with the DOD investigation of "The New York Times" disclosure, RICHARD C. STEADMAN, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Asia and Pacific Affairs, International Security Affairs (ISA), DOD, advised Special Agents of the Office of Special Investigations (OSI), United States Air Force, on March 25, 1968 that he was interviewed by NEIL SHEEHAN for approximately one half hour to forty five minutes on the Thursday prior to the publication of the article. STEADMAN said he did not know SHEEHAN personally and had no other contact with him. He said SHEEHAN came to him with what SHEEHAN described as the structures of two opposing arguments. One, advocating giving WESTMORELAND a substantial increase in troops

and whatever support he needed and a contrary argument advocating that no further troops be committed to Vietnam and that the United States substitute for WESTMORELAND's present strategy a close<sup>1</sup> in defense of the cities.

STEADMAN noted that over the weekend of March 1-3, 1968 a number of successive position papers were prepared by ISA the third of which, a document SHEEHAN referred to as the "Monday" paper in his newspaper article, eventually was sent to the White House.. STEADMAN referred to the "Monday" paper's predecessors as the "Saturday" paper and the "Sunday" paper and said SHEEHAN gave him an excellent summary of the "Saturday" paper which differed from the "Monday" paper actually sent to the White House. STEADMAN said "It looks like someone really laid it out for him." STEADMAN said SHEEHAN had what appeared to be knowledge of the "Saturday" paper before he came to STEADMAN for the interview.

STEADMAN said that instead of confining himself to trying to elicit information, SHEEHAN tended to make speeches about his convictions on what the United States should be doing in Vietnam. He was critical of the WESTMORELAND strategy and advocated going back to a defense of the populated areas. STEADMAN denied he was the source of any information for SHEEHAN but admitted he reviewed with SHEEHAN much of the information later published in the article. STEADMAN realized while talking with SHEEHAN that SHEEHAN had obtained highly sensitive information. STEADMAN failed to take any action or report this fact to his superiors at the DOD.

STEADMAN said that he refrained in his interview with SHEEHAN from discussing any specifics. He made no commentary to SHEEHAN on figures, persons allegedly advocating a given position or reported meetings to consider questions of policy and strategy in Vietnam.

WFO [ ]

4

b7E

Dr. RICHARD H. ULLMAN, Special Assistant to Dr. MORTON HALPERIN, ISA, was interviewed on March 14, 1968, by representatives of the Directorate for Inspection Services, DOD, and said he was telephonically contacted by [ ] the other author of "The New York Times" release, on the evening of March 7, 1968. ULLMAN explained he attended Oxford University [ ] was then assigned to the State Department "beat" by "The New York Times."

b6  
b7C

[ ] told ULLMAN he was calling him to inform him of the contents of the article to be published on March 10, 1968. ULLMAN told [ ] that publication would be harmful to the security of the United States and demanded the names of [ ] sources. [ ] refused to name them. ULLMAN denied furnishing [ ] any information and submitted a memorandum on the conversation with [ ] to his superior, PAUL WARNKE, Assistant Secretary of Defense, ISA, on March 8, 1968.

b6  
b7C

The DOD concluded that the information contained in the newspaper article was quite widespread throughout the DOD and reportedly was furnished to individuals in other Government agencies. In view of the wide dissemination, only STEADMAN and ULLMAN were interviewed and no further investigation was conducted by the DOD.

DOD Case 3-64

The correspondence in this case has been classified "~~Top Secret~~" by DOD and involved unauthorized disclosure of classified information in an article by NEIL SHEEHAN, published March 21, 1968 in "The New York Times" and captioned "WESTMORELAND Predicts Big '68 Gains In Vietnam."

The newspaper article contained information quoted by SHEEHAN identifiable with portions of a "~~Top Secret~~" message



from the Commander in Chief, Pacific, titled "Year End Review in Vietnam" and dated January, 1968.

The article quoted American military objectives in Vietnam for 1968 and tried to show that the enemy attacks at Tet, the Lunar New Year holiday, which occurred 29 days after the report had been submitted, caught American military leaders by surprise and demonstrated that United States military planning did not envision the possibility of a setback on the scale of that inflicted by the enemy.

The DOD determined that none of the information contained in the disclosure could be declassified for purposes of prosecution at that time and requested that no investigative action be taken until the excerpts contained in the newspaper article could be declassified without jeopardizing the national security.

DOD Case 3-66

Correspondence in this case has been classified "~~Secret~~." The case involved unauthorized disclosure of classified information in an article by NEIL SHEEHAN published in "The New York Times" issue of March 19, 1968 captioned "U.S. Undervalued Enemy's Strength Before Offensive."

During the DOD interview of RICHARD C. STEADMAN (above) on March 25, 1968, STEADMAN was asked about his knowledge of SHEEHAN's source for the March 19, 1968 article. STEADMAN advised that comparative figures for North Vietnam and Viet Cong strength quoted in the article were positively accurate quotes from a special National Intelligence Estimate classified "~~Top Secret~~" and [ ]

[ ] classified "~~Secret~~." The National Intelligence Estimate had comparatively wide dissemination since its publication

WFO [redacted]  
6

b7E

in November, 1967. [redacted]  
[redacted]

b3  
b7E

[redacted] PAUL WARNKE, Assistant Secretary of Defense, ISA, was among those present at that meeting.

STEADMAN denied he furnished [redacted] to SHEEHAN. He described the newspaper article as a very striking leak of sensitive information and said it seemed apparent to him that SHEEHAN's source not only provided the information directly but assisted SHEEHAN in the interpretation of the figures quoted since they had to be reconstructed out of the papers in question. He noted that [redacted]

b3  
b7E

[redacted]

STEADMAN was asked who in his opinion would have enough information to have served as SHEEHAN's source. STEADMAN conceded that he himself could have been, but he did not say that he was. He also named DANIEL ELLSBERG as a possible source for SHEEHAN.

STEADMAN described ELLSBERG as a Rand Corporation employee with a passionately dovish attitude and highly critical of General WESTMORELAND's policies. He said ELLSBERG was a person, who in the opinion of a number of people, was not always discreet in his discussions of his opinions on policy matters. STEADMAN said he thought ELLSBERG was in Washington, D. C. (WDC) about the time SHEEHAN was putting his story together. He explained ELLSBERG had been loaned to LESLIE GELB, ISA. Asked if ELLSBERG knew SHEEHAN, STEADMAN said he supposed it likely

since both SHEEHAN and ELLSBERG had spent a lot of time in Vietnam. STEADMAN expressed the opinion that since the thrust of the article was anti-WESTMORELAND, it was altogether likely that it was given to SHEEHAN by someone who was also opposed to WESTMORELAND. He said none of the figures appearing in the article were mentioned in his discussion with SHEEHAN.

Dr. LESLIE GELB, ISA, then serving as Chairman of the Task Force on Vietnam, when advised by Special Agents of OSI on March 26, 1968 that suspicions had been expressed that DANIEL ELLSBERG of the Rand Corporation may have been SHEEHAN's source, said he very much doubted it. He said he knew ELLSBERG for about six to eight months and came to know him when ELLSBERG was detailed to work for him in his capacity as the Chairman of the Vietnam Task Force. ELLSBERG's assignment, he said, was to research and write a study concerning the first commitment of American troops to Vietnam by President KENNEDY in 1961. ELLSBERG worked on the paper in WDC for about three months and then returned to Rand Corporation on the West Coast. At the end of February, ELLSBERG returned to WDC for a few days, then went on to Cambridge, Massachusetts awhile and subsequently returned to WDC for about five days. GELB was unable to establish precise dates for ELLSBERG's two visits to WDC.

GELB told OSI that ELLSBERG indicated in his conversation that he knew many reporters, some employed by "The New York Times." He could not remember the specific names of the reporters but supposed that NEIL SHEEHAN was among them. GELB said he knew SHEEHAN when GELB worked on Capitol Hill but had not heard from him for about a nine month period. Twice in recent weeks, SHEEHAN had called him, first during the first week in March and second sometime during the second week in March asking him to lunch. GELB said he refused both times and told SHEEHAN to try him in a month or so adding that he would not discuss Vietnam when they did get together.

WFO [REDACTED]

b7E

8

GELB said ELLSBERG was dovish and anti-WESTMORELAND but said that he could name 20 others who fitted that description as well as ELLSBERG. He said ELLSBERG was a very curious person noting that ELLSBERG asked to see the draft of the policy package that was to be sent to the President. GELB told ELLSBERG he had no authority to show it to him and ELLSBERG took this refusal good-naturedly.

GELB told OSI Agents that ELLSBERG no doubt saw [REDACTED]

b3  
b7E

He said ELLSBERG had all the information that would have enabled him to be SHEEHAN's source but said he would bet ELLSBERG was not, in fact, the source. He said information available to ELLSBERG and to himself was available to a large group in various parts of the Government.

The DOD investigation disclosed that [REDACTED]

b3  
b7E

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>BOSTON</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>8/10/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>7/23 - 8/5/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR.</b>	TYPED BY <b>me</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - X</b>	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

REFERENCE: Report of SA ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR., dated 7/14/71 at Boston.

LEADS:

NEW YORK AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICES

Information copies are being furnished to these offices in view of their mutual investigative interest in this matter.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF Class  
DATE 4/21/82 bmc

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED <sup>600</sup>					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:  PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
CIVIL	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SEIZURES	RECOVERIES		

MOVED 306 6/10/71 for [unclear]  
SPECIAL AGENT  
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

- 1 - Bureau [redacted] (RM)
- 2 - USA, Boston (RM)
- 3 - Los Angeles [redacted] (RM)
- 2 - New York [redacted] (RM)
- 2 - WFO [redacted] (RM)
- 3 - Boston [redacted]

[redacted] **1285** REC 68

9 AUG 12 1971

ST-10 b7E

Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Notations

1615P [redacted] Bughardt, 1 trailing  
cc retained 6/10/71

8-10-71

EPH

3 AUG 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~BOSTON DIVISION

Will continue to identify and interview subscribers to telephone numbers called from telephones listed to principals in this matter.

Will continue to follow Grand Jury proceedings, Boston.

Will continue to be alert for public appearances of DANIEL ELLSBERG.

Will continue to maintain contact with old left and New Left sources for pertinent information concerning ELLSBERG.

Will continue analysis of ELLSBERG's bank accounts, Harvard Trust Company and Cambridge Trust Company, both Cambridge, for pertinent information.

Will continue efforts to obtain writings of DANIEL ELLSBERG, including his Doctoral thesis.

Will await Department decision with respect to issuance of a subpoena for information concerning the \$500 draft cashed by NEIL SHEEHAN at Western Union, Cambridge.

Will attempt to determine disposition of the \$100 draft issued to NEIL SHEEHAN by Western Union.

Will reinterview [redacted]

[redacted] at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Will locate and interview JOSEPH ZASLOFF as per Pittsburgh teletype, 8/4/71.

Will identify and consider interview of [redacted]  
[redacted] as per New York teletype, 7/30/71.

b6  
b7c~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

Copy to: 1 - USA, Boston (Registered Mail)

Report of: ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR.  
Date: August 10, 1971

Office: Boston, Massachusetts

Field Office File #: Bureau File #: 

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

~~CLASSIFIED AND~~~~EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC~~~~DECLASSIFICATION~~~~PROCESSING~~~~DATE 2/9/82 BY SP2TAP/mak~~~~REASON FOR~~~~DECLASSIFICATION~~

2

8/10/91

## Synopsis:

"Advocates" television program, in 10/69, advised that DANIEL ELLSBERG was to have appeared on an "Advocates" show in 10/69 as a witness for a bill of Senator GODELL of New York calling for a deadline date for withdrawal of all U. S. forces from Vietnam but was talked out of it by the president of Rand Corp. ELLSBERG did serve as a consultant and was present in the studio the day in 10/69 the show was televised. ELLSBERG depicted in photographs of individuals participating in Peoples Coalition for Peace and Justice sponsored demonstration outside John F. Kennedy Federal Building, Boston, 5/6/71. At 7/15/71 removal hearing, Boston, ELLSBERG's attorneys filed motion that removal of ELLSBERG to California in answer to indictment returned in the Central District of California be postponed or delayed until U. S. Government disclosed whether evidence used in obtaining the indictment was obtained by use of electronic surveillance or eavesdropping. AUSA, Boston, declined to make available such information at the hearing; and U. S. Magistrate allowed ELLSBERG's attorneys until 7/23/71 to file motions. On 8/4/71, U. S. Magistrate PETER W. PRINCE

b6  
b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Synopsis continued)

recommended ELLSBERG be removed to Central District of California. At hearing, 8/5/71, Boston, before Judge W. ARTHUR GARRITY, JR., GARRITY upheld PRINCI's recommendation and ordered that ELLSBERG appear in Los Angeles for arraignment on Monday, 8/16/71, and continued \$50,000 bail. Records, Treadway Motor House, Cambridge, show individual registered at Motor House under name "SAMUEL JOHNSON, Control Data Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York, New York," during period, 3/20-23/71, and was assigned Room 215. Phone calls made from Room 215 during above period to telephones listed to DANIEL ELLSBERG; [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and Hotel Continental, Cambridge, Mass. Records show "JOHNSON" requested use of bed board. [REDACTED] on duty at time of above registration at the Motor House, exhibited group of photographs including CORNELIUS (NEIL) MAHONEY SHEEHAN of "The New York Times" and selected a photograph of SHEEHAN as a look alike to "JOHNSON." Other employees of Treadway Motor House could provide no significant information. Results of investigation concerning telephone calls from above Room 215 set forth. Records of the Treadway Motor House also show above-mentioned "JOHNSON" was registered at the Motor House during the period, 3/16-18/71, and on 4/7/71. [REDACTED] recalls taking male fare from Treadway Motor House to Hotel Continental, Cambridge, via Western Union office, Cambridge, where fare obtained sum of money; and from review of his trip sheet for 3/23/71, [REDACTED] concluded it could have been on that date. Western Union records show that, when NEIL SHEEHAN of "The New York Times" appeared at Western Union office, Boston, early morning of 3/23/71 to obtain \$600, that amount was not available at that hour and he was furnished two drafts, one for \$500 and one for \$100. Records further show \$500 Western Union Draft No. 295-42-774 was cashed at Cambridge Western Union office 3/23/71 and that the number on this draft is identical to one furnished NEIL SHEEHAN in that amount. Results of FBI Laboratory and Identification Division examinations set forth.

b6  
b7Cb6  
b7C

- P -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 7/15/711.

[redacted] Center For International Studies (CIS), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, furnished the following information on July 13, 1971:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] is responsible for [redacted] matters pertaining to CIS and has nothing to do whatsoever with research as such that is presently in progress at CIS.

[redacted] knew DANIEL ELLSBERG slightly in spite of the fact that ELLSBERG's office was located [redacted] ELLSBERG was responsible only to Mr. EVERETT HAGEN, Professor of Political Science and Professor of Economics and Director of the CIS.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] noted that ELLSBERG's office hours were irregular since he saw ELLSBERG about once a week for a few hours at a time. [redacted] has not seen ELLSBERG at all since ELLSBERG received all the publicity in the newspapers regarding the Pentagon papers.

According to [redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted] can furnish no information regarding ELLSBERG's contacts, particularly in respect to [redacted] NEIL SHEEHAN, [redacted]

b6  
b7C~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On 7/13/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # BS [redacted]  
by SA CHARLES F. AHERN - 5 -  
SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI CJG/cmd Date dictated 7/14/71

b7E

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Date 7/15/711.

[redacted]  
[redacted] Center For International Studies,  
(CIS), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge,  
Massachusetts, furnished the following information on July 13,  
1971:

b6  
b7C

After [redacted]  
[redacted] was assigned to another position at CIS [redacted]  
[redacted] in many instances took tele-  
phone calls for ELLSBERG. She could not recall the names of  
people asking for ELLSBERG and in most instances the callers  
did not identify themselves and [redacted] would furnish  
the callers ELLSBERG's answering service telephone number.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] did not know where ELLSBERG was from  
day to day. He would show up on an irregular basis, sometimes  
once a week and would stay in the office three or four hours  
and leave.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was unable to identify ELLSBERG's  
callers, particularly if any calls were made from the "New  
York Times", NEIL [redacted] SNEEHAN, [redacted]  
[redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On 7/13/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File# BS [redacted]  
by SA CHARLES F. AHERN - 6 -  
SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI CIG/cmd Date dictated 7/14/71

b7E

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription, 7/15/73

Center For International Studies (CIS),  
Hermann Building, Massachusetts Institute for Technology,  
Cambridge, Massachusetts, furnished the following informa-  
tion on July 13, 1971:

b6  
b7C

		was formerly	
			Her changing positions in her department.
was due to a			

were to [redacted] responsibilities as [redacted]  
During [redacted] ELIS-  
BERG reported to the office at irregular intervals for about  
two or three hours each time.

b6  
b7C

When [ ] answered the phone calls for ELLSBERG, she would in most instances make a note of it; however, she is unable to remember the names of the callers and could not remember if any of the calls for ELLSBERG were from the "New York Times", NEIL [ ] SHEEHAN, [ ]

[ ] recalled that during the past winter one of the local newspapers in the Boston area wrote an article on ELLSBERG regarding his views on Vietnam. [ ] was unable to identify the newspaper.

b6  
b7C

[ ] considers ELLSBERG to be a normal and well balanced person and described him as extremely intelligent, very aware, and very dedicated in his field of endeavor.

Interviewed on 7/13/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # BS b7E

SA CHARLES F. AHERN - 7 -  
by SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI CJG/cmd Date dictated 7/14/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/15/71

1.

[redacted] Treadway Motor House, 110 Mount Auburn Street, Cambridge, provided on July 13, 1971, a number of registration cards for guests at this establishment during the period March 17-25, 1971. He also furnished the long distance telephone charges for all rooms during this period, as well as local telephone charges for all guests' rooms during the above period.

b6  
b7C

On July 14, 1971, the above listed items were returned to [redacted] with the exception of hotel registration card number 45914 and 18 local telephone charge slips.

b6  
b7C

A receipt was furnished to [redacted] for the items being retained.

S. X. Johnson

Hotel registration card number 45914 in the name of ~~SAMUEL JOHNSON~~, Control Data Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York, New York, shows that this individual checked in at 4:30 p.m. on March 20, 1971. He was assigned room 215, the number of persons is indicated as one, the expected departure date as March 22 and the rate is shown as \$18. This registration card was exhibited to [redacted] and he explained that a notation under the item printed "Clerk" shows that this individual was registered [redacted] which are the initials of [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that the notation on the front of the card "Bed board" appears to be in the handwriting of [redacted] and indicates the guest requested the use of a bed board. [redacted] advised that the rear portion of the card shows that this guest was charged \$10 on March 23 which he explained was a day rate and an indication that the guest checked out of the hotel after 1:00 p.m. which is the

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on July 13-14, 1971 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and

- 25 -

by SA [redacted] BBN/cmd Date dictated 7/14/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BS [ ]  
2.

b7E

regular check-out time and prior to 6:00 P.M. [ ] observed that seven local telephone calls were charged to room 215 on March 20, 1971, eight on March 21, 1971 and three on March 22, 1971. The total bill for room 215 was \$71.26. [ ] noted that the stamp indicating that this guest had checked out and paid his bill carries the notation "PAID Mar 2 1971" which indicates to him that the stamp failed to register the correct date as March 23, 1971.

b6  
b7C

[ ] made available telephone charge slips indicating the following calls made from room 215:

b6  
b7C

MARCH 20, 1971



b6  
b7C

MARCH 21, 1971



(Two Calls)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BS  
3.




~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7E

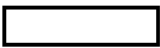
MARCH 22, 1971




b6  
b7C

 volunteered that guest requests for taxicabs are handled by the switchboard through a direct line to Cambridge Taxi Company, also known as Yellow Cab, and that these requests are not charged to the room of the guest as a local telephone call.

b6  
b7C

 further advised that a review of all records for the pertinent period fails to show a charge card used in payment for room 215 or a check and it was his conclusion that this was a cash transaction.

 furnished the following information regarding employees during the pertinent period:

b6  
b7C



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BS

4.

b7E

b6  
b7C

[redacted] pointed out the above guest for room 215 checked in at 4:30 P.M. on March 20 at which time no maid was on duty.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was exhibited photographs of a group of male individuals and was unable to identify any of these as the occupant of room 215 during the pertinent period.



# WELCOME TO A Treadway Inn

DATE		MAR 20 4 30 PM '71	
NAME SAMUEL JOHNSON			
STREET AND NO. Central Data Corp.			
CITY AND STATE 25 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y.		ZIP CODE	
REPRESENTING			
MAKE OF AUTO		STATE & LICENSE NO.	
ROOM 215	PERSONS 1	DEPARTURE DATE 3-22	RATE 18-

b6  
b7c

## NOTICE TO GUESTS

MONEY, JEWELS AND OTHER VALUABLES MUST BE PLACED IN THE SAFE  
IN THE OFFICE, OTHERWISE THE MANAGEMENT WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE  
FOR ANY LOSS.

TSed board





## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/22/71

1.

[redacted]  
[redacted] Massachusetts,  
[redacted] Treadway Motor House, 110 Mount Auburn Street,  
Cambridge, was exhibited Treadway Motor House guest registration  
card number 45914. He stated that as noted on this card, he  
was on duty as noted in the [redacted] box by his initials [redacted] b6  
at time of guest registration at 4:30 p.m. on March 20, 1971. b7C  
He said that this guest, SAMUEL JOHNSON, Control Data Corporation,  
25 Broadway, New York, New York, filled out the top three lines  
of this card. The bottom line showing room 215, Number of Persons  
1, expected departure date March 22, and rate \$18, was filled in  
by [redacted] along with the notation on the front of this card  
"bed board". [redacted] related that he was on duty on this date  
[redacted] and that from his observation of the  
rear of this card, showing the amount charged, he concluded that  
he was on duty at the time this guest departed on March 23, 1971.  
He informed that the \$10 charge on March 23, 1971, makes him  
conclude that this guest checked out between the hours of 3 p.m.  
and 6 p.m. on March 23, 1971. He explained that the \$10 charge  
for this date is due to the late check out time.

[redacted] recalls that this guest requested a bed board b6  
and remembers that the guest at a later time during the day b7C  
asked if the bed board had been installed. [redacted] believes that  
this duty was performed by [redacted]

[redacted] related that the telephone charge sheets, copies b6  
of which were exhibited to him for the charges against room 215 b7C  
on March 20, 1971, indicated all of these calls were placed by him  
on behalf of an individual in room 215 with the exception of  
the telephone charge bearing the number 0392 to telephone number  
[redacted]

Interviewed on 7/21/71 at Athol, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

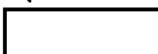
SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and

- 32 -

by SA [redacted] RBN:mas

Date dictated 7/21/71

BS



b7E

2.

~~CORNELIUS MAHONEY~~

[redacted] was unable to recall any additional incidents connected with the occupant of room 215. He was unable to provide information concerning the receipt of a call for room 215 under a name different than that shown on the registration card. He advised that the name NEIL SHEEHAN is unknown to him.

b6  
b7C

The only description of JOHNSON which [redacted] could provide was that JOHNSON was approximately 6' 1", dark brown hair and well dressed.

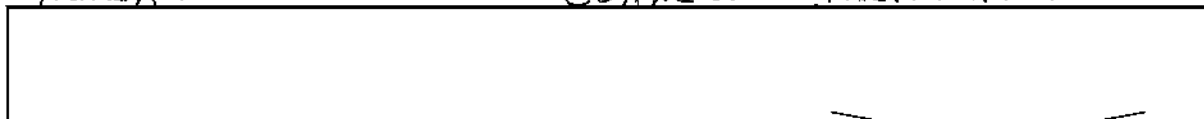
b6  
b7C

[redacted] was exhibited the following group of twelve photographs of white male individuals:

b6  
b7C

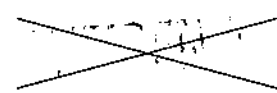
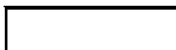
CORNELIUS MAHONEY ~~SHEEHAN~~  
~~NEIL SHEEHAN~~

10/27/36, Holyoke, Massachusetts  
~~CORNELIUS MAHONEY~~




b6  
b7C

BS

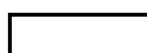


b7E

3.

 selected the above photograph of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN as being a look alike for JOHNSON, the guest who registered in room 215. He dated and initialed the back side of this photograph.

b6  
b7C

 provided the following signed statement:



BS [redacted]

b7E

*L. J. P.*

"I, [redacted] make the following free and voluntary statement to [redacted] and R. Joseph L'Italien who have identified themselves to me as special agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. No promises, threats or coercion of any kind were used to obtain this statement.

b6  
b7C

"I was born on [redacted] and have completed 14 years of education. I have been shown a copy of a guest registration card for Samuel Johnson showing his registration at 4:30 p.m. on 3/20/71. I was [redacted] at the Treadway Motor House on that date at the time he registered. I registered Johnson and the card bears my initials. I recall Johnson registering and asking for a "bed board" which board was later placed in the bed by [redacted] I have been shown a group of photos of male individuals and I have selected one of these as being one who looks like or resembles Johnson. I have dated and initialled the rear side of this photo.

b6  
b7C

"I have read this statement consisting of one page and it is true and correct.

"/s/ [redacted] 7-21-71

b6  
b7C

"Witness

"/s/ [redacted] Special Agent, FBI, Boston July 21, 1971

"/s/ R. Joseph L'Italien, Special Agent, FBI, Boston  
July 21, 1971"

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 8/2/711.

[redacted] furnished the following information:

[redacted] stated that he is no longer employed as [redacted] at the Treadway Motor House in Cambridge, Massachusetts, but that during March, 1971, he normally worked [redacted] shift, Monday through Friday.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that he does not recall the names, SAMUEL JOHNSON or NEIL SHEEHAN, nor does he associate either with registered guests at Treadway Motor House during the periods, March 16 to March 19, 1971, and March 20 to March 23, 1971.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] further stated that he could neither recall requests for information concerning locksmiths during these periods nor specific requests for a bed board by a registered guest. He added that bed board requests were not uncommon.

Finally, [redacted] was shown a display of photographs of white males and females, including NEIL [redacted] SHEEHAN, but could attach no particular significance to any of these photographs. The following additional names were likewise insignificant to him as relates to his former position at the Treadway Motor House:

b6  
b7C

DANIEL ELLSBERG

[redacted]  
Mrs. LOUIS MARX

Interviewed on 7/28/71 at Somerville, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

- 36 -

by SA [redacted] / maj Date dictated 7/29/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

1.

BS [REDACTED]

RBN/cmd

b6  
b7C  
b7E

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent [REDACTED]

The following employees of Treadway Motor House, 110 Mount Auburn Street, Cambridge, contacted on July 14, 1971, were unable to provide information concerning the occupant of room 215 during the period March 20-23, 1971. These individuals were also unable to identify photographs exhibited to them, including the photograph of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN.



b6  
b7C

On July 15, 1971 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Treadway was unable to recall or provide information concerning the occupant of room 215 during the above period. He was unable to furnish any activities of this occupant and could not identify photographs exhibited including a photo of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN.

b6  
b7C

All of the above were allowed to view the registration card for JOHNSON but this was of no assistance to them in recalling activities of pertinent occupant.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/19/711.

[redacted] Algiers Coffee Shop,  
40 Brattle Street, furnished the following information:

He said that he is [redacted] the  
Treadway Motor House, Cambridge, where he works [redacted]

b6  
b7c

[redacted] stated that he worked [redacted]  
[redacted] He  
further stated that it is not his practice to leave the  
front desk but that he is in a position to see anyone  
entering or leaving the main lobby during [redacted]  
[redacted] He said that the name, SAMUEL JOHNSON, was of  
no particular significance to him.

[redacted] was then shown a display of photographs  
of white males and females, including photographs of NEIL  
[redacted] SHEEHAN, none of which he could recognize as  
individuals known to him.

b6  
b7c

Interviewed on 7/16/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

- 38 -

by SA [redacted] CEN/mej Date dictated 7/16/71

b6  
b7c  
b7E



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Date of transcription 7/19/71

1.

[redacted] furnished the following information:

[redacted] stated that he is a student at Northeastern University, Huntington Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts, and that he is employed [redacted] at the Treadway Motor House, 110 Mount Auburn Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

He stated that he was working [redacted] shift on March 21, 1971, at the Treadway and that the name, SAMUEL JOHNSON, is vaguely familiar to him although he does not attach any particular significance to it.

[redacted] was then shown a display of photographs of white males and females, including photographs of NEIL [redacted] SHEEHAN, but stated that he could recognize none of the individuals as being known to him.

b6  
b7Cb6  
b7C

Interviewed on 7/16/71 at Brookline, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

by SA [redacted] - 39 -  
SA [redacted] CEH/mej Date dictated 7/16/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/23/711.

[redacted] was recontacted and furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that he could recall no specific incident of an inquiry about area locksmiths during the course of his duties [redacted] at the Treadway Motor House, 110 Mount Auburn Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts, made by one of the motel guests.

He reiterated that he is unacquainted with SAMUEL JOHNSON, NEIL SHEEHAN, CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, [redacted] and/or DANIEL ELLSBERG.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 7/22/71 at Brookline, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

by SA [redacted] - 40 -  
SA [redacted] CEH/mej Date dictated 7/23/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent RICHARD M. KIRBY:

On July 22, 1971, [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] Northeast Airlines, Logan International Airport, East Boston, Massachusetts, advised that telephone number 567-4100 is listed to the reservations office of that airline and telephone number 567-8300 is listed to the general offices of the airline. No record of a reservation could be located for the names SHEEHAN or JOHNSON for March 20, 1971.

On July 22, 1971, [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] Northeast Airlines, Logan International Airport, checked baggage claim records for the month of March, 1971, and could locate no record for the names SHEEHAN or JOHNSON.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/19/71

1.

On [redacted]  
[redacted] Intercontinental Consulting Firm, 20 Poplar Road Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts 02181 was contacted in regards to any knowledge he might have regarding a telephone call that was placed to his telephone number 266-6831 on March 20, 1971.

b6  
b7c

[redacted] advised that as a sideline to the consulting firm, he [redacted] called Copley Copies Company, at 739 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts. He advised that the 739 Boylston Street address is also the city office space for Intercontinental Consulting Firm. On March 13, 1971, Copley Copies Company went out of business due to lack of business, however, he maintained office space at 739 Boylston Street for the Intercontinental Consulting Firm.

On March 25, 1971 a telephone answering service was installed for Intercontinental Consulting Firm on telephone number 266-6831. The phone was never disconnected but there was no one present to answer calls from March 13, 1971 until March 25, 1971 when the telephone answering service was begun.

[redacted] advised that he has advertised extensively in the local Boston newspapers and his advertisement is currently found in the Boston Yellow Pages Directory, page 310 in the left hand column under the caption Copy. This was for Copley Copies Company.

b6  
b7c

Interviewed on 7/16/71 at Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts File # [redacted]

by SA [redacted] mcg/dd Date dictated 7/16/71

b6  
b7c  
b7E

ES

2

b7E

Photographs of NEAL SHEEHAN and [ ]  
[ ] were shown to [ ] but he was unable  
to recognize or identify either one from the  
group shown to him.

b6  
b7C

[ ] further advised that he has  
never had any dealings with or has ever met  
DANIEL ELLSBERG nor has he ever come in contact  
with [ ] SHEEHANS.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/19/71

1.

On July 15, 1971, [redacted]  
[redacted] Copy-Cop, Inc., 845 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts, was contacted in regard to his knowledge of a phone call placed to one of the office numbers, 267-9267, on March 20, 1971, allegedly by one NEIL SHEEHAN or SAMUEL JOHNSON.

b6  
b7c

[redacted] advised that he thought the actions taken by NEIL SHEEHAN would make him a national hero, and he is 100 percent behind the actions taken by Doctor DANIEL ELLSBERG and "The New York Times" writers.

[redacted] advised that no records are maintained by his company on inquiries made for reproduction services and that the only actual records that are maintained are bills sent to established companies for reproduction services. Most reproduction is paid for on a cash basis since reproduction usually entails small orders.

b6  
b7c

[redacted] further stated that he has no personal knowledge of NEIL SHEEHAN, [redacted] or Doctor DANIEL ELLSBERG other than what he has read in the newspapers.

Interviewed on 7/15/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

SA [redacted] - 48 -  
by SA [redacted] JDG/mej Date dictated 7/15/71

b6  
b7c  
b7E

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Date of transcription 7/21/71

1.

[redacted]  
 Massachusetts, telephone [redacted] employed by [redacted]  
 [redacted] Boston,  
 Massachusetts, furnished the following comments:

b6  
b7C

He has been [redacted] NEIL SHEEHAN,  
 a reporter for the New York Times, [redacted]. He met Mr.  
 SHEEHAN while [redacted] was employed in Washington, D. C. as  
 [redacted] of

[redacted] by whom [redacted]  
 [redacted] He has maintained frequent contact with Mr.  
 SHEEHAN [redacted] He has had telephonic contacts with Mr.  
 SHEEHAN a few times in 1971, some of which pertained to an  
 invitation by Mr. SHEEHAN to be his guest at [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] but later notified him he could not  
 himself attend the event, but that, notwithstanding [redacted]  
 [redacted] was free to attend as Mr. SHEEHAN's guest.

[redacted] also acknowledged that since the fall of  
 1970, he has been acquainted with DANIEL ELLSBERG as a member  
 of the community in Cambridge and has met him on one or two  
 social occasions.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] then advised that he desired not to  
 answer any further questions without consulting counsel  
 because he was apprehensive that his answers might tend to  
 incriminate NEIL SHEEHAN [redacted] with  
 whom he is also acquainted. He said he has read press  
 accounts that a Federal Grand Jury was hearing testimony which  
 might result in charges against Mr. [redacted] SHEEHAN,  
 concerning whom he did not desire to furnish information  
 without advice of counsel whom he has not selected at this  
 time. He specifically declined to state whether he was in  
 contact with NEIL SHEEHAN in March of 1971.

[redacted] expressed the opinion that NEIL SHEEHAN  
 - had performed an outstanding work of journalistic reporting in  
 his series on the Pentagon Papers.

b6  
b7C  
b7E

Interviewed on 7/20/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # BS [redacted]

- 49 -

by SAs CHARLES F. AHERN and  
RICHARD M. KIRBY CFA/lc

Date dictated 7/21/71~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BS [redacted]  
RBN:gms

b6  
b7C  
b7E

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agents [redacted] and R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN:

On July 22, 1971, [redacted]  
Treadway Motor House, 110 Mt. Auburn Street, Cambridge,  
Massachusetts, made available for review all of the registration  
cards for this establishment for the period January 1, 1970  
to date. A review of these registration cards revealed card  
number 45794 showing the registration at 7:53 p.m. on March 16,  
1971, for SAMUEL JOHNSON, Control Data Corporation, 25 Broadway,  
New York, New York. This individual was assigned to Room 302  
and he indicated the expected departure date as being March 18,  
1971. The "Make of Auto" box lists "Plymouth" and the license  
is shown as NY 128954. This guest checked out of the hotel at  
10:41 a.m. on March 18, 1971, and the total bill was \$38.06.  
No telephone charges were listed for this individual.

The above review also revealed registration card  
number 46449 showing the registration of the above individual  
at this establishment at 12:32 p.m. on April 7, 1971. In this  
registration he was assigned to Room 214 and no license plate  
information was recorded. JOHNSON was charged \$18 for room  
rental and he checked out on April 8, 1971. Charges are  
shown for local telephone calls in the amount of \$.20 on  
April 7, 1971. Also on April 7, 1971, charges are shown for  
7 long distance telephone calls.

[redacted] identified the bell hops on duty during  
the period March 20 through 23, 1971, as follows:

[Large redacted box]

b6  
b7C

It is noted that the results of interview of [redacted]  
[redacted] are set out earlier under this section of the report.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Date of transcription 7/27/71

1.

[redacted] Treadway Motor House, 110 Mount Auburn Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts, provided two guest registration cards numbers 45794 and 46449. He explained that the former numbered registration card shows the registration of SAMUEL JOHNSON at 7:53 p.m. on March 16, 1971. The front of the card which he believes was filled out by the guest shows that he is with Control Data Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York, New York, and that he was driving a Plymouth automobile bearing New York plate 128954. This guest was charged \$18 per day for rental of room 302 on March 16 and 17, 1971, and with the hotel tax of \$1.03 per day, his total bill was \$38.06. [redacted] advised that this amount was paid for in cash since a review by him of records for the period fails to show a charge card or check utilized in this transaction. [redacted] noted that the rear portion of the registration card shows that this individual checked out at 10:41 a.m. on March 18, 1971.

b6  
b7c

He also made available hotel registration card number 46449, which indicated that SAMUEL JOHNSON, Control Data Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York, New York, registered at 12:32 p.m. on April 7, 1971. Also that he was assigned to room 214, party of one, and that the rate was \$18. The voucher side of the card indicated that he checked out prior to 1:00 p.m. on April 8, 1971. Inasmuch as 1:00 is the check out time and no additional charges were placed against his voucher indicates that he checked out prior to 1:00 p.m. on that date. The voucher section indicates that a total of seven long-distance phone calls and one local call was made.

[redacted] further advised that after a review of records for the pertinent period, a charge card or check was not utilized for payment for room 214 on the above-specified dates and it was his conclusion that this was a cash transaction. The total bill for the above period of occupancy in room 214 was \$19.03 room charges and \$12.93 telephone charges.

b6  
b7cInterviewed on 7/22/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

- 64 -

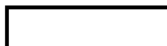
by SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and SA [redacted]

RJI:gms


Date dictated 7/23/71b6  
b7c


2.

BS



b7E

 informed that a thorough review by him of all reservations requests for the month of March and April failed to reveal the above guest having made prior reservations. b6 b7C


In addition to the above registration cards,  also made available three local telephone call charge slips for room 214 on April 7, 1971. These are listed to the following telephone numbers:

262-3700

262-7551

262-7551

He pointed out that although room 214 was charged with one local call on that date, it is possible that the clerk on duty failed to record an additional call on the voucher.

 also made available a "Hotel Record of Telephone Traffic" for April 7, 1971, indicating that the following long distance telephone calls were charged to room 214 on that date. b6 b7C

Number Called

Length of Call

Amount Charged

		
--	--	--

3.

BS

b7E

Number Called

Length of Call

Amount Charged

b6  
b7C

[ ] pointed out that from a review of this hotel record, evidently the clerk failed to charge room 214 with 2 additional calls listed in the hotel's Record of Telephone Traffic, specifically, the 2 which contain no data as to number called, length of call and amount charged.

[ ] further noted that the absence of the amount charged and the number of minutes it is also possible that these 2 numbers were requested by the guest but that the telephone call was not completed.

b6  
b7C

[ ] requested and was provided with a receipt for the above 2 registration cards, the above 3 local telephone call slips numbers 1924, 1861 and 1979, and the hotel Record of Telephone Traffic sheets numbers 1544 and 1545.

# TELEPHONE CHARGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CHARGE M. \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY CALLED \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER CALLED \_\_\_\_\_  
 062  
 MINUTES 3780  
 4/7/71  
 DATE 7/22/71 7/27/71  
 OPERATOR  
 PHONE CO. CHG. \_\_\_\_\_  
 HOTEL SVC. CHG. \_\_\_\_\_  
 FEDERAL TAX \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL CHG. \_\_\_\_\_

WHITNEY Duplicating Check Co., NEW YORK, N. Y. FORM 112

# TELEPHONE CHARGE

1861

CHARGE M. \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY CALLED \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER CALLED \_\_\_\_\_  
 [REDACTED]  
 758  
 MINUTES 758  
 4/7/71  
 DATE 7/22/71 7/27/71  
 OPERATOR  
 PHONE CO. CHG. \_\_\_\_\_  
 HOTEL SVC. CHG. \_\_\_\_\_  
 FEDERAL TAX \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL CHG. \_\_\_\_\_

WHITNEY Duplicating Check Co., NEW YORK, N. Y. FORM 112

# TELEPHONE CHARGE

1879

CHARGE M. \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY CALLED \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER CALLED \_\_\_\_\_  
 711  
 MINUTES 711  
 4/7/71  
 DATE 7/22/71 7/27/71  
 OPERATOR  
 PHONE CO. CHG. \_\_\_\_\_  
 HOTEL SVC. CHG. \_\_\_\_\_  
 FEDERAL TAX \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL CHG. \_\_\_\_\_

WHITNEY Duplicating Check Co., NEW YORK, N. Y. FORM 112

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# LOCAL RECORD OF TELEPHONE TRAFFIC

1544 5/1

Date 4-7-71

Attendant

Time

to

Voucher	NUMBER CALLED	Number Minutes	LONG DISTANCE					LOCAL		Regm	REMARKS
			Tel. Co. Chg.	Tax	Service	Charged	Collected	Charged	Collected		
										107	
								Collect		403	
								CC		316	
										214	
										214	
								Collect			
								Collect		218	
								CC		301	
								CC		107	
		2	105	(11)		(116)				107	St. David
		2	85	09		94				207	
	46369	14	330	33		363				207	
	46337							C/c		218	JP 840
										216	
										217	
										219	
	46370	5	120	12		132				103	
	46999	3	85	09		94				214	
	46999	2	105	11		116				214	
	46449	12	285	29		314				214	
								C/c		207	
	46449	15	345	35		380				214	
										514	
										214	
	46449	7	100	10		110				214	

b6  
b7C

RW 7-22-71

# Hotel Record of Telephone Traffic

1545 \*

Date 4/17/71 Attendant \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Voucher	NUMBER CALLED	Number Minutes	LONG DISTANCE					LOCAL		Room	REMARKS
			Set. Ch. Ctg.	Tax	Service	Charged	Collected	Charged	Collected		
46744		6	130	13		143				214	<del>RECEIVED</del>
46745		12	190	19		209				403	
46746		2	105	11		116				214	
46747		9	290	29		319				208	
46748		10	105	11		116				204	
46749										209	
46750										406	
46751											
46752											
46753											
46754											
46755											
46756											
46757											
46758											
46759											
46760											
46761											
46762											
46763											
46764											
46765											
46766											
46767											
46768											
46769											
46770											
46771											
46772											
46773											
46774											
46775											
46776											
46777											
46778											
46779											
46780											
46781											
46782											
46783											
46784											
46785											
46786											
46787											
46788											
46789											
46790											
46791											
46792											
46793											
46794											
46795											
46796											
46797											
46798											
46799											
46800											

collect

- 69 -

467-22-11



# WELCOME TO A Treadway Inn

DATE 12/16 7 03 PM '59

NAME <u>Samuel Johnson</u>			
STREET AND NO. <u>Control Data Corp.</u>			
CITY AND STATE <u>25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.</u>		ZIP CODE	
REPRESENTING <u>Control Data</u>			
MAKE OF AUTO <u>Plymouth</u>		STATE & LICENSE NO. <u>N.Y. 128954</u>	
ROOM <u>502</u>	PERSONS <u>1</u>	DEPARTURE DATE <u>3-18</u>	RATE <u>18 -</u>

b6  
b7c

## NOTICE TO GUESTS

MONEY, JEWELS AND OTHER VALUABLES MUST BE PLACED IN THE SAFE  
IN THE OFFICE, OTHERWISE THE MANAGEMENT WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE  
FOR ANY LOSS.







WELCOME TO  
~~CORRECTIONAL~~  
A Treadway Inn

Oct 7 12 22 PM '64

NAME <i>Samuel Johnson</i>			
STREET AND NO. <i>Control Data Corp.</i>			
CITY AND STATE <i>25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.</i>		ZIP CODE	
REPRESENTING			
MAKE OF AUTO		STATE & LICENSE NO.	
ROOM <i>214</i>	PERSONS <i>1</i>	DEPARTURE DATE <i>7/8</i>	RATE <i>18-</i>

b6  
b7c

NOTICE TO GUESTS

MONEY, JEWELS AND OTHER VALUABLES MUST BE PLACED IN THE SAFE  
IN THE OFFICE, OTHERWISE THE MANAGEMENT WILL NOT BE RESPONS-  
SIBLE FOR ANY LOSS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

214 JOHNSON, S.  
4-7 Control Data Corp.  
N.Y.C. N.Y.

1-18.00  
4-8

No. 46449

FROM  
NUMBER

TO  
NUMBER

DATE	ROOM & MEALS	LEVERAGE	TELEPHONE	OTHER	EXPLANATION	CREDITS	BALANCE
4-7	18-			1.03	Rm 1 Tx		19.63
4-7					Paid	19.63	
4-7			3.80		R.D.		3.80
4-7			1.10		R.D.		4.90
4-7			3.14		R.D.		8.04
4-7			1.16		R.D.		9.20
4-7			99		R.D.		10.19
4-7			1.43		R.D.		11.57
4-7			1.16		R.D.		12.73
4-7			20		Local		12.93
4-8					PAID	12.93	
					APR 1971		
					TREADWAY MOTOR HOUSE		



Treadway Motor House

Harvard Square

Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Telephone 617 - 864-5200

TWX - 617 - 499-9147

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/28/711.  
[redacted]

[redacted] a resident of [redacted]  
Cambridge, and an employee of the Treadway Motor House.  
Cambridge, advised that he was on duty [redacted]  
on [redacted]

b6  
b7C

He was unable to recall the occupant of Room 215  
and could not remember installing a bed board in this room.  
He said that he was not familiar with the names, SAMUEL  
JOHNSON, CORNELIUS SHEEHAN, or [redacted] He stated  
that the name of DANIEL ELLSBERG had never come to his  
attention prior to the recent publicity. [redacted] said  
that he cannot recall any hotel guest ever requesting him  
to assist in the selection of a xerox reproduction firm.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 7/22/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

by SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and - 74 -  
SA [redacted] RBN/mej Date dictated 7/22/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/27/711.  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] Cambridge, Massachusetts, upon interview at the Boston Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, furnished the following information:

For the past few years, he has been employed part time [redacted] by the Treadway Motor House, Cambridge, Massachusetts. He frequently works [redacted]

[redacted]

He was unable to recall any incident in March, 1971, or at any other time when he was requested to furnish assistance to a guest who was in need of locksmith service.

[redacted] was shown a series of photographs of white males, including one of NEIL SHEEHAN. He was unable to identify any of the photographs so displayed.

[redacted] was unable to identify any persons named SAMUEL JOHNSON or NEIL SHEEHAN as guests of the Treadway Motor House or in any other capacity. He said that normally he does not become acquainted with hotel guests by name.

Interviewed on 7/26/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

by SA CHARLES F. AHERN and

- 75 -

SA RICHARD M. KIRBY

CRA/mej

Date dictated 7/26/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/20/71

1.

[redacted]  
Bedford, Massachusetts, employed as a taxi cab driver  
for [redacted]  
Cambridge, Massachusetts, furnished the following information  
on July 16, 1971:

b6  
b7C

Upon review of his trip sheet for March 23, 1971, He noted entry number 18 reflecting a trip from Treadway Motor House, Cambridge, to Continental Hotel, Cambridge for which he collected a \$2.90 fare.

[redacted] said that during the past year he had taken by cab very few fares from Treadway Motor House. He recalled taking a white male from Treadway Motor House between 2:30 and 3:30 p.m. about three or four months ago which could have been on March 23, 1971, as reflected on the trip sheet. His conclusion is based on the fact that a fare from Treadway Motor House to Continental Hotel normally is \$.80 wherein on March 23, 1971 it was \$2.90, indicating that a detour had to be made to bring the fare up to \$2.90.

b6  
b7C

On this particular trip [redacted] does not recall whether he went to Treadway because of a telephone request received by [redacted] or otherwise. [redacted] does not have a record on any telephone requests from Treadway on March 23, 1971. Based on his prior trip [redacted] feels that a phone call was involved in spite of the company's records.

b6  
b7C

When the unidentified male entered [redacted] cab he was carrying either a brief case or some papers perhaps two or three inches thick. The male said "I have to go to the Western Union Office. Do you know where it is?" [redacted] said he did and took him to the Western Union Office located on Prospect Street and Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 7/16/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted] b7E

by SA RICHARD M. KIRBY and SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI CJG:gas Date dictated 7/19/71

- 81 -

BS. [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7E

3.

Wearing Hat: ?

Complexion: Medium

Build: Medium

Rapid conversationalist, wore tan rain coat, tweed jacket, his dress was casual and no peculiarities were noted.

A group of photographs was shown to [REDACTED] including that of NEIL SHEEHAN, however, [REDACTED] could not identify any of the photographs.

b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 8/2/71

1.

[redacted]  
[redacted] Massachusetts,  
furnished the following information:

[Large redacted area]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The above information is not to be made public  
except during the usual proceedings following the issuance  
of a subpoena duces tecum directed to [redacted]  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b7E

Interviewed on 7/26/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

- 85 -

by SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI / mej Date dictated 7/27/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/27/711.

[redacted] a former cab driver for [redacted] during March, 1971, was shown a waybill for March 23, 1971, reflecting an entry at 7:10 a.m. having a fare from [redacted] Cambridge, Massachusetts, to Eastern Airlines. He was also shown a copy of a telephone request sheet indicating that [redacted] had received a request for a cab at approximately 7 a.m. on that date.

b6  
b7C

He advised that to the best of his knowledge and memory the male individual was waiting for him on the side walk [redacted] as he approached. He recalls having taken him to Eastern Airlines Terminal at Logan International Airport and believes that the male fare was going to Washington, D.C. to attend some type of educational committee conference. He described the male individual as white; age, 30-33; brown hair. He stated that he was carrying an old suitcase and some type of attache case.

[redacted] was shown a group of male photographs including those of NEIL SHEEHAN and DANIEL ELLSBERG, however, he was unable to identify his fare as either one of these two gentlemen.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 7/19/71 at Brookline, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] and [redacted] - 86 -  
SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN RJL:gms Date dictated 7/23/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E



REPORT  
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Boston [redacted]

Date: July 22, 1971

b7E

Re: MC LEK

FBI File No. [redacted]

Lab. No.

D-710719083 LF

D-710719100 LF

D-710719099 LF

Specimens received 7/17/71, from Boston

Originals of previously submitted Qc1 and Qc2

Q4 Treadway Inn guest registration card dated 3-20-71, in the name of "Samuel Johnson"

Specimens received 7/19/71, from Washington Field Office

Kc4 Photocopies of passport applications dated 1952, 1959, and 1965 and photocopies of signatures from passport applications dated 1952, 1960, 1965 and 1968 bearing the known signatures of DANIEL ELLSBERG

Specimens received 7/19/71, available at Bureau

Q5 Picture postcard bearing hand printed address "J.E. Hoover 9th and Pennsylvania Ave. N.W. Washington D.C. 20002 USA" postmarked "Neu Ulm, 2 791 9-7. 71-3"

## Result of examination:

It was concluded that the signature and countersignature on specimen Q2 were prepared by [redacted] based upon a comparison with a fingerprint card signature and specimen Kc2.

b6  
b7C

Because of the lack of comparable known material, together with the presence of unexplained variations, it could not be determined whether any of the remaining questioned writing on specimens Q1 through Q5 was or was not prepared by CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN Kc1, [redacted] Kc2, or by DANIEL ELLSBERG, Kc4.

(over)

BS

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
b7E

With respect to the above-mentioned specimens Qc1 and Qc2, the following is noted:

Qc1 is a photocopy of "Citibank" Travelers Check Number 410-844-005 in the amount of \$50 signed and countersigned "Neil Sheehan."

Qc2 is a photocopy of "Citibank" Travelers Check Number  in the amount of \$50 signed and countersigned

b6  
b7c

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C. 20537



## REPORT

of the

## IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

## LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

YOUR FILE NO. [REDACTED]

FBI FILE NO.

LATENT CASE NO. A-38774

July 26, 1971

b7E

TO: SAC, Boston

RE: MC LEK

NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE

REFERENCE: Airtel 7/15/71

EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: Boston

SPECIMENS: Q1 and Q2, two travelers checks  
Q4, guest register card

Q specimens described in separate Laboratory report.

One latent fingerprint was developed on Q1.  
No latent prints of value were developed on Q2 or Q4.

No fingerprints could be located in the Identification Division files for Neil Sheehan or [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

The latent fingerprint is not identical with the fingerprints of [REDACTED] born [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (continued on next page)

MHSS

Enc. (3)

2 - Los Angeles [REDACTED]

  
John Edgar Hoover, Directorb6  
b7C  
b7E

- 107 -

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORT  
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Boston [redacted]

Date:

July 26, 1971

FBI File No.

b7E

Re: MC LK

Lab. No.

D-710720030 LF

Specimens received 7/19/71

- Qc6 Photocopy beginning "relationships, success or failure..." and ending "trying to overthrow him would"
- Qc7 Photocopy ending "\_\_ 113 teams of 5 men each."
- Qc8 Photocopy ending "painted a bleak picture of"
- Qc9 Photocopy ending "Chiefs of"
- K5 Original typewritten page beginning "Going on vacation..." and 21 photocopies thereof from Savin Business Machine; Model No. 230
- Kc6 Photocopy of K5 (original) and 20 copies thereof from Savin Business Machine Model No. 230

## Result of examination:

The Qc6 through Qc9 photocopies contain characteristics which indicate that these items are reproductions of copies rather than reproductions of original documents.

It could not be determined whether specimens Qc6 through Qc9 were reproduced from second, third or later generation copies.

Specimens Qc6 through Qc9 are returned herewith. Appropriate photographs of specimens Qc6 through Qc9 and specimens K5 and Kc6 are retained.

BS [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

It is noted that specimens Qc6 through Qc9 are further identified as the original four xerox pages obtained by [REDACTED] Victor Publishers, 200 Great Road, Bedford, Massachusetts, during a reproduction session on March 22, 1971, of documents for NEIL [REDACTED] SHEEHAN and made available by him on March 25, 1971.

b6  
b7C  
b7E

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORT  
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

To: SAC, Boston [redacted]

Date:

August 2, 1971 b7E

FBI File No. [redacted]

Re: MC LEK

Lab. No.

D-710726122 LF

Specimens received 7/26/71

Q10 Treadway Motor House registration card #45794, dated 3/16/71, bearing the hand printed name "Samuel Johnson"

Q11 Treadway Motor House registration card #46449, dated 4/7/71, bearing the hand printed name "Samuel Johnson"

## Result of examination:

Because of the lack of comparable known material, it could not be determined whether the questioned hand printing on specimens Q10 and Q11 was or was not prepared by CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, whose known handwriting is designated specimens Kc3 and Kc1.

The submitted material will be returned to you separately. Photographs have been made.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1.

BS [redacted]  
JDG:mej

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7E

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent [redacted] on July 20, 1971:

b6  
b7C

The following Barvarian Motor Works (BMW)  
Automobile Companies located in the Greater Metropolitan  
Boston area were contacted in regard to servicing arrange-  
ments possibly made by DANIEL ELLSBERG for his BMW:

Foreign Motors, Inc.  
1686 Commonwealth Avenue  
Brighton, Massachusetts

[redacted]

Auto Engineering, Inc.  
436 Marrett Road  
Lexington, Massachusetts

[redacted]

Foreign Engine Company  
67 Chelsea Street  
Everett, Massachusetts

b6  
b7C

[redacted]

Autohaus, Inc.  
742 Chief Justice Cushing Way  
Cohasset, Massachusetts

[redacted]

Also inquired about at the time was the possibility  
of a request for additional keys made for any of the following  
named individuals:

Doctor DANIEL ELLSBERG

[redacted]

• NEIL SHEEHAN

CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN

[redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7C

1.

BS [REDACTED]  
CEH:gms

b7E



The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent [REDACTED] on July 20, 1971:

b6  
b7C

On July 20, 1971, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Cambridge Police Department, made available  
the daily journal for period March 17-24, 1971, a review  
of which failed to disclose information of any significance.

A records check, including traffic and criminal  
records, failed to disclose any information regarding NEIL  
SHEEHAN, [REDACTED]  
DANIEL ELLSBERG and SAMUEL JOHNSON.

b6  
b7C



1.

BS [REDACTED]  
CEH:mej

b7E

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent [REDACTED]:

b6  
b7C

On July 22, 1971, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Avis Rent-A-Car, Executive and Accounting Office,  
209 Columbus Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts, made available  
records for rental transactions during March, 1971, to  
include the following office locations:

- 1.) East Cambridge Branch  
Citgo Station  
70 Monsignor O'Brien Highway
- 2.) Cambridge Branch  
Treadway Motor House  
110 Mount Auburn Street
- 3.) Prudential Branch  
55 Belvedere Street  
Boston, Massachusetts
- 4.) Park Square Branch  
60 Park Square  
Boston, Massachusetts
- 5.) Logan Airport Branch
- 6.) 70 High Street  
Boston, Massachusetts

A review of these records failed to disclose any  
record of a rental transaction by NEIL SHEEHAN, CORNELIUS  
MAHONEY SHEEHAN, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] SAMUEL JOHNSON, and/or DANIEL ELLSBERG.

b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1.

BS [REDACTED]

CJG:maj

b7E

The following investigation was conducted by  
Special Agent CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI:

[REDACTED] Hertz Car Rental,  
Logan International Airport, East Boston, Massachusetts,  
produced car rental records on July 23 and July 26, 1971,  
for the month of March, 1971, for review purposes in  
connection with possible rentals in the name of [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] NEIL SHEEHAN, CORNELIUS MAHONEY  
SHEEHAN, SAMUEL JOHNSON, [REDACTED] and DANIEL ELLSBERG;  
however, no record could be located.

b6  
b7c

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 8/2/71b6  
b7C

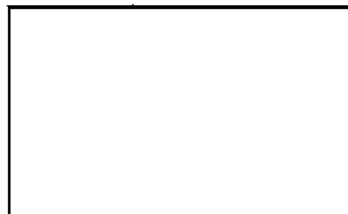
1.

[redacted] REA Express,  
28 Travis Street, made available service records for  
period March 1 - 30, 1971.

A review of these records failed to disclose  
any identifiable information concerning pickups for  
shipment from or to the following individuals:

NEIL SHEEHAN

CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN

b6  
b7C

DANIEL ELLSBERG

SAMUEL JOHNSON

Records were reviewed concerning shipments to New  
York City or Washington, D.C. from the following locations:

b6  
b7C

Treadway Motor House, 110 Mt. Auburn Street, Cambridge  
Continental Hotel, 29 Garden Street, Cambridge

Interviewed on 7/27/71 at Brighton, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

SA [redacted] - 128 -  
by SA [redacted] CEH:gae

Date dictated 7/28/71b6  
b7C  
b7E

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 18 1971

RECEIVED

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Brennan	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Dalbey	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Ponder	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

NR006 BS CODE

8:36 PM URGENT 8-19-71 WFY

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED] (ATTN: DOMINTEL)

LOS ANGELES [REDACTED]

NEW YORK [REDACTED]

WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED]

FROM BOSTON [REDACTED] (6PAGES) -----ALL VIA WASHINGTON -----

b7E

MC LEX - NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

SUMMARY:

REVIEW THIS DATE OF TELEPHONE RECORDS [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2/10/82 BY SP-10/ML

REFLECTS LONG-DISTANCE CALL MADE TO LOS ANGELES AREA CODE

b6  
b7c

THIS

CALL PLACED AT TWELVE THIRTY A.M., JUNE TWENTYEIGHT, LAST,  
FOR FOURTEEN MINUTES. THIS CALL WAS PLACED FROM CAMBRIDGE  
MASS., PHONE FIVE FOUR SEVEN - TWO SIX THREE [REDACTED] AND

b7E

REC-8

SUBSCRIBER TO CAMBRIDGE PHONE FIVE FOUR SEVEN - TWO SIX THREE  
NINE IS LEONARD BOUDIN, ATTORNEY OF RECORD FOR DANIEL ELLSBERG.

END PAGE ONE

"cc to [REDACTED]  
Adm. data deleted"

TELETYPED TO:  
LA NY 53 AUG 31 1971

b6  
b7c

PGE FOUR

AGENCY, NINETYFIVE MOUNT AUBURN ST., CAMBRIDGE MASS.,  
ON JUNE TWENTYTWO, LAST, AT FIVE THIRTYSEVEN P.M. HE HAD  
DRIVEN A TOTAL OF TWENTYTHREE MILES AT TIME OF TURN IN.

INVESTIGATION FURTHER REVEALED THAT [REDACTED] HAD  
RENTED A HERTZ RENT-A-CAR ON JUNE TWENTYFOUR, LAST, AT  
SIX ZERO THREE P.M. UNDER RENTAL AGREEMENT NUMBER FIVE  
EIGHT ZERO TWO TWO ZERO EIGHT (SPACE) TWO. THIS CAR  
WAS A FORD, AND THE LICENSE NUMBER WAS MASS. LICENSE SEVEN  
EIGHT SIX EIGHT ZERO Z. [REDACTED] TURNED IN THIS AUTOMOBILE  
ON JUNE TWENTYFIVE, LAST, AT FOUR TWENTYONE P.M. THE  
MILES DRIVEN ON IT WERE RECORDED AS TWENTYTHREE .

[REDACTED] CHARGED THE AUTOMOBILE RENTALS ON BOTH  
DATES ON HIS AMERICAN AIRLINES CREDIT CARD FOR THE "LOS  
ANGELES TIMES" GOOD ONLY FOR [REDACTED] THIS CARD  
NUMBER IS AMERICAN AIRLINES ATP CAR TWO FIVE ZERO SIX ONE.

ON THIS DATE, DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY [REDACTED]  
REISSUED A SUBPOENA FOR [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] TO ANSWER SUBPOENA FOR FEDERAL

END PAGE FOUR

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

b3  
b6  
b7C

PAGE FIVE

GRAND JURY (FGJ) APPEARANCE PERTAINING TO

ALSO A SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM FOR

END PAGE FIVE

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 31 1971

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Brennan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ponder \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

NR 011 BSSCODE

11:30PM URGENT. 8-31-71.JMG.

TO: DIRECTOR [REDACTED] (ATTN:DOMINTEL), LOSANGELES  
[REDACTED] NEW YORK [REDACTED] AND WASHINGTON  
FIELD [REDACTED] b7E

"ALL STATIONS VIA WASHINGTON"

FROM: BOSTON [REDACTED]

MC LEK - NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

SUMMARY:

[REDACTED] WAS CONTACTED VIA TELEPHONE [REDACTED]

TO REQUEST

AN APPOINTMENT FOR AN INTERVIEW WITH [REDACTED] ON THIS DATE.

[REDACTED] SAID HE WOULD SUBMIT TO AN INTERVIEW ON [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] HOWEVER, HE WISHED TO

ADVISE THAT HE KNEW NOTHING OF THE ACTUAL PASSAGE OF PAPERS  
TO NEIL ~~SHEEHAN~~ <sup>WESS</sup> OR THE NEW YORK TIMES AND NEVER DESIRED TO  
POSSESS THAT KNOWLEDGE. HE LEARNED INADVERTANTLY FROM [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] THAT THE NEW YORK TIMES AND SHEEHAN HAD

END PAGE ONE

TELETYPE TO:

5 SEP 1 1971

62 SEP 7 1971

REC 58

5 SEP 2 1971

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2/16/82 BY SP2APM

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

PAGE TWO

THE PENTAGON PAPERS. HE WOULD REFUSE TO REVEAL THE IDENTITY OF  
THAT PERSON BASED UPON HIS OWN PROFESSIONAL ETHICS.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED] WILL BE INTERVIEWED ON [REDACTED]  
AND THE RESULTS IMMEDIATELY FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU.

ON INSTANT DATE, [REDACTED]

REGARDS TO [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] WAS CONTACTED IN

b6  
b7C  
b7E

END PAGE TWO



BS [REDACTED]

b7E

PAGE SIX

BOSTON CURRENTLY REVIEWING RECORDS OF ST. LOUIS  
ST. LOUIS MO.  
POST DISPATCH (SLPD), WASHINGTON BUREAU HEADED BY RICHARD DUDMAN.

TOLL CALL RECORDS REFLECT THAT ON JUNE TWENTYTHREE, LAST  
A COLLECT PERSON TO PERSON DAY TIME CALL WAS MADE TO THE SLPD  
WASHINGTON BUREAU FROM [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] MASS., WHICH HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED  
THROUGH BOSTON INVESTIGATION AS THE RESIDENCE PHONE OF

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] WAS INTERVIEWED BY BOSTON JUNE TWENTY, LAST AT WHICH  
TIME HE DECLINED KNOWLEDGE OF ELLSBERG'S WHEREABOUTS AND  
ASSOCIATES AS WELL AS ANY INFORMATION REGARDING RECENTLY  
PUBLISHED CLASSIFIED DEFENSE DEPARTMENT DOCUMENTS.

BOSTON IS REVIEWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED AT THE  
TREADWAY MOTOR INN AND CONTINENTAL HOTEL, CAMBRIDGE,  
MASS., REGARDING GUESTS WHO WERE REGISTERED AT THE SAME  
TIME AS WERE NEIL [REDACTED] SHEEHAN TO DETERMINE IF ANY  
SIGNIFICANT INTERVIEWS CAN BE CONDUCTED CONCERNING  
INDIVIDUALS INVOLVED IN THIS CASE. WITH RESPECT TO THE  
MARKED INCREASE OF KILOWATT HOURS USED AT APARTMENT  
[REDACTED] DURING  
THE PERIOD MAY SEVENTEEN, SEVENTYONE, TO JUNE SIXTEEN, SEVENTYONE,  
WHICH APARTMENT WAS LEASED TO [REDACTED] THE  
FOLLOWING IS TO NOTED: A PRELIMINARY REVIEW

b6  
b7C

END PAGE SIX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 1 1971

TELETYPE

WXA

NR 005 BS CODE

Z8:18 PM URGENT 9-1-71 WFY

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED] (ATTN: DOMINTEL)

LOS ANGELES [REDACTED]

NEW YORK [REDACTED]

PHILADELPHIA

WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED]

FROM BOSTON [REDACTED] (13 PAGES) ----- ALL VIA WASHINGTON -----

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Brennan	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Dalbey	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Ponder	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

b6  
b7C  
b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2/18/82 BY SP-10/ADH

MC LEK - NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

SUMMARY:

PHOTOSTATS OF BANK COPIES OF "MASTER CHARGE" CHARGE

ACCOUNT OBTAINED FROM CAMBRIDGE TRUST COMPANY THIS DATE SHOW  
A CHARGE PURCHASE BY DANIEL ELLSBERG ON MARCH TWENTYTWO, LAST  
OF A MONOLIA CAMERA IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE HUNDRED AND FORTYTWO  
DOLLARS PLUS FOUR DOLLARS AND TWENTYSIX CENTS TAX, FRIM FERRANTI  
DEGE CAMERA STORE AT ONE TWO FIVE TWO MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE,  
CAMBRIDGE.

ST-110

REC 68

A REVIEW OF THE SALES, LEASES, RENTAL AND SERVIC RECORDS

OF THE NINE LARGEST PHOTO AND ELECTROSTATIC COPYING DEALERS

END PAGE ONE

b6  
b7C  
b7E

SEP 9 1971

59 SEP 15 1971

TELETYPED TO:

ALL STATIONS

"cc to [REDACTED] / 50 / 9/2/71  
Adm. data deleted"

PAGE SEVEN

b7D

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] WAS INTERVIEWED THIS DATE AT [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

AND HE ADVISED AS FOLLOWS:

HE AND DANIEL ELLSBERG ARE WELL ACQUAINTED, HAVE BEEN  
STUDENTS TOGETHER AT HARVARD, [REDACTED] CONSIDERED  
HIMSELF [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] RECALLED THAT "THE NEW YORK TIMES" PUBLISHED  
THE "PENTAGON PAPERS" ON JUNE THIRTEEN SEVENTYONE. APPROXIMATELY  
THREE WEEKS PRIOR TO THIS, WHILE ATTENDING A DINNER PARTY FOR  
FOURTEEN PERSONS IN NEW YORK CITY, A REPORTER FOR "THE NEW YORK  
TIMES" KNOWING [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] QUERIED [REDACTED] AS TO

END PAGE SEVEN

PAGE EIGHT

SHEEHAN'S PROJECT AFFECTING [REDACTED] WHEN ASKED WHAT HE MEANT, A REPORTER REPLIED "YOU KNOW, THE FACT HE HAS THE STUDY OF THE WAR."

[REDACTED] REALIZED THE REPORTER MEANT THE "PENTAGON PAPERS" AND WAS SHOCKED AND DISAPPOINTED THAT SHEEHAN HAD POSSESSION OF THESE PAPERS AND HAD NOT TOLD [REDACTED] BECAUSE SHEEHAN WAS AWARE OF [REDACTED]

THIS WAS THE FIRST INFORMATION [REDACTED] HAD THAT THE "PENTAGON PAPERS" WERE IN POSSESSION OF SHEEHAN OR "THE NEW YORK TIMES". THE REPORTER AT THE DINNER PARTY, KNOWING OF THE

[REDACTED] SHEEHAN HAD ASSUMED THAT SHEEHAN HAD ALREADY TOLD [REDACTED] OF THE "PENTAGON PAPERS."

BECAUSE OF HIS PROFESSIONAL ETHICS, [REDACTED] DECLINED TO IDENTIFY THE REPORTER OTHER THAN TO SAY HE IS NOT IN A POLICY MAKING POSITION. NEITHER WOULD [REDACTED] REVEAL THE NAME OF THE DINNER PARTY HOST NOR IDENTIFY THE OTHER GUESTS.

END PAGE EIGHT

b7D

b7D

b6  
b7C  
b7D

*Red*  
[REDACTED]

PAGE NINE

[ ] WENT ON TO SAY THAT HE DOUBTED ABE ROSENTHAL, MANAGING EDITOR OF "THE NEW YORK TIMES," WOULD KNOW SHEEHAN'S SOURCE OF THE "PENTAGON PAPERS" NOR WOULD HE DESIRE TO KNOW. [ ] PICKED ROSENTHAL'S NAME TO POINT OUT THAT NO ONE THAT HE KNEW OF EMPLOYED BY "THE NEW YORK TIMES" WOULD HAVE KNOWN SHEEHAN'S SOURCE OF THE "PENTAGON PAPERS."

b7D

[ ] WENT ON TO SAY THAT ELLSBERG IS A MORALIST, A DEDICATED PERSON AND A VERY BRILLIANT MAN. HE SAID THAT ELLSBERG HAS AN ENORMOUS EGO AND HAVING BEEN AN EXPERT IN THE INDO-CHINA VIETNAM WAR AND NOT HAVING BEEN RECOGNIZED AS SUCH, HE LIKELY BECAME FRUSTRATED AND THEN DESIRED TO BECOME A WITNESS AS DID WHITTAKER CHAMBERS IN THE ALGER HISS CASE. [ ]

COMMENTED [ ]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[ ] INFLUENCED DANIEL ELLSBERG INTO CHANGING FROM A HAWK TO A DOVE.

END PAGE NINE

*miss*

PAGE THIRTEEN

AIRTEL AND PHOTOGRAPH OF ELLSBERG FOLLOWS TO  
PHILADELPHIA<sup>A</sup> FOR INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

BOSTON CURRENTLY ATTEMPTING TO IDENTIFY OCCUPANTS OF  
ADJACENT ROOMS TO NEIL ~~SHEEHAN~~ (SAMUAL ~~JOHNSON~~) AT AT 151  
TREADWAY MOTOR HOUSE ON THREE OCCASIONS IN MARCH AND APRIL,  
LAST, AND TO [REDACTED] AT CONTINENTAL  
HOTEL IN MARCH LAST.

END

EBR FBI WASH DC

R RELAY

cc - E. O. Brennan

b6  
b7C

MISS

Best Available Copy

FBI

Date: 9/2/71

Transmit the following

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED**

Via AIRTEL

**HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED****DATE 2/19/82 BY SP2 JAP/mal**

b7E

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [redacted] (AUTH: DOMINTEL)

FROM: SAC, BOSTON [redacted] (P)

SUBJECT: MC LEE - NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

Enclosed for New York are 3 copies each of photographs of CORNELIUS (NEIL) MAHONEY ~~SHEEDAN~~, [redacted] and DANIEL ELISBERG.

b6  
b7C

Enclosed for the Albany, Chicago, Minneapolis, Newark and Philadelphia Offices is one copy each of the above photographs. AKG

SAMUEL JOHNSON

As recipient offices are aware CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEDAN, New York Times reporter was present in Boston Broadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Mass., on the following dates, room numbers and times of arrival provided with the date:

3/16-18/71, Room 302, arrived at 7:53 p.m. and departed at 10:41 a.m.

3/20-23/71, Room 215, arrived at 4:30 p.m. and departed at 6:00 p.m.

ST-110

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Albany (Encs. 3) (RM)
- 2 - Chicago (Encs. 3) (RM)
- 2 - Los Angeles [redacted] (RM)
- 2 - Minneapolis (Encs. 3) (RM)
- 2 - New York [redacted] (Encs. 9) (RM)
- 2 - Newark (Encs. 3) (RM)
- 2 - Philadelphia (Encs. 3) (RM)
- 2 - Boston

DP:gas  
(18)

REC 68

[redacted] - 1576

SEP 6 1971

NAT. INT. SEC.

b7E

Approved: [signature]

Sent

M

Per

59 SEP 13 1971

Special Agent in Charge

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

4/7-8/71, Room 214, arrived at 12:42 p.m. and departed at 1:00 p.m.

On these occasions he utilized the name SAMUEL JOHNSON. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] was present in Boston at the Continental Hotel, Room [REDACTED] Cambridge, Mass., registering at 7:00 p.m. on 3/21/71 and departing at 7:00 p.m. 3/23/71. She utilized the name [REDACTED] when registering.

b6  
b7C

Both of these individuals are involved in reproducing the Pentagon Papers later published by the New York Times. U. S. Department of Justice has instructed that the occupants residing adjacent to them and those registering at the same time, be interviewed. Purpose of the interviews is to ascertain any knowledge of [REDACTED] or knowledge of their activities while in Cambridge; specifically question as to whether or not they noticed any packages or papers being carried in or out.

b6  
b7C

Recipients are to fully identify below listed and interview as noted above and also ascertain any knowledge of DANIEL ELLSBERG and dissemination of the Pentagon Papers.

Following list was compiled from review of records at the Treadway Motor Inn on 9/1/71 as provided by [REDACTED] and at the Hotel Continental as provided by [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C



BS [REDACTED]

b7E

Review of Boston indices negative regarding persons staying at Continental Hotel and Treadway Motor Inn.

Results to be submitted in report form captioned "DANIEL ELLSBERG; ESPIONAGE - X". All offices insure that copy of report is sent to AUSAs Boston, and Los Angeles.

[REDACTED] Continental Hotel, advised that Room [REDACTED] occupied by [REDACTED] is adjoined on the left side by a storage room and room [REDACTED] on the right side was vacant 3/21-22/71.

b6  
b7CLEADSAT NEW YORK:

[REDACTED]  
Employed: [REDACTED]  
Occupied Room [REDACTED] Treadway Motor Inn  
Arrived 9:10 p.m. on 3/23/71 and departed 3/24/71

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED]  
(writing illegible, appears to be [REDACTED])

[REDACTED]  
License: [REDACTED]  
Occupied Room [REDACTED] at Treadway Motor Inn  
Registered 3 minutes before CORNELIOUS MARONEY  
SHEEHAN at 4:27 p.m. 3/26/71, and departed 3/26/71.

BS [REDACTED]

b7E

MINNEAPOLIS LEAD CONT.

Registered 5 minutes after SHEEHAN arrived  
Arrived at 12:37 p.m. on 4/7/71 and departed 4/8/71

NEWARK DIVISION[REDACTED]b6  
b7C

Employed: [REDACTED]  
Occupied Room [REDACTED]  
Arrived at 6:18 p.m. on 3/15/71 and departed on 3/17/71

PHILADELPHIA DIVISIONAT STATE COLLEGE, PA.:[REDACTED]b6  
b7C

Occupied Room [REDACTED] Continental Hotel, Cambridge, Mass.  
Arrived at 4:15 p.m. on 3/23/71

BOSTON DIVISION:[REDACTED]b6  
b7C

Employed: [REDACTED]  
Occupied Room [REDACTED]  
Arrived at 4:16 p.m. on 3/22/71 and departed 3/23/71

[REDACTED]b6  
b7C

Occupied Room [REDACTED]  
Arrived at 4:09 p.m. on 3/21/71, and departed 3/21/71

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

b6  
b7C

# Memorandum

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: August 31, 1971

FROM : Robert C. Mardian *Rem*  
Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

SUBJECT: UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION:  
THE "NEW YORK TIMES" SERIES REGARDING UNITED  
STATES - VIETNAM RELATIONS, 1945-1967

INSTITUTE FOR POLICY STUDIES  
INTERNAL SECURITY - MISCELLANEOUS

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Bishop	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Dalbey	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Ponder	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Walters	✓
Mr. Soyars	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

Reference is made to the report of SA [redacted]  
at Washington dated 6/29/71, captioned "Institute for Policy  
Studies."

b6  
b7C

At page 21 of the referenced report there appears a disclosure of deposits made to a checking account of the Institute for Policy Studies (IPS). During the month of September 1970, deposits to this account were made in the amount of \$249,403.58. During the month of October 1970, deposits were made totaling \$142,849.44. During the month of November 1970, deposits were made totaling \$156,969.89. During the month of January 1971, deposits were made in the amount of \$154,608.89. These total deposits are far in excess of monthly deposits for any months prior to or after the specific months cited. It is noted that Richard H. Ullman in an interview with Bureau Agents stated he was advised by [redacted] that IPS had copies of the "McNamara Papers" in October of 1970. The coincidence of the deposit of one quarter million dollars during September 1970, together with the alleged acquisition of the "McNamara Study" by IPS, should be resolved. The Bureau is requested to determine the sources of these deposits and if possible review microfilm copies of checks making up the deposits to obtain the names of drawers and endorsers.

b6  
b7C  
b7E

ST-110

REC-68

SEP 10 1971

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEP 2 1971

NAT. DEF. SEC.  
NEW YORK

40 SEP 1 1971

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Let to AKG, ISO; 9/17/71; JRW:anb

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2

With reference to report of SA James B. Colby at Springfield dated August 3, 1971 and report of SA Gerard A. Perkins at Albany dated 8/20/71, captioned "Daniel Ellsberg", guests at the Hotel Continental who occupied rooms near or adjacent to Room 126 during the pertinent period should be interviewed and photographs of Neil [ ] Sheehan as well as Daniel Ellsberg should be exhibited to them in an effort to determine if any of these Hotel Continental guests can identify either of the Sheehans at the hotel during March 21-23, 1971, whether the guests saw any unusual traffic to or from Room 126, whether any guests saw folders possibly containing documents being carried by either of the Sheehans to or from the hotel, whether the guests can identify any persons such as Daniel Ellsberg as being in contact with any guests or visitors to Room 126. It is noted that to date investigation relative to guests at the Hotel Continental has been limited to background inquiries.

b6  
b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ST-110

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

September 8, 1971

REC 68

Director, FBI

1584

DANIEL ELLSBERG  
ESPIONAGE - X

INSTITUTE FOR POLICY STUDIES  
INTERNAL SECURITY - MISCELLANEOUS

1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr

1 - Mr. T. E. Bishop  
1 - Mr. D. J. Dalbey  
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan  
1 - Mr. R. L. Shackelford  
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall  
1 - Mr. W. G. Davis  
1 - Mr. J. R. Wagoner

b7E

Reference is made to your letter dated August 31, 1971, captioned "Unauthorized Disclosure of Classified Information; The 'New York Times' Series Regarding United States - Vietnam Relations, 1945-1967" and "Institute for Policy Studies, Internal Security - Miscellaneous."

In connection with our continuing investigation of the Institute for Policy Studies (IPS), [redacted]

was contacted on

for

advised

reluctant

to furnish such information [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] advised that in order to obtain such information, a subpoena should be directed to [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

In view of the foregoing, you may desire to have a subpoena issued for the purpose of obtaining the information requested in the referenced letter.

With regard to the information requested on Page 2 of the referenced letter, appropriate investigation has been initiated and you will be advised of the results upon receipt.

1 - [redacted] (Institute for Policy Studies)

JRW:mlb

(13)

SEP 13 1971

TELETYPE UNIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

b7E

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~NOTE~~

In connection with our investigation of Daniel Ellsberg, information was developed indicating that the Institute for Policy Studies (IPS), Washington, D. C., may have had a copy of the "McNamara Study" as of 10/70. The Department, in its referenced letter, pointed out [redacted]

[redacted] set forth information [redacted]

[redacted] requested Bureau to determine [redacted] (U)

The Department's request was discussed with the New Left Section which handles the investigation involving IPS and New Left pointed out that the information requested by the Department would only be made available by the bank through the issuance of a subpoena. Accordingly, the Department is being so advised.

The Department also requested that guests of the Continental Hotel [redacted] ~~NEIL SHEEHAN~~

[redacted] be interviewed and exhibited photographs of [redacted]

[redacted] Neil as well as Ellsberg in an effort to develop any significant information concerning their activities during this period. Prior investigation has revealed that it was during this period that [redacted] engaged in extensive duplicating of documents in the Cambridge and Boston area, which documents are believed to have been basis for articles by "The New York Times." (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
2

b7D  
b7E

b6  
b7C

1581

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 3 1971

TELETYPE

WXA

NR012 BS CODE

8:17 PM URGENT 9-3-71 WFY

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED] (ATTN: DOMINTEL)

CHICAGO

LOS ANGELES [REDACTED]

NEW YORK [REDACTED]

WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED]

FROM BOSTON [REDACTED] (13 PAGES) -----ALL VIA WASHINGTON -----

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Brennan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ponder \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2/22/82 BY SP2TAP/mal

MC LEK NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

SUMMARY:

A SOURCE WHO IS IN A POSITION TO FURNISH RELIABLE  
INFORMATION IN THIS INVESTIGATION ADVISED ON SEPTEMBER TWO,  
LAST, AS FOLLOWS:

SOURCE HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE AS TO HOW "THE  
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR" (CSM) CAME INTO POSSESSION OF  
THE PENTAGON PAPERS WHICH WERE PUBLISHED IN THE CSM IN  
JUNE LAST. IT WAS SOURCE'S UNDERSTANDING THAT [REDACTED]

b7E

b6  
b7C  
b7D

END PAGE ONE

TELETYPED TO:

ALL STATIONS

cc to [REDACTED] 13D  
Adm. data deleted

PAGE EIGHT

[ ] TIME CARD FOR MARCH TWENTY, LAST, INDICATED SHE  
WORKED FROM [ ]

b6  
b7C

[ ] LEXINGTON CAB CO.,  
REINTERVIEWED THIS DATE AND SHOWN INSIDE OF VACATED  
APARTMENT [ ]

b6  
b7C

[ ] STATED HE RECALLS THAT ON THE  
EARLY MORNING HOURS OF MARCH TWENTYTWO, LAST, DROPPING  
FEMALE FARE, OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED AS [ ] AT 101255.  
HOTEL CONTINENTAL, CAMBRIDGE, THEN TAKING MALE, OTHERWISE  
IDENTIFIED AS NEIL SHEEHAN, TO [ ]  
WHERE MALE FARE ENTERED LATTER RESIDENCE CARRYING SMALL  
ATTACHE TYPE CASE. AFTER APPROXIMATELY TEN MINUTES,  
MALE EMERGED WITH ATTACHE CASE AND [ ] UPON INSTRUCTIONS,  
TOOK HIM TO AN ADDRESS BELIEVED TO BE [ ]

b6  
b7C

[ ] WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY FIFTY YARDS  
AWAY. [ ] HELPED MALE CARRY TWO OR THREE PIECES OF  
LUGGAGE UP TWO OR THREE FLIGHTS OF STAIRS AT LATTER ADDRESS,  
[ ] CARRYING ONE LARGE HEAVY PEICE..

b6  
b7C

END PAGE EIGHT



PAGE NINE

WHILE AT APARTMENT OF [REDACTED] AGENTS NOTICED  
LARGE PAPER CUTTER ON FLOOR AND AFTER INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

ASCERTAINED PAPER CUTTER IS PRESUMED TO BE THE PAPER CUTTER  
UTILIZED BY [REDACTED] AND/OR ELLSBERGS IN THE REPRODUCTION  
OF PENTAGON PAPERS MATERIAL IN APARTMENT [REDACTED] DURING  
THE PERIOD MARCH TWENTY - TWENTYTHREE, LAST. ALSO LEFT  
BEHIND HAD BEEN THREE CHAIRS WHICH ARE PRESENTLY IN  
POSSESSION OF [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] STATED [REDACTED] LEASE OF APARTMENT EXPIRED  
[REDACTED] LAST, AND SHE CONSIDERS ABOVE PROPERTY  
TO BE ABANDONED AND GAVE PERMISSION FOR AGENTS TO TAKE  
PAPER CUTTER AS POSSIBLE EVIDENCE; RECEIPT FOR PAPER  
CUTTER GIVEN TO [REDACTED]  
END PAGE NINE

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

NR 019 WF CODE

7:54 PM IMMEDIATE 9-11-71 ALM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED]

SEP 10 1971

ATTENTION: DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

TELETYPE

b7E

BOSTON [REDACTED]

LOS ANGELES [REDACTED]

NEW YORK [REDACTED]

RICHMOND

FROM WASHINGTON FIELD [REDACTED] 4P

MC LEX, NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE - SUMMARY

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Brennan	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Dalbey	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Foder	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

*Handwritten:* C.D. Bishop  
Bishop  
P-2

RE BUAIRTEL NINE SEVEN LAST ENCLOSING DEPARTMENT  
LETTER EIGHT TWENTYTHREE LAST REQUESTING THAT COMPLETE CREDIT  
CARD INFORMATION BE OBTAINED FOR NEIL [REDACTED] SHEEHAN FOR  
THE PERIOD JULY SEVENTY TO PRESENT IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH  
THEIR WHEREABOUTS.

b6  
b7C  
b7E

*Handwritten:* a

PREVIOUS CHECKS OF THE CREDIT BUREAU, WDC, AND OTHER  
INVESTIGATION RE [REDACTED] HAS NOT INDICATED PARTICIPATION  
BY EITHER IN A NATIONAL CREDIT CARD SERVICE. CONTACTS THIS  
DATE AT WDC AREA OFFICES OF THE DINERS CLUB, INC., CARTE  
BLANCHE AND AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCLOSED THAT IDENTITIES AND  
RECORDS OF INDIVIDUAL CARD HOLDERS ARE MAINTAINED AT THE  
FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

DINERS CLUB, TEN COLUMBUS CIRCLE, NEW YORK CITY;  
CARTE BLANCHE, THREE FOUR SIX ZERO WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, LOS  
ANGELES, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS, SEVEN SEVEN ZERO BROADWAY, NEW  
YORK CITY.

END PAGE 02

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2/23/82 BY SP2AP/mak

SEP 15 1971

*Handwritten:* 1644

*Handwritten:* jmf

WFO [REDACTED]

b7E

PAGE TWO:

WDC AREA BANKAMERICARD OFFICE ADVISES THAT BANKAMERICARD DOES NOT HAVE A CENTRAL DEPOSITORY FOR CHARGES AND BILLING WHICH WOULD MAKE IT IMPRACTICAL TO DETERMINE WHETHER SHEEHAN'S PARTICIPATE WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE OF THE MEMBER BANK WITH WHICH THEY WOULD DEAL AND WHICH HANDLED THEIR BILLING.

NEW YORK OFFICE CONTACT DINERS CLUB AND AMERICAN EXPRESS AND LOS ANGELES OFFICE CONTACT CARTE BLANCHE TO DETERMINE WHETHER NEIL [REDACTED] SHEEHAN PARTICIPATE AND, IF SO, OBTAIN RECORD OF PURCHASES OR OTHER ACTIVITY SINCE JULY SEVENTY.

b6  
b7C

IT IS NOTED THAT CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN, AKA NEIL SHEEHAN WAS BORN ON TEN TWENTYSEVEN THIRTYSIX AT HOLYOKE, MASSACHUSETTS.

HE POSSESSES SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ZERO TWO SEVEN DASH TWO SIX DASH ZERO ZERO FIVE EIGHT.

b6  
b7C

WAS BORN [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] HAVE RESIDED AT [REDACTED]

WDC SINCE [REDACTED]

RE BUTEL NINE EIGHT LAST, REQUESTING CHECK OF SPECIAL INDICES RE [REDACTED] IDENTIFIABLE REFERENCES HAVE BEEN LOCATED AND WFO WILL SUBMIT APPROPRIATE DATA IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUREAU INSTRUCTION ON NINE THIRTEEN NEXT.

b7D

END PAGE TWO

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Best Available Copy

REPORTING OFFICE <b>DETROIT</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>9/10/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>8/5 - 8/27/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>SA JAMES F. MC CANCE</b>	TYPER <b>rch</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>ESP - X</b>	

**REFERENCES:** Philadelphia teletype to Bureau, 8/25/71.  
 New York teletype to Bureau, 8/25/71.  
 Detroit teletypes to Bureau, 8/24, and 8/26/71.  
 captioned MC LEX - NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE.

-RUC-

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED**

**HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE 2/4/8 BY SP2 JAP/mak

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		

APPROVED  SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>[Signature]</i>	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
COPIES MADE:  <b>320</b> 6 - Bureau <i>[Redacted]</i> (RM) 2 - Los Angeles <i>[Redacted]</i> (RM) 1 - New York <i>[Redacted]</i> (Info.) (RM) 1 - Philadelphia <i>[Redacted]</i> (Info.) (RM) 1 - WFO <i>[Redacted]</i> (Info.) (RM) 1 - Detroit <i>[Redacted]</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>11746</b> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <b>18 SEP 15 1971</b> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <b>EX-104</b> </div>

Dissemination Record of Attached Report		Notations
Agency	RAD (ISP) POD (Buzhardt)	<i>C.D. [Signature]</i> <b>NAT. INT. SEC.</b> <i>[Signature]</i>
Request Recd.		
Date Fwd.	9/22/71	
How Fwd.	0-6 Courier	
By	J.M. [Signature]	

**54 SEP 28 1971**

COVER PAGE

GPO : 1965 O - 235-111

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 8/26/71

[redacted] was interviewed and he stated as follows:

He resides at [redacted]  
where his telephone number is [redacted] He moved to [redacted]  
approximately two years ago from [redacted]  
He is presently employed at [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

His wife is [redacted] and they have [redacted] children. [redacted] GERALD GOLD, Senior Editor, New York Times Newspaper, New York City, New York. DANIEL ELLSBERG is not known to him or to his wife and they had no awareness of ELLSBERG until after the Pentagon Papers story.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

They have been in telephonic contact with GOLD [redacted] and had asked what part he, GOLD, has taken in this matter of the Pentagon Papers. Prior to release of the story, GOLD made no mention of his assignment or connection with ELLSBERG.

After release of the story, GOLD said that he had been assigned to get together with New York Times reporter NEIL SHEENAN, who had some documents. GOLD said his purpose was to verify their authenticity, to see whether they could be printed, and how much of them could be printed. GOLD never did say who had received the Papers from ELLSBERG. Actually [ ] had asked [ ] for more information about the Papers and had been answered only, "No comment." It was thus just an assumption on [ ] part that it had been ELLSBERG who had furnished the Papers to some one.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

It is not known for how long GOLD had been working on the Papers, but it is guessed that it may have been for

8/26/71 Farmington Township, Mich.

File:

b6  
b7C  
b7E

SAs [redacted] and  
JAMES R. MC CANCE/JRM:jms

- 3 -

Date dictated 8/26/71

DE [REDACTED]

b7E

On August 26, 1971, [REDACTED] was interviewed by Special Agents of the FBI. He stated as follows:

He resides at [REDACTED] where his telephone number is [REDACTED]. He moved to [REDACTED] approximately two years ago from [REDACTED]. He is presently employed at [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

His wife is [REDACTED] and they have [REDACTED] children. [REDACTED] GERALD GOLD, Senior Editor, New York Times newspaper, New York City, New York. DANIEL ELLSBERG is not known to him or his wife and they had no awareness of ELLSBERG until after the Pentagon Papers story.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

They have been in telephonic contact with GOLD. [REDACTED] had asked what part he, GOLD, has taken in this matter of the Pentagon Papers. Prior to release of the story, GOLD made no mention of his assignment or connection with ELLSBERG.

After release of the story, GOLD said that he had been assigned to get together with New York Times reporter NEIL SHEEHAN, who had some documents. GOLD said his purpose was to verify their authenticity, to see whether they could be printed, and how much of them could be printed. GOLD never did say who had received the Papers from ELLSBERG.

It is not known for how long GOLD had been working on the Papers, but it is guessed that it may have been for about two months during which time it is believed that GOLD and others from the New York Times had been living in the New York Hilton Hotel.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>BOSTON</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>9/16/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>8/12/71 - 9/15/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR.</b>	TYPED BY <b>dml</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - X</b>	

REFERENCE: Report of SA ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR. dated 8/24/71 at Boston.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

- P -

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE **2/20/82** BY **SP2 JAP/ml**

## LEADS

## NEW YORK AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

Information copies are being furnished to these offices in view of their mutual investigative interest in this matter.

## BOSTON

Will interview [redacted] it being noted that at the time of the

b6  
b7C  
b7D

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED				<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVICTED	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		
						PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
						PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
CORIES MADE	
5 - Bureau [redacted] (RM)	
1 - USA, Boston (RM)	
4 - Los Angeles [redacted] (RM)	
1 - New York [redacted] (Info) (RM)	
1 - WFO [redacted] (Info) (RM)	
3 - Boston [redacted]	

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

[redacted]	1772	REC 68
28 2 SEP 20 1971		b7E
[redacted]		ST-110

Dissemination Record of Attached Report	
Agency	AAG (MARTIN) DOD (Buzhardt)
Request Recd.	
Date Fwd.	9/27/71
How Fwd.	Mess & Courier
By	JH/JMK

Notations

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE  
COVER PAGE

59 OCT 13 1971

BS [redacted]

b7E

Will continue to maintain contact with old and New Left sources for indication of ties with ELLSBERG.

Will upon receipt, review \$500 Western Union draft issued to NEIL SHEEHAN, which has been subpoenaed by Departmental Attorney VINCENT, for pertinent information.

Will conduct additional investigation concerning [redacted] as per Bureau airtel dated September 9, 1971.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Will interview [redacted] of "The Boston Globe" with respect to [redacted] Washington Bureau, "Globe" [redacted]

b6  
b7C

Will interview [redacted] and [redacted] of the "Christian Science Monitor".

Will conduct additional investigation with respect to [redacted]  
[redacted]

Will interview [redacted] and [redacted] stenographic personnel, who were recipients of payments out of [redacted] [redacted] New York checking account.

b6  
b7C

Will continue analysis of [redacted] bank accounts at the Harvard Trust Company and Cambridge Trust Company, both in Cambridge.

Will obtain and submit to Laboratory for examination copy of Master Charge sale draft used in conjunction with purchase made by DANIEL ELLSBERG at A. Cahaly, Limited, Cambridge, Massachusetts on March 22, 1971.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - USA, Boston

Report of: ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR.  
Date: 9/16/71

Office: Boston, Massachusetts

Field Office File #: [REDACTED]

Bureau File #: [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

Synopsis: Investigation at retail establishments has located records reflecting purchases by DANIEL [REDACTED] ELLSBERG in the general Boston area during March and April, 1971, including March 20, 1971 purchases by [REDACTED] and March 22, 1971 purchases by DANIEL. Federal Bureau of Investigation Laboratory advised signature on charge slip of March 22, 1971 purchase at Cambridge, Massachusetts prepared by DANIEL ELLSBERG. Results of investigation concerning payees, Massachusetts area, of checks issued from accounts of [REDACTED] Chase Manhattan Bank, New York, and charges against American Express Company credit card of DANIEL ELLSBERG set forth. [REDACTED] interviewed but declined to provide identity of "The New York Times" reporter who approximately three weeks prior to the publication of the Pentagon Papers in "The New York Times" had indicated to [REDACTED] that NEIL SHEEHAN of "The New York Times" was in possession of the Pentagon Papers. Results of investigation

b6  
b7Cb6  
b7C  
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2/26/82 BY SP2 JAP/mad

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date of transcription 9/13/71

[redacted] furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

It is noted that [redacted] does not [redacted] and required assistance from [redacted]

[redacted] stated that she was contacted telephonically by [redacted] in June, 1971, who engaged her services as [redacted]. She said she did not know [redacted] prior to this call and was probably referred to her by another of her clients i.e. [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] further stated that she cannot remember exactly the date she began working at [redacted] for [redacted] but thought it was a week before [redacted]. She did recall it was a Saturday and that there were many photographers and newsmen about in and out front of the [redacted]. In addition, she said, there were 5 white male hippie types with cameras and tape recorders whom she overheard [redacted] query "How many hours did you work?" and then paid each by check or cash. She said that there were also 2 secretaries answering the ELLSBERG telephones and helping DANIEL ELLSBERG sort a large amount of papers.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] then stated that chief among her duties at [redacted] was [redacted]. She said that [redacted] were in the apartment on [redacted]. She said she was surprised that Mr. ELLSBERG did not spend more time at an office type job and that he spent so much time over his typewriter at his office desk in his apartment. She said that on a few occasions his office was cluttered with paper work but that she was [redacted] not to touch it unless [redacted] first examined it. She could not distinguish the existence of any classified documents in the ELLSBERG apartment and could only single out newspapers and newspaper clippings depicting Vietnam atrocity subjects

b6  
b7C

64

Interviewed on 9/10/71

at [redacted]

File # BS [redacted]

SA  
SA

/CEH/am

Date dictated 9/13/71

b6  
b7C

2  
ES

[redacted]

b7E

which ELLSBERG left strewn about his office.

[redacted] further stated that she had the impression that [redacted] considered her unsophisticated with respect to adjustment to [redacted] and spoke freely in her presence. However, she said that no mention was ever made in her presence by [redacted] of anything relating to the purloined MC NAMARA study of the Vietnam War.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was shown photos of NEIL [redacted] SHEEHAN, whom she could not identify, and stated that no other persons, with the exception of ELLSBERG's two secretaries who were helping him put his papers in order before his departure for California in August were in the apartment during [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that she did notice closed cartons in the apartment, the contents of which she was unaware, and that the papers she saw strewn about were, she thought, xeroxed copies. She saw no portable xeroxing equipment at any time.

Finally, she stated that [redacted] had called her earlier in the day, had told her that she and [redacted] were back from [redacted] and had requested her [redacted] which [redacted] agreed to.

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 9/2/711c

[redacted] was contacted via telephone  
[redacted] requesting  
an interview with him on this date.

b7D

[redacted] said he would submit to an interview  
on [redacted]

He wished to stress that he knew nothing of the actual  
passage of papers to NEIL SHEEHAN or "The New York Times"  
and never desired to possess this knowledge. He learned  
inadvertantly from [redacted] that  
"The New York Times" and SHEEHAN had the Pentagon Papers.  
He would refuse to reveal the identity of that person  
based upon his own professional ethics.

b7D

b6  
b7C  
b7D

76

Interviewed on 8/31/71 at [redacted] File # BS [redacted]  
by SA WILLIAM H. CARPENTER/cmd Date dictated 9/1/71

b7D  
b7E

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 9/1/71

1.

[redacted]  
[redacted] telephone [redacted]  
currently residing at [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone [redacted] born [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] furnished the following information:

b7D

: He has known DANIEL ELLSBERG well since [redacted]  
[redacted]  
He has also [redacted] NEIL SHEEHAN, "The New  
York Times" reporter. [redacted]  
[redacted]

b7D

For the past [redacted] he has been a critic  
of the Vietnam War; prior to that, he thought [redacted]  
[redacted]

b7D

[redacted] but never knew that ELLSBERG had taken  
the Pentagon Papers until he read of that in the newspapers.

Approximately three weeks prior to the publication  
of the Pentagon Papers by "The New York Times" on June 13,  
1971, a reporter for "The New York Times" at a dinner party  
in New York said to [redacted] "Does NEIL's project affect  
[redacted] said to the reporter "What do you  
mean?" The reporter said "You know, the fact he has the  
study of the war."

b7D

[redacted] realized the reporter meant the Pentagon  
Papers and was shocked and disappointed that SHEEHAN had  
possession of the Pentagon Papers and had not told him since  
[redacted] referred to above.

b7D

77

Interviewed on 9/1/71 [redacted] File # Boston [redacted]

by SA WILLIAM H. CARPENTER / me j Date dictated 9/1/71

b7D

b7E

2.

BS [redacted]

b7E

That was the first information [redacted] had that the Pentagon Papers were in possession of SHEEHAN or "The New York Times." Because [redacted] and SHEEHAN were [redacted] the reporter, in [redacted] [redacted] assumed SHEEHAN would already have told [redacted] of the above.

b7D

[redacted] declined to furnish the name of "The New York Times" reporter referred to above or other names of the people at the dinner party or the host for the dinner party. He said [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] There were approximately fourteen people present at the dinner. His professional ethics were the reason given by [redacted] for declining to furnish the above names.

The reporter for "The New York Times" is not in a policy-making position; and if he were identified and interviewed, [redacted] is certain the reporter could furnish no pertinent information as to who passed the Pentagon Papers to SHEEHAN or "The New York Times."

b7D

[redacted] said SHEEHAN wrote a very critical review in "The New York Times" of a book written by MARK LANE pertaining to war crimes. That review was written in the fall of 1970. SHEEHAN, who is an expert on the war in Vietnam, accused LANE of being a liar and taking the word of "psychotic kids" in lieu of ascertaining the facts personally from the real sources.

He said SHEEHAN wrote an article for "The New York Times" book section on war crimes in Vietnam, which was excellent. A summary of the article was "We as a nation committed war crimes in Vietnam, and I did not realize we were doing it."

When ELLSBERG read that article, he realized SHEEHAN and he, ELLSBERG, were thinking alike and this, in [redacted] opinion, led to ELLSBERG getting the Pentagon Papers to SHEEHAN and "The New York Times." ELLSBERG was obviously looking for a respectable outlet for the Pentagon Papers and had gone to others such as Senator FULBRIGHT with them prior to getting them to SHEEHAN and "The New York Times."

b7D

3.

BS [redacted]

b7D  
b7E

ELLSBERG knew SHEEHAN in Vietnam reasonably well but they were not close friends, [redacted] said.

He said he doubted that ABE ROSENTHAL, Managing Editor of "The New York Times," would know SHEEHAN's source of the Pentagon Papers nor would he desire to know. He said he picked ROSENTHAL's name to point out that no one that he knew of employed by "The New York Times" would have known SHEEHAN's source of the Pentagon Papers.

[redacted] said ELLSBERG is a brilliant man in the truest meaning of that word. He is a moralist and a dedicated person. Once he changed from a hawk to a dove, he became an obsessed man who followed it to the total position. ELLSBERG has an enormous ego and having been an expert in the field of Indochina and the Vietnam War without having been recognized as such, he likely became frustrated and then desired to become a witness as did WHITTAKER CHAMBERS in the ALGER HISS case. [redacted] thought [redacted] may have influenced some of his thinking prior to [redacted] as [redacted] [redacted] knew that she and ELLSBERG disagreed about the Vietnam War when they first met with [redacted] taking the side of [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

While in a civilian capacity in Vietnam, ELLSBERG possessed a rank similar to that of a lieutenant general in the military. He played heroics a bit but was very courageous. When ELLSBERG switched to opposing the bombing in Vietnam, approximately 1966, ELLSBERG's writing no doubt influenced MC NAMARA's thinking on the bombing because ELLSBERG wrote profusely on the matter and most of this was directed to and read by MC NAMARA.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 28 1971

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Miller, ES	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Dalbey	_____
Mr. Cleveland	_____
Mr. Ponder	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

NR 003

BS CODE

12:15P

9-23-71

DMD

URGENT

TO

DIRECTOR

MINNEAPOLIS

LOS ANGELES

WASHINGTON FILED

FROM

BOSTON

b7E

MC LEX SOI.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/1/82 BY SP2 JAP/mak

OF BUREAU TELETYPE, SEPTEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST.

ENDO OF PAGE ONE

Deleted Copy Sent  
by Letter 7-21-75  
Per FOIA Request

62 SEP 29 1971

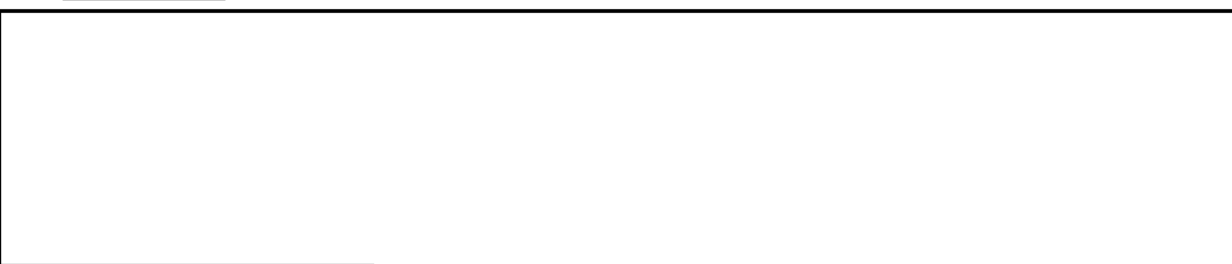
b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7E

b6  
b7C



PAGE TWO

BS



b3  
b7E

THE FEDERAL GRAND JURY EXHIBIT (XEROX COPY)  
IS MAINTAINED IN THE OFFICE OF THE DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY, PAUL  
VINCENT, WASHINGTON, D.C.



b3

MINNEAPOLIS IS REQUESTED TO OBTAIN FROM



AND FURNISH SAME TO THE FBI LABORATORY.

END OF PAGE TWO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1488181-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 10

Page 9 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 14 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 15 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 16 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 21 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 22 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 23 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 28 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 29 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 30 ~ Duplicate;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>MINNEAPOLIS</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>9/23/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>8/6 - 9/17/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY  [redacted]	TYPED BY  <b>dlb</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>ESPIONAGE - X</b>	

b6  
b7cREFERENCES

Report of SA [redacted] at Minneapolis, dated 8/9/71;  
Minneapolis airtel to Bureau dated 8/25/71;  
Boston airtel dated 9/2/71.

- RUC -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/3/82 BY SP2 JAO/mel

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:  PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO
CONVIC	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES			
APPROVED [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE							DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:  ⑥ - Bureau [redacted] (RM) 3 - Boston [redacted] (RM) (1 - USA, Boston, Massachusetts) 3 - Los Angeles [redacted] (RM) (1 - USA, Los Angeles, California) 2 - Minneapolis [redacted]							[redacted] 1864 b7E 15 OCT 5 1971 REC-10 ST-110	
Dissemination Record of Attached Report							Notations	
Agency	AAG (Att Maria ISO) DOD (Att Buz hands)						[Handwritten notes]	
Request Recd.								
Date Fwd.	10/4/71							
How Fwd.	message, Courier							
By	540616 1971 (info)							

MP [REDACTED]

b7E

By communication dated September 2, 1971, the Boston Office of the FBI advised that the U. S. Department of Justice had instructed the FBI to determine the identity of individuals residing in and registering at the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, on certain dates during which CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN stayed at said motel. Among those listed as registering at the Treadway on April 7, 1971, was [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

On September 16, 1971, [REDACTED] U. S. Postal Inspector's Office, Minneapolis, Minnesota, advised Post Office Box 1660, Twin Cities, Minnesota 55111, is currently rented by the U. S. Bureau of Mines, East 58th and Mississippi Streets, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date September 22, 1971

-1-

[redacted] U. S.  
Bureau of Mines, Minneapolis, Minnesota, advised as follows:

b6  
b7C

He stayed at the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, on the evening of April 7, 1971. He was in Cambridge to attend a Bureau of Mines conference. He advised that he could not recall which room he stayed in and that the only person he saw while he was at the Treadway was [redacted] who is also an employee of the Bureau of Mines, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was shown photographs of CORNELIUS (NEIL) MAHONEY SHEEHAN, [redacted] and DANIEL ELLSBERG. He stated he recognized ELLSBERG's photograph from having seen him in the news media, but did not recall having seen any of the individuals represented in these photographs while he was staying at the Treadway. He was unable to recall any unusual activity at the Treadway, such as persons carrying large packages or papers in or out of the motel.

On 9/17/71 at Minneapolis, MinnesotaFile # MP [redacted]b6  
b7C  
b7Eby SA  
SA

TJM:dlb

Date dictated 9/22/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date September 22, 1971

-1-

[redacted] U. S. Bureau of  
Mines, Minneapolis, Minnesota, advised as follows:

b6  
b7C

He attended a Bureau of Mines conference in Boston, Massachusetts, during April, 1971, and spent the night of April 7, 1971, at the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts. He did not notice any unusual activity at the Treadway and did not observe anyone carrying large packages or papers in or out of the motel. The only person he could remember seeing while he was at the Treadway is [redacted] also a Bureau of Mines employee.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was shown photographs of CORNELIUS (NEIL) MAHONEY SHEEHAN, [redacted] and DANIEL ELLSBERG. [redacted] was unable to identify any of the individuals represented in these photographs. He further advised that he did not recall having seen them at the Treadway.

On 9/17/71 at Minneapolis, Minnesota File # MP [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] TJM:dib Date dictated 9/22/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1488181-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 3  
Page 31 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 41 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 43 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>BOSTON</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>10/8/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>9/16/71 - 10/7/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>ROBERT E. BONE</b>	TYPED BY <b>gms</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - X</b>	

REFERENCE: Report of SA ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR. dated 9/16/71 at Boston, captioned as above.

- P -

LEADS:BOSTON DIVISIONAT BOSTON, MASS.:

Will continue to be alert for public appearances by DANIEL ELLSBERG and cover speeches made by him.

Will follow Grand Jury proceedings at Boston, Mass.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/16/82 BY SP2 BTR/mch

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES			
								PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
								PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
COPIES MADE	
6 - Bureau <input type="checkbox"/> (RM) 1 - USA, Boston (RM) 4 - Los Angeles <input type="checkbox"/> (RM) 2 - New York <input type="checkbox"/> (RM) 2 - WFO <input type="checkbox"/> (INFO) (RM) 3 - Boston <input type="checkbox"/>	

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

b7E

20 OCT 18 1971

REC-68

## Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Agency	
Request Recd.	
Date Fwd.	57 NOV 1971
How Fwd.	
By	DO NOT DISSEMINATE

Notations

SPEC. INV. OFFICE

OVER PAGE



ADMINISTRATIVE:

The following analyses pertains to [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] as an individual who  
might have assisted ELLSBERG in some manner in connection  
with making available copies of the McNamara Study to the press.

b6  
b7C

They came to notice when cab driver  
[REDACTED] Lexington Cab Company, during interview  
stated he believed he delivered a male cab passenger,  
identified by others as NEIL SHELHAN, to [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

It should be noted however, that [REDACTED]  
is an elderly individual who may be confused in his  
recollections of his transportation of a male and female  
passenger from Victor Publishers Incorporated, Bedford,  
Massachusetts to Cambridge, Massachusetts. This assumption  
is based on the fact that in his initial interview he did  
not mention driving this male fare to two places but merely  
reported he left him at [REDACTED]  
which he described as a modernistic apartment building.  
That description fits the apartment building at [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] because of its extremely modernistic design with  
concrete facing and ceiling to floor windows. The other  
buildings on that street are old wooden structures.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] also volunteered that his fare entered  
an apartment where there was [REDACTED]

Interview of various individuals has developed  
that [REDACTED] apartment had [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

This would indicate  
that [REDACTED] was actually talking about [REDACTED] apartment,  
especially when he mentioned the apartment was on [REDACTED]  
floor [REDACTED]

BS [ ]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7E

It should also be noted that although [ ] was subpoenaed before the Federal Grand Jury at Boston, he was not actually called as a witness since his recollections differed between his earlier interviews.

In addition [ ] originally made a "look alike" identification of NEIL [ ] SHEEHAN as his fares from photographs; however, in a second interview he stated the male passenger resembled published photographs of DANIEL ELLSBERG subsequent to his arrest on June 28, 1971. That identification obviously is incorrect since SHEEHAN was identified by others as the person who entered [ ] cab at Victor Publishers.

b6  
b7C

Other information developed from interviews of taxi drivers has reflected trip cards to and from [ ] indicating that that address is actually the one used by SHEEHAN before or after visiting the reproduction companies.

b6  
b7C

Of particular note also is the fact that even if [ ] took his fare to [ ] he recalled climbing to the second or third floor and definitely passed the ground floor apartment wherein [ ] reside.

Investigation to date has eliminated residents of [ ] as likely associates in reproduction of the "Pentagon Papers" based on their age, background or length of residence with the possible exception of [ ]

b6  
b7C

During interview [ ] were cordial and stated that although they knew ELLSBERG while all were employed at [ ] they had not seen him socially or otherwise since moving to [ ] and they were not aware of the existence of the McNamara Study.

- F -

COVER PAGE

BS [ ]

b7E

As noted previously other witnesses have stated that NEIL SHEEHAN was the male passenger [ ] transported from Victor Publishers to Cambridge, therefore, although he was not identified by [ ] the male passenger's identify is not unknown.

b6  
b7C

Based on the foregoing the Boston Office feels that [ ] should be eliminated from further consideration as an individual who assisted ELLSBERG in providing the news media, especially <sup>to</sup> the New York Times since he originally came to notice through interview of [ ]

- G -

COVER PAGE

ES [REDACTED]  
REM:GG  
1.

b7E

Bureau airtel 9/16/71 states that it is imperative to successful prosecution of [REDACTED] to prove that ELLSBERG, in fact, did supply the documents to [REDACTED]. As noted in this airtel, Boston currently has no witnesses capable of testifying that ELLSBERG passed the McNamara study documents to [REDACTED]. The forthcoming testimony at the Boston FGJ by [REDACTED] has the possibility of providing the above link.

b3  
b6  
b7C

Boston is unaware of intention of USDJ regarding possible Statute proceedings against [REDACTED] CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN. [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] (The known activities of involvement of NEIL SHEEHAN are believed to be prosecutively stronger than [REDACTED])

The Bureau is requested to obtain Departmental opinion regarding requirements for additional evidence necessary for successful prosecution of [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

The following are the known activities of involvement of [REDACTED] (abbreviations listed at end):

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

- L -

COVER PAGE

Bureau lead

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - United States Attorney, Boston, Massachusetts ✓

Report of: ROBERT E. BOWE ✓ Office: Boston, Massachusetts  
Date: October 8, 1971 ✓

Field Office File #: Bureau File #: 

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

DATE 3/16/82 BY SP2 JAP/ML

Synopsis:

ELLSBERG's presence in Cambridge, Mass., on 3/22/71, confirmed by his use of "Counter check" at Cambridge Trust Co., Cambridge, Mass., in the amount of \$150.00

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Western Union Telegraph Co., explained individual using name NEIL SHEEHAN received Western Union (WU) money order from N. Y. Times on 3/23/71 for \$600, receiving \$100 in cash and a \$500 WU money order.

WU Cambridge, Mass., identified same \$500 money order as being identical with one cashed for individual using name NEIL SHEEHAN who identified himself by use of White House press card. Records Avis Rent A Car, reflect SHEEHAN rented a car on

3/16/71 at Bradley International Airport and turned it in at Logan Airport, Boston on 3/18/71. Copy of rental contract number 17213695 furnished. Reinterview of cab driver

[redacted] reflects he could not recall being present [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] Cambridge, Mass.

Attempts to identify purchaser of Ingento paper cutter Model 1151 or Model 5½ abandoned in [redacted] apartment negative. Investigation of reproduction centers in Cambridge, Mass., to determine additional locations of reproduction centers used in reproduction of copies of MacNamara Study failed to reflect large orders for reproduced material by any principals. Three individuals who contracted for large reproduction orders interviewed and provided legitimate purposes for copy work: [redacted]

14 ✓

[redacted] of the New York Times declined to be interviewed on 10/5/71 on anything related to the "Pentagon Papers". [redacted] advised he was contacted by representative of the St. Louis Post Dispatch (SLPD) in 6/71 to determine if he had knowledge of availability of copies of the "Pentagon Papers" which could be obtained by SLPD. [redacted] advised he received a call in 7/71 from RICHARD DUDMAN, SLPD, to determine his reaction to trip to [redacted] China by Presidential aid, KISSINGER. [redacted]

b6  
b7C

30 ✓

[redacted] recipient of a telephone call from SLPD

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] Copy of ELLSBERG's Doctoral Dissertation, "Risk, Ambiguity and Decision" (1963) located in Weidner Library, Harvard University, not publically available.

TABLE OF CONTENTSPage Numbers

I.	INVESTIGATION OF ACTIVITIES OF DANIEL [REDACTED] ELLSBERG BASED ON INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM BANK RECORDS. . .	4 - 27	b6 b7C
II.	INVESTIGATION CONCERNING PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN ALSO KNOWN AS NEIL SHEEHAN IN THE VICINITY OF BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS DURING MARCH, 1971 . . . . .	28 - 35	
III.	INVESTIGATION AT [REDACTED] [REDACTED] THE APARTMENT OF [REDACTED] [REDACTED] . . . . .	36 - 37	b6 b7C
IV.	RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION CONCERNING AN INGENTO PAPER CUTTER MODEL 1151 ALSO KNOWN AS MODEL 5½ WHICH WAS ABANDONED IN THE APARTMENT OF [REDACTED] [REDACTED] . . . . .	38 - 42	b6 b7C
V.	INVESTIGATION CONCERNING INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRACTED FOR LARGE AMOUNTS OF REPRODUCTION WORK IN THE CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS AREA DURING THE PERIOD MAY 15, 1971, TO JULY 10, 1971 . . . . .	43 - 52	
VI.	INVESTIGATION CONCERNING REPRODUCTION OF THE "MC NAMARA STUDY", COMMONLY REFERRED TO AS THE "PENTAGON PAPERS", BY PERSONNEL OF "THE NEW YORK TIMES" IN THE VICINITY OF BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS DURING MARCH, 1971 . . . . .	53 - 54	
VII.	INVESTIGATION CONCERNING DISTRIBUTION OF MC NAMARA STUDY TO NEWSPAPERS OTHER THAN "THE NEW YORK TIMES" DURING JUNE AND JULY, 1971 . . . . .	55 - 75	
VIII.	MISCELLANEOUS . . . . .	76 - 86	

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 10/4/71

1.

[redacted]  
furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Large redacted area]

On 10/1/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]by SA [redacted] CEH:gms Date dictated 10/4/71b6  
b7C  
b7E

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 10/4/71

1.

see p 18

[redacted] Harvard  
University was contacted concerning checks [redacted]

see p 18

[redacted]  
[redacted] and

furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Large redacted area]

On 9/29/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]by SA [redacted] CEH:gms Date dictated 10/1/71b6  
b7C  
b7E

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 10/4/71

1.

[redacted]  
Harvard University, was contacted concerning [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] and furnished the following  
information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

On 9/29/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] CEH:gms Date dictated 10/1/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

II. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING  
PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF  
CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN  
ALSO KNOWN AS NEIL SHEEHAN  
IN THE VICINITY OF BOSTON,  
MASSACHUSETTS DURING MARCH, 1971:

ES [REDACTED]  
RBN:gg  
1.

b7E

Information Pertaining to  
CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN

EC 110 27-11312

Harvard University Alumni Records, Holyoke Center, Cambridge, Massachusetts, show that CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, son of CORNELIUS JOSEPH and MARY T. (SHEA) SHEEHAN, was a student at Harvard College from 1954 to 1958. He graduated in 1958 and was the recipient of a Bachelor of Arts Degree. His current occupation is listed as reporter for New York Times, with residence at [REDACTED] DC

b6

b7C

His references were listed as follows:

Records of the Boston Office fail to show any information identifiable with the above three individuals.

Personnel at the Credit Bureau of Greater Boston, Inc., 6 St. James Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts, advised on October 5, 1971, that their files fail to show any information regarding SHEEHAN.

Personnel at the Office of the Massachusetts Commissioner of Probation, Suffolk County Courthouse, Boston, Massachusetts, a central repository for all traffic and criminal conviction records within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, advised that their records show that CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN, born October 27, 1936, (town not listed), son of CORNELIUS J. and MARY SHEA SHEEHAN, a resident of 159 Homestead Avenue, Holyoke, Massachusetts, was arrested on September 23, 1957, on a drunk charge in Cambridge, and he was released.

BS  
2.



b7E

Personnel at the Cambridge, Massachusetts Police Department, advised on October 7, 1971, that their records show the above arrest record and list his occupation as student. He is described as being 6 feet 1 inch tall, and weighing 173 pounds.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1)

Date September 30, 1971

A subpoena issued by the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts, directed to the Custodian of Records, Western Union, 317 2nd Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota, calling for the production of

"The original Western Union money orders sent by the RAY MARK FINEAS in New York City to WILL SHURVIAN, Cambridge, Massachusetts on March 23, 1971, as follows:

"A money order No. S.B. 9 4296 Amount: \$100.00  
 "A money order No. S.B. 9 4297 Amount: \$500.00"

was served on [redacted]  
 Western Union, Minneapolis.

The originals of the two money orders were obtained from [redacted] and he was given a receipt for them.

b6  
 b7c

On 9/30/71 at Minneapolis, Minnesota File # MP [redacted] B2 [redacted]  
 by SA [redacted] /ras Date dictated 9/30/71

b6  
 b7c  
 b7E

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 9/24/711c

[redacted] Western Union Office, 230 Congress Street, Boston, Massachusetts advised on September 17, 1971 after examining a telegraphic money order payable to NEIL SHEEHAN dated March 23, 1971 for \$100, that this money order was cashed by SHEEHAN on the same day. [redacted] explained that when SHEEHAN arrived at 230 Congress Street to obtain \$600, [redacted] had only \$150 in cash available. SHEEHAN asked for at least \$100, and [redacted] gave him telegraphic money order SB 94298 for \$100 which SHEEHAN endorsed and cashed. At this time he was given a \$500 telegraphic money order SB 94297 which was cashed at the Western Union Office in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

b6  
b7c

b7E

Interviewed on 9/17/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]by SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI/gms Date dictated 9/20/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 9/29/711.

[redacted] Western Union Office, Prospect Street and Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, advised on September 21, 1971 after viewing telegraphic money order 94297 for \$500 payable to NEIL SHEEHAN that this is the money order that she cashed for a male individual who indicated that he worked for the New York Times and who showed her a White House Press Card with a photograph attached. She stated this money order was cashed in her office by her on March 23, 1971.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 9/21/71 at Cambridge, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted] b7E  
by SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI/gms Date dictated 9/24/71



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 8/9/71

1.

[redacted] Avis Rent a Car, Executive and Accounting Office, 209 Columbus Avenue, furnished a carbon copy of a rental agreement number 17213695 signed by NEIL SHEEHAN dated March 16, 1971. A review of this copy disclosed the following information:

b6  
b7C

An individual identifying himself as NEIL SHEEHAN representing the New York Times, with address of [redacted] [redacted] Washington, D.C. rented an Avis car at Bradley International Airport, Post Office Box 249, Windsor Locks, Connecticut at 5:31 p.m. on March 16, 1971, indicating ultimate destination of New York City and due time as March 19, 1971.

According to [redacted] however, this rental was turned in at Logan Airport, Boston at 7:16 p.m. on March 18, 1971. The copy was marked paid and the transaction amounting to \$71.66 was paid for in cash.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] finally stated that the original copy is located at the Avis office at Bradley Airport, Windsor Locks, Connecticut.

A copy of this rental agreement is attached.

Interviewed on 7/30/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

by SA [redacted] /gme Date dictated 8/4/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

236

17213395

Windsor Int'l  
P.O. Box 2  
Windsor Locks, Conn. 06096  
203-623-2581

06-32

2 10

RENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 17213395  
NOV 18 PM 7 16

(1) CAR NUMBER 204644		(3) OWNING CITY WINDSOR LOCKS		(21) MILES OUT 1300		(17) TIME IN 1117	
(4) CAR LICENSE NO. 1241C		(15) STATE NY		(22) MILES DRIVEN 1300		(18) TIME OUT 2055	
(7) CAR WILL BE RETURNED TO 1241C		(16) CAR MAKE FORD		(23) HOURS 1		(19) TIME IN 250	
(9) RENTAL WILL BE PAID BY CASH		(17) CAR WILL BE RETURNED ON 11/11		(24) DAYS 3		(20) WEEKS 4500	
(11) UNEXPIRED DRIVER'S LICENSE PRESENTED YES		(18) CAR WILL BE RETURNED ON 11/11		(25) WEEKS 15		(21) TOTAL LINES (22 THRU 26) 6805	
(12) LOCAL CONTACT ADDITIONAL INFO		(19) CAR WILL BE RETURNED ON 11/11		(26) PER DAY 1200		(22) INTERESTITY FEE QUOTED 1200	
(13) I HAVE READ THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THIS RENTAL AGREEMENT AND AGREE THERE TO. MINIMUM CHARGE - ONE DAY PLUS MILEAGE		(20) CASH REFUND FROM HQTS X		(27) SUBTOTAL 7414		(23) TAX OR SURCHARGE 372	
(14) CORRECT BILLING NAME AND ADDRESS		(21) CASH REFUND FROM HQTS X		(28) TOTAL CHARGE 7816		(24) LESS 650	
(15) PAID		(22) CASH REFUND FROM HQTS X		(29) NET CHARGE 7166		(25) AMOUNT DUE (U.S.\$) 7166	
(16) OUT BY (NO.) 1600		(23) IN BY (NO.) 0		(26) INTERESTITY FEE 2		(27) RENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 17213395	

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 9/29/711.

[redacted] Victor Publishers, Inc., 200 Great Road, Bedford, was observed while he made one copy each of fifty-six documents on a Savin 230 Machine, Serial Number 20098. The meter reading at the completion was 555; however, [redacted] stated that this reading is not to be trusted since he has found it to be inaccurate in the past. He said that he only occasionally utilizes this Savin Machine and that it is possible that this machine will be returned to the Savin Business Machine Corporation at any time.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] assured that this Savin Machine is the Savin Machine utilized by [redacted] during their reproduction sessions at his firm in March, 1971.

Interviewed on 9/24/71 at Bedford, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

by SA R. JOSEPH L'ITALIEN and  
SA [redacted] RBN/mej Date dictated 9/27/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

Date 10/21/71

To: ☐ Director

Att.: \_\_\_\_\_ FILE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

☐ SAC \_\_\_\_\_

☐ ASAC \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Supv. \_\_\_\_\_

b6

b7C

☐ Agent \_\_\_\_\_

☐ SE \_\_\_\_\_

☐ IC \_\_\_\_\_

☐ CC \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Steno \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Rotor #: \_\_\_\_\_

ACTION DESIRED

☐ Acknowledge \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Open Case \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Assign \_\_\_\_\_ Reassign \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Prepare lead cards \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Bring file \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Prepare tickler \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Call me \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Return assignment card \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Correct \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Return file \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Deadline \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Search and return \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Deadline passed \_\_\_\_\_

☐ See me \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Delinquent \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Serial # \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Discontinue \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Post \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Expedite \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send to \_\_\_\_\_

☐ File \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Submit new charge out \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For information \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Submit report by \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Handle \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Type \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Initial & return \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Leads need attention \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Return with explanation or notation as to action taken.

b6

b7C

HERE IS THE FINGERPRINT CARD ON  
SHEEHAN OBTAINED FROM SECRET SERVICE  
BY \_\_\_\_\_ BEING AN OLD IDENT  
MAN, \_\_\_\_\_ SAID YOU MIGHT FIND HIS  
OTHER CARD FROM SAC \_\_\_\_\_

X See reverse side

Office \_\_\_\_\_

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>WASHINGTON FIELD</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>10/22/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>9/17-10/20/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>BERNARD C. RACHNER</b>	TYPED BY <b>cb</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESP-X</b>	

REFERENCE: WFO report of SA BERNARD C. RACHNER dated 9/17/71

## ADMINISTRATIVE:

Three copies of this report have been designated for Boston and Los Angeles in view of contemplated prosecution in these Divisions. Information copies have been designated for Alexandria and New York Divisions since it is anticipated investigation may be requested by these divisions based upon material in the report.

The interviews of Dr. LESLIE H. GELB, Dr. MORTON H. HALPERIN and PAUL C. WARNKE reported herein were previously reported to the Bureau and interested offices as enclosures to WFO airtel to the Bureau 10/15/71.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT-TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
INVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
							PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:	2239	
⑥ Bureau	REC-68	
1- Alexandria	EX-10	
3- Boston	EX-109	
(1- USA, Boston)		
3- Los Angeles		
(1- USA, Los Angeles)		
1- New York		
3- WFO		
Agency	ISD (Manning ATTY MARTIN), DOO (Buzhant)	
Request Recd.	SPEC. INV. OFFICE	
Date Fwd.	10/27/71	
How Fwd.	SPEC MESS Courier	
By	LEB/TMT	

WFO. [ ]

b7E

These interviews were based primarily on questions propounded by the Justice Department and Department of Defense, (Bureau airtels to WFO 8/20/71, 9/7/71 and 9/21/71).

The interviews of [ ] Knight newspapers, [ ] and [ ] of "The Los Angeles Times" and THOMAS W. OTTENAD, "St. Louis Post Dispatch," were authorized by the Bureau airtel to WFO 10/5/71. The conversation relating to the purpose of the interview between RICHARD M. MOOSE, Consultant, Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, whose interview is recorded herein, and the interviewing agents was recorded by MOOSE.

b6  
b7C

Los Angeles teletype 9/29/71 reported a toll call to telephone number [ ] which was charged to DANIEL ELLSBERG's room at the Holiday House, Malibu, California, during the period 8/29/71 to 9/2/71. WFO teletype 9/10/71 reported the identity of the subscriber as [ ]

[ ] Investi-  
gation disclosed that [ ]

[ ] WFO  
[ ] mores disclosed nothing identifiable with [ ]

b6  
b7C

[ ] This report sets forth an interview of [ ] wherein he furnished information regarding [ ] association with DANIEL ELLSBERG. By cable 10/13/71 the Bureau instructed [ ] to interview [ ] in [ ] where he is attending [ ]

On 10/19/71 [ ] Central Office, Veterans Administration, WDC, advised that the Veterans Administration files do not disclose the existence of a veterans claim file for CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN but do disclose the existence of a file for DANIEL ELLSBERG, number [ ] in the Regional Office of the Veterans Administration in Boston, Massachusetts.

b6  
b7C

WFO

b7E

By WFO teletype 10/19/71 Boston was requested to review ELLSBERG's veterans claim file for any information pertinent to this investigation.

LEADS

WASHINGTON FIELD

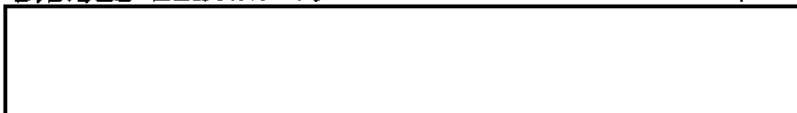
AT PENTAGON, ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA. 1) Will follow Department of Defense (DOD) for results of additional studies and evaluations of Vietnam Task Force Study (VTFS) materials published in various newspapers.

2) Will obtain additional VTFS documents from DOD for latent fingerprint examination (Bureau airtel 10/1/71).

3) Will follow DOD for results of its analysis of following documents regarding their classified information content:

a) "Escalating In A Quagmire" prepared by DANIEL ELLSBERG.

b)



c) "Coercive Diplomacy" a paper by DANIEL ELLSBERG obtained from the Council of Foreign Relations, New York City.

4) Will follow DOD for its comparison of Rand Corporation document D-16722 captioned "Some Prospects and Problems in Vietnam" by DANIEL ELLSBERG with an article which appeared in the 10/8/71 issue of the Los Angeles "Free Press."

b6  
b7C

WFO [ ]

b7E

5) Will develop additional background and consider interviews of neighbors of CORNELIUS [ ] SHEEHAN.

6) Will develop additional background, determine relationship, and evaluate desirability of interview of [ ]  
[ ]

b6  
b7C

7) Will continue investigation to develop information regarding background and associates of [ ] including efforts to obtain suitable known handwriting of both for FBI Laboratory examination.

8) Will recheck passport records and White House records and conduct check of Selective Service records for background information regarding [ ]  
[ ]

b6  
b7C

9) Will continue efforts to further identify individuals associated with the Institute for Policy Studies named in the Preface and Acknowledgement section of the book "Washington Plans An Aggressive War" and upon receipt of DOD evaluation, regarding the book's classified information content, will give consideration to further investigation regarding these individuals.

10) Will continue evaluation of information received from auxiliary offices regarding subscribers to toll calls placed by the Institute for Policy Studies, WDC.

11) Will continue to develop background and consider interviews of individuals identified as subscribers to telephone numbers called from telephones listed to organizations and individuals in the Boston-Cambridge area (Boston airtel 9/3 and 13/71 and 10/12/71) and ANTHONY RUSSO in Los Angeles (Los Angeles teletype 10/14/71).



WFO [ ]

b7E

and later as a free lance reporter. [ ] feels [ ] had no knowledge of the "Pentagon Papers" prior to their disclosure. Background concerning [ ] obtained from State Department files set forth. FBI Laboratory examination of known handwriting of CORNELIUS [ ] SHEEHAN with unidentified questioned writing set forth. Investigation concerning calls to the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO), WDC, charged to the Cambridge Institute, Cambridge, Massachusetts, disclosed relationship between OEO and OEO employees with the Center for Study of Public Policy, Cambridge Institute. Center for Community Economic Development and [ ]

b6  
b7C

-P-

DETAILS:

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

I. INTERVIEWS OF MEMBERS OF VIETNAM TASK FORCE STUDY GROUP:	
A. DR. LESLIE H. GELB.....	4
B. DR. MORTON H. HALPERIN.....	23
C. PAUL C. WARNKE.....	43
II. INTERVIEWS CONCERNING TRANSMISSION OF "PENTAGON PAPERS" TO NEWS MEDIA:	
A. [REDACTED] KNIGHT NEWSPAPERS.....	55
B. [REDACTED] LOS ANGELES TIMES WASHINGTON BUREAU.....	56
C. THOMAS W. OTTENAD, ST. LOUIS POST-DISPATCH WASHINGTON BUREAU.....	58
III. INTERVIEW OF RICHARD M. MOOSE, CONSULTANT, SENATE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, CONCERNING LEAK OF "PENTAGON PAPERS".....	60
IV. SPEECH BY DANIEL ELLSBERG AT TESTIMONIAL SPONSORED BY FEDERAL EMPLOYEES FOR PEACE, 9/23/71, AT WASHINGTON, DC.	62
V. FBI LABORATORY EXAMINATIONS OF VIETNAM TASK FORCE STUDY DOCUMENTS:	
A. REPORTS OF OCTOBER 1 AND 5, 1971.....	101
B. REPORT OF OCTOBER 12, 1971.....	109
C. REPORT OF OCTOBER 18, 1971.....	115
VI. INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED] WHO INTERVIEWED DANIEL ELLSBERG AS FREE LANCE REPORTER.....	122
VII. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING [REDACTED].....	124
VIII. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN.....	130
IX. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING TOLL CALLS TO OFFICE OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CHARGED TO TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CAMBRIDGE INSTITUTE, CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS.....	134

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 10/14/71

100-1  
Dr. MORTON H. HALPERIN, Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), a Senior Fellow, The Brookings Institution, 1775 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D. C. (WDC), was advised that the U. S. Department of Justice and the U. S. Department of Defense (DOD) had prepared a number of questions to be asked of him. HALPERIN indicated that he was willing to answer all questions to the best of his ability.

HALPERIN was told that telephone records reveal that a long distance telephone call of twenty two minutes duration was made on February 3, 1971, from the residence of DANIEL ELLSBERG, [redacted] to HALPERIN's residence, 8215 Stone Trail Drive, Bethesda, Maryland. HALPERIN stated that the telephone call did not relate in any way to the Vietnam Task Force Study (VTFS). HALPERIN could not recall the particular telephone call and mentioned that he and ELLSBERG have had many telephone conversations. Concerning the duration of this particular telephone call, HALPERIN commented that ELLSBERG "talks a lot".

HALPERIN was told that records of the WDC office of the Rand Corporation (Rand) reveal that he, LESLIE GELB and PAUL WARNKE visited that office on October 19, 1970. HALPERIN recalled that WARNKE wanted to ascertain whether some personal papers of his had been mixed in with the papers which were being held at Rand for all three of them. HALPERIN, GELB, and WARNKE checked through the papers being held at Rand, and did not find WARNKE's personal papers. The personal papers did not relate to the VTFS. When asked whether it was necessary for all three of them to be present at Rand before any one of them could review papers, HALPERIN answered in the negative. He could not recall the circumstances why he and GELB had accompanied WARNKE, but recalled that WARNKE had mentioned that he wanted to look for the papers at Rand. With all three checking through the papers, it would have been easier to determine whether the personal papers were there. HALPERIN thought it possible that perhaps the three had been at lunch together, or had met earlier that date, and that WARNKE had spoken of wanting to look for his personal papers, and that following this conversation, all three had made the visit to the Rand office.

Interviewed on 10/6/71 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO [redacted]  
by SAs EARL CHARLES BEVELS and DJK:bjl Date dictated 10/11/71

A party was held at HALPERIN's residence on September 26, 1970. ELLSBERG had recently [REDACTED] were visiting WDC. ELLSBERG and HALPERIN agreed that friends of ELLSBERG, along with friends of HALPERIN, would be invited so that all would have the opportunity [REDACTED] ELLSBERG supplied HALPERIN with the names of his friends whom he would like to have invited. NEIL SHEEHAN, a correspondent for "The New York Times" [REDACTED] attended as friends of ELLSBERG. HALPERIN knew the SHEEHANS but not as well as ELLSBERG did. HALPERIN believes that ELLSBERG first met SHEEHAN in Vietnam. GELB and his wife were invited but they did not attend. Except for ELLSBERG and HALPERIN, there was no one else at the party who had been connected with the VTFS. The only member of the press present at the party was SHEEHAN. HALPERIN heard no mention made of the VTFS at the party. HALPERIN could not readily recall the names of the other guests.

b6  
b7C  
b7E

HALPERIN recalled having no conversation with ELLSBERG during the Fall of 1970, wherein ELLSBERG indicated that he planned to give, or that he had given, copies of the VTFS to anyone.

HALPERIN could not recall hearing of any unauthorized person having access to papers or documents relating to the VTFS except that GELB showed him a letter in which Dr. RICHARD H. ULLMAN of Princeton University had written that he, ULLMAN, had been told by [REDACTED] a Professor at Princeton, that the VTFS papers were said to have been in circulation among "New Left" people.

b6  
b7C

During the period from September, 1970 through February, 1971, HALPERIN saw ELLSBERG "on and off" but could not recall any precise dates. HALPERIN stated: "I go to Cambridge (Massachusetts) and he comes here (WDC) occasionally." On such occasions they have seen each other. HALPERIN has known ELLSBERG since 1960 when he met ELLSBERG during a visit HALPERIN made to the Rand office at Santa Monica, California.

HALPERIN was reminded that during a previous interview with Special Agents (SAs) of the FBI, he mentioned that he was unable to recall specifically how, or through whom, ELLSBERG

believed that it would be better if GELB had someone else pick up and complete the assignment. HALPERIN stated that he has since talked with GELB concerning ELLSBERG, and GELB had mentioned talking to GARD about ELLSBERG's work.

HALPERIN recalled that he and GELB were concerned that ELLSBERG, when he was with the Task Force, might talk to people about the existence of the study. HALPERIN has a vague, hazy recollection of having talked to ELLSBERG about his not saying anything to anyone about the study.

HALPERIN said he was not involved in having any material sent to ELLSBERG when ELLSBERG was no longer with the VTFS and he did not know that any material was sent to ELLSBERG.

HALPERIN was asked why he subsequently authorized ELLSBERG to have access to the VTFS when ELLSBERG was talking out against the war to HALPERIN since September, 1969, and when HALPERIN felt that ELLSBERG had a propensity to have a talkative nature. HALPERIN replied that when he and GELB had earlier authorized ELLSBERG to have access to the study, ELLSBERG had a "Top Secret" clearance given to him by DOD. HALPERIN felt that it was up to DOD to decide whether he should have clearance.

HALPERIN stated the only basis he had for knowing that ELLSBERG and NEIL SHEEHAN of "The New York Times" were acquainted was that ELLSBERG had requested HALPERIN to invite SHEEHAN to the party held at HALPERIN's residence on September 26, 1970. SHEEHAN was the only representative of the press who was present at the party. HALPERIN knows of no other press contacts ELLSBERG may have.

HALPERIN recalled that ELLSBERG always had the reputation of being "a ladies' man", but he knew of nothing which would indicate that ELLSBERG might have had affairs with females assigned to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) while ELLSBERG was assigned to OSD/ISA.

HALPERIN said that ELLSBERG did not advise him that he, ELLSBERG, was going to release Vietnam documents to the press or to members of Congress. ELLSBERG did not tell HALPERIN that he had reproduced any of the study material or that he had released any of the material.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

10/13/71

Date of transcription

PAUL A. WARNKE, Attorney, Clifford, Warnke, Glass, Mc Ilwain and Finney, 815 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., was advised that the United States (U.S.) Department of Justice and the U.S. Department of Defense had each prepared a number of questions which they requested be asked of him concerning the Vietnam Task Force Study. WARNKE readily assented to answer all of the questions to the best of his ability. His comments concerning the questions are as follows:

WARNKE was told that the records of the Washington, D.C. (WDC) Office of the Rand Corporation (Rand) reveal that he, Dr. MORTON H. HALPERIN and Dr. LESLIE H. GELB visited Rand on October 19, 1970. WARNKE stated that earlier, certain material had been sent to the Rand office to be stored there, material which included papers pertaining to the Vietnam Task Force Study and private papers of the late JOHN MC NAUGHTON, who had been WARNKE's predecessor as Assistant Secretary of Defense, International Security Affairs (ISA), U.S. Department of Defense (DOD). WARNKE visited the Rand office for the purpose of finding out what papers were there, and to ascertain whether there were any private papers of his own. HALPERIN and GELB accompanied him, to assist him in looking through the papers. WARNKE did not find any of his own private papers there. Concerning MC NAUGHTON's papers, they consisted of notebooks which MC NAUGHTON had kept when he was at ISA. The notebooks contained memoranda which were "over and above" official DOD files. The notebooks consisted also of random thoughts concerning various issues which MC NAUGHTON had recorded. Some of these notes were handwritten and some were typed. WARNKE noted that when he spoke of "private papers" he was using this term interchangeably with the term "personal papers". Thus he found none of his private or personal papers at Rand.

WARNKE was asked whether he could recall any contacts he may have had with DANIEL ELLSBERG during the period from September, 1970, to February, 1971. WARNKE could recall no contacts with ELLSBERG during this period. The only contact he could recall with ELLSBERG occurred during the 1971 meeting of the Council of Foreign Relations which was held in New York, New York, probably in March or April of 1971. WARNKE recalled that at one of the panel discussions during the Council meeting, ELLSBERG delivered a paper on Vietnam.

Interviewed on 10/8/71 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO [redacted]  
 by SAs EARL CHARLES BEVELS and [redacted] DJK:cmr Date dictated 10/11/71

b6  
 b7C  
 b7E

WARNKE has had no personal relationship with DANIEL ELLSBERG. WARNKE had talked with ELLSBERG, probably three times, when ELLSBERG visited WARNKE's office at ISA, mentioned above; once shortly after the President of the U.S. speech of November 3, 1969, when he saw ELLSBERG by chance on Capitol Hill; and once at the Council on Foreign Relations meeting in New York, mentioned above. When WARNKE saw ELLSBERG in November, 1969, ELLSBERG mentioned that he was on Capitol Hill talking to Congressmen about Vietnam. WARNKE could recall no other meetings with ELLSBERG.

WARNKE recalled that in their conversations at the Pentagon ELLSBERG questioned tactics employed by the U.S. in Vietnam, but he did not indicate that he disagreed with U.S. objectives there.

Neither ELLSBERG nor GELB nor anyone else associated with the Vietnam Task Force Study ever discussed with WARNKE "overclassification" of the information used by the Study.

WARNKE never had any discussion with ELLSBERG or with anyone else connected with the study concerning making public information derived from the study.

Subsequent to the disclosures in "The New York Times" of June 13, 1971, WARNKE discussed the study with only one of the participants, namely, GELB. He had a number of discussions with GELB primarily with regard to the characterization of "The New York Times" correspondent, NEIL SHEEHAN's articles. WARNKE thought that "The New York Times" articles were biased and he asked GELB whether persons who worked on the study had presented a biased view. GELB told WARNKE that he did not believe so and that the viewpoints of the participants covered a very wide spectrum.

WARNKE was unaware of any contacts made by press representatives, or anyone else, with the Task Force participants prior to June 13, 1971.

WARNKE was asked to appear on Public Service Television and accepted the invitation. The program was a discussion on the propriety, and possible repercussions, of the release of the study material to the newspapers. The newspaper columnist, TOM BRADEN, and ARTHUR SYLVESTER, who had formerly been a press officer at DOD, were on the program. WARNKE also appeared as a speaker at a Breakfast Club meeting in WDC at the invitation of GODFREY SPERLING, a correspondent for the "Christian Science Monitor." WARNKE was invited to the meeting to express his feelings concerning the release

WFO

b7E

VIII. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING CORNELIUS MAHONEY  
SHEEHAN:

Set forth hereinafter are the results of FBI Laboratory  
handwriting examination pertaining to captioned individual.



REPORT  
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Washington Field Office

Date:

October 5, 1971

Re: MC LEK

FBI File No.

Lab. No.

D-710924082 LF  
D-711001005 LF

b7E

Specimens received from SAC Washington Field Office 9/23/71

Kc7 Photocopy of District of Columbia motor vehicle operator's permit, dated 10-13-71, and signed CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN

Specimens received from SAC New York 9/29/71

Kc8 Photocopy of American Express Credit Card Application dated 9-22-66, bearing the known handwriting and hand printing of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN

Kc9 Photocopy of supplementary card application dated 9-22-66, bearing the known handwriting and hand printing of [redacted] and CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN

## Result of examination:

b6  
b7C

Because of the poor line quality of the submitted photocopies, together with the lack of sufficient known handwriting, it could not be determined whether any of the unidentified questioned writing in this matter was or was not prepared by CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, Kc1, Kc3, Kc8 and Kc9 or by [redacted] Kc2, and Kc9.

The submitted material is retained.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 10/4/71

[redacted] D. C. Board  
of Elections, furnished this date certified true copies of  
voter registration records of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN and  
[redacted] Washington, D. C.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised that voter registration records are public  
records, and if it becomes necessary to examine the originals  
of these records this may be done at his office.

Interviewed on 10/4/71 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] /arw Date dictated 10/4/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

REPORT  
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, New York [redacted]

Date: October 8, 1971

FBI File No. [redacted]

b7E

Re: MC LEK  
SIO

Lab. No.

D-711004142 LF  
D-711005064 LF  
D-711005103 LF  
D-711005104 LF

Specimens received from SAC, New York, 10/1/71

Q13 Carbon copy of Avis Rental Agreement #17213695,  
dated 3/16/71, signed "NEIL SHEEHAN".

Specimens received from SAC, Minneapolis, 10/4/71

Q14 Western Union Telegraphic Money Order #SB94297,  
dated 3/23/71, in the amount of \$500.00, payable  
to "Neil Sheehan"Q15 Western Union Telegraphic Money Order #SB94298,  
dated 3/23/71, in the amount of \$100.00, payable  
to "Neil Sheehan"ALSO SUBMITTED: Original subpoena dated 9/24/71, utilized  
to obtain the above money orders

Specimen received from SAC, Boston, 10/4/71

Q16 Carbon copy of Avis Rental Agreement #17213695,  
dated 3/16/71, signed "Neil Sheehan" (later generation  
copy than Q13)

Specimens received from SAC, Washington Field Office, 10/5/71

Kcl0 Photocopy of District of Columbia Board of Elections  
record #362509, and photocopy of Application for a  
Certificate of Title for a Motor Vehicle or Trailer  
of the District of Columbia, dated 1/17/69, both  
bearing the known handwriting and hand printing of  
CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHANKell Photocopy of District of Columbia Board of Elections  
record #362305, bearing the known handwriting and  
hand printing of [redacted]b6  
b7C

Result of examination:

Because of the lack of comparable known material, together with the presence of unexplained variations, it could not be determined whether the questioned endorsements on specimens Q14, Q15 or the signatures on specimens Q13, Q16 or any of the other unidentified questioned writing in this matter was prepared by CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, based on the available known writing of this individual, including specimen Kcl0.

Because of the lack of comparable known material, it could not be determined whether any of the unidentified questioned writing in this matter was or was not prepared by [REDACTED] based upon the available known writing of this individual including specimen Kcl1.

b6  
b7c

Specimen Q13 is returned herewith. Specimens Q14, Q15, Q16 and the ALSO SUBMITTED item are being forwarded to Boston with copies of this report. Specimens Kcl0 and Kcl1 are retained. Photographs of the questioned material have been made.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>ALBANY</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>11/2/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>9/14 - 17/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>SA GERARD A. PERKINS</b>	TYPED BY <b>kjw</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>EXPIONAGE - X</b>	

REFERENCES: Boston airtel to the Bureau, 9/2/71.  
Bureau airtel to Albany, 10/28/71.

- P -

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

Instant report is being submitted to replace report of SA GERARD A. PERKINS, dated 10/19/71, as requested in referenced Bureau airtel.

Last Investigative Period and date of report have more than a 30 day lapse due to making necessary corrections, and from a typing delay.

LEAD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 3/18/82 BY SP2AP/MLP

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		
							PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED *[Signature]* SPECIAL AGENT  
IN CHARGE

## COPIES MADE:

6-Bureau *[Redacted]* (RM)  
5-Los Angeles *[Redacted]* (RM)  
(1 - USA, LA)  
3-Boston *[Redacted]* (RM)  
(1 - USA, Boston)  
3-Albany *[Redacted]*

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

b7E  
12 NOV 4 1971

## Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Agency	<b>AAAG (ISO-MARTIN)</b>	<b>DOD (Buzhardt)</b>
Request Recd.		
Date Fwd.	<b>11/10/71</b>	
How Fwd.	<b>SPEC MESS, COURIER</b>	
By	<b>ERH/TMT</b>	

## Notations

**B. C. B.**  
**NAT. SEC.**

60 NOV 17 1971 F O

COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - USA, Los Angeles  
1 - USA, Boston

Report of: SA GERARD A. PERKINS  
Date: 11/2/71

Office: ALBANY

Field Office File #: [REDACTED]

Bureau File #: [REDACTED]

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character: EXPIONAGE - X

Synopsis: [REDACTED] believes she saw CORNELIUS SHEEHAN at Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, in March, 1971. [REDACTED] guests of the Inn, did not observe him.

b6  
b7C

- P -

DETAILS:

On September 1, 1971, [REDACTED] Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, advised that [REDACTED] New York, was a guest at the Inn from March 19, 1971, until March 21, 1971, as was [REDACTED] New York, from April 6, 1971, until April 11, 1971.

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/18/82 BY SP2 JRP/ML

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 9/23/71

[redacted]  
[redacted] New York, was interviewed at her place of business, [redacted] New York, and provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

She was born on [redacted]  
[redacted] New York. She is presently employed as a secretary

[redacted]  
During the weekend of March 19, 1971 through March 21, 1971, [redacted]  
[redacted]

b6  
b7c

They left for Boston on Friday morning traveling by car and arrived shortly before noon. During their weekend in Boston, they stayed in room 214 at the Boston Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts. They spent Friday and Saturday afternoon sightseeing, shopping and visiting friends, they attended a movie Saturday night, and left Sunday morning for home.

[redacted] was shown photographs of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, [redacted] and DANIEL ELLSBURG and asked if she had seen any of them while at the Boston Treadway Inn.

b6  
b7c

*pass*  
[redacted]  
She advised she had seen someone looking exactly like the picture of ~~CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN~~ in the hall of the second floor of the Treadway Inn either Friday or Saturday afternoon.

Interviewed on 9/17/71 at BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK File # [redacted]

b6  
b7c  
b7E

by SA [redacted] /kap Date dictated 9/17/71

AL [redacted]  
-2-

b7E

She advised that she cannot be sure of the day but she was sure that it was raining outside because the reason she returned to the room was to change the fur hat she was wearing for a wool one.

She stated that the man she saw was approaching her from the other end of the hall. He was about 5'8" tall, 170-175 pounds, stockily built, dressed casually and was carrying a newspaper. She remembers turning either in front of him or behind him and entering her room.

She stated that she did not see him again that weekend nor did she see anyone looking like the pictures of [redacted] or DANIEL ELLSBURG.

b6  
b7C

She also advised that she did not notice who was staying in the room next door, nor did she notice anyone coming or going from the room.



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 9/22/71

[redacted]  
New York, provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

He was born [redacted] New  
York. He is presently employed as [redacted]  
[redacted]

On the weekend of March 19, 1971, through March 21,  
1971, [redacted]  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C

He advised that they stayed in room 214 at the Boston Treadway Inn in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He was familiar with the Cambridge area and the Treadway from his Freshman year in college at Boston College, and also from weekends he had spent there while in Army Reserve Summer Camp at Fort Devens, Massachusetts.

He stated that they left Binghamton by car, Friday morning at approximately 7:00 a.m., and arrived at the Treadway at about 11:30.

After checking in they spent most of the afternoon sightseeing, shopped some and visited friends. Saturday night they went to a movie and came in early in the evening. They left for home Sunday morning at about 10:00 a.m.

[redacted] was shown the photographs of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, [redacted] and DANIEL ELLSBURG, and asked if she had seen any of them while at Boston Treadway Inn.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 9/17/71 at BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK File # [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] /kap Date dictated 8 9/17/71

b6  
b7C  
b7E

AL [REDACTED]

-2-

b6  
b7C  
b7E

He advised he had not but that it is possible that [REDACTED] may have.

He further advised that he did not notice any activity in the rooms to either side of them.

-1-

AL

FBC:kar

b6  
b7C  
b7E

The following investigation was conducted  
by Special Agent  on September 14, 1971:

At Cazenovia, New York

J. C. SCHELAH, Chief of Police, advised that the JOHN MORRISONS lived between Cazenovia and New Woodstock, New York, on State Route 13. He said that they were long-time residents of the area, in their middle fifties, that Mr. MORRISON was a Professor of Forestry at Syracuse University and Mrs. MORRISON was a grade school teacher in the New Woodstock, New York School System. He said that they reside on a tree farm, that he was not aware of any derogatory information concerning them, and that to the best of his knowledge they have no arrest records in the area.

JOHN L. MORRISON, Route 2, Cazenovia, New York, advised that he and his wife are retired school teachers as of September 1, 1971. He said that during April, 1971, they took a Spring vacation visiting friends in the Eastern United States. He said that for part of the trip they stayed for two nights at Cambridge, Massachusetts, at a Treadway Motor Inn. He said that they arrived on a Friday afternoon between 5:00 and 6:00 pm and left on the following Sunday morning at approximately 10:00 am.

He said that he does not remember that anyone was staying at that time in the room across the hall from his at the Motel and only recalls seeing a family consisting of a father, mother, and one or two teenage children and an oriental woman in her twenties in the hallway at the motel.

He said that the names CORNELIUS SHEEHAN or SAMUEL JOHNSON meant nothing to him and he did not notice anyone carry any packages or papers in the vicinity of the motel.

Mrs. JOHN L. MORRISON was present during the interview and advised that she could add nothing to the information furnished by her husband.

REPORTING OFFICE BIRMINGHAM	OFFICE OF ORIGIN LOS ANGELES	DATE 11/29/71	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 10/7/71-11/5/71
TITLE OF CASE DANIEL ELLSBERG		REPORT MADE BY SA ROY L. ATHERTON	TYPED BY gpc
76 11 34 1/		CHARACTER OF CASE	71
		ESPIONAGE-X	45 16

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED**

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~

REFERENCE DATE 3/23/82 BY SP2TH/ML

Baltimore report of SA ROY L. ATHERTON, 10/6/71.

-P-

**ILLUSTRATIVE:**

The well placed source who furnished information regarding

No leads are being set forth in this report  
 leads have previously been set forth.

by Sent

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		
APPROVED _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE							DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE: 8 - Bureau [redacted] (REGISTERED MAIL) 2 - Boston [redacted] (REGISTERED MAIL) Los Angeles [redacted] (REGISTERED MAIL) count cont.							[redacted] 2552 DEC 3 1971 b7E	
Dissemination Record of Attached Report							Notations	
11/15/71 Mr. S.D. [redacted] [redacted] Recd. 12-17-71 87 DEC 30 1971							EX-102	

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA ROY L. ATHERTON  
Date: 11/29/71

Office: BALTIMORE

Field Office File #: Bureau File #: 

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

Synopsis:

advised he had never heard either CORNELIUS  SHEEHAN mention anything specific regarding the "Pentagon Papers."  who is employed at  and was a former supervisor of  advised he had no derogatory information regarding  but did say he was associated with a group of professors from Massachusetts who wanted the United States to recognize mainland China and this group advocated the entry of mainland China into the United Nations.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

-P-

Details:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/23/82 BY SP2YAP/mal

A review of the records at the Sheraton Commander Hotel, Cambridge, Massachusetts, revealed two telephone calls were made from [REDACTED] of the Miami Herald, on July 21, 1971, to telephone [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

On October 7, 1971, a confidential source advised [REDACTED]

On October 5, 1971, a review of the files at the National Personnel Records Center in St. Louis, Missouri, reflected CORNELIUS MAHONEY ~~SHEEHAN~~, serial number RA 11357771, enlisted in the United States Army on February 9, 1949, and entered on duty at Springfield, Massachusetts, that date and was subsequently assigned to the United States Army Language School, Presidio of Monterey, California, as an Arabic language student. He was released from this assignment on August 7, 1959, by reason of security.

*Cornelius Sheehan*

*Cornelius ~~Sheehan~~*

A record check at the Defense Central Index of Investigations, Fort Holabird, Maryland, by SA PAUL T. BAKER on October 13, 1971, reflected one CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, dates of birth October 2, 1936, and October 27, 1936, place of birth Massachusetts, Social Security Account Number 027-26-0058, to have been in the military service. No further background information was available.

[REDACTED] that [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED] In the event the above [REDACTED] are needed in court, a subpoena duces tecum should be issued to [REDACTED]

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/2/71

[redacted]  
[redacted] advised  
as follows:

She stated that she was not acquainted with  
CORNELIUS N. SHEEHAN or [redacted] and did not  
recall [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7Db6  
b7C  
b7DOn 10/20/71 at Oakland, Maryland

File #

[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

by SA [redacted] gec

Date dictated

10/27/71

BA [REDACTED]

b7E

Investigation at Baltimore revealed [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b6

b7C

and was a [REDACTED] and  
working at [REDACTED] It was also  
determined [REDACTED] was a [REDACTED] who is

[REDACTED] CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN.



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription November 9, 1971

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] residence address [redacted]

b6  
b7C

was interviewed by Special Agents (SA) ROY L. ATHERTON and [redacted] and after being advised of the identities of the above agents as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and after being advised of the nature of the inquiry and after being advised of his rights as indicated on the executed warning and waiver of rights form, he then furnished the following information:

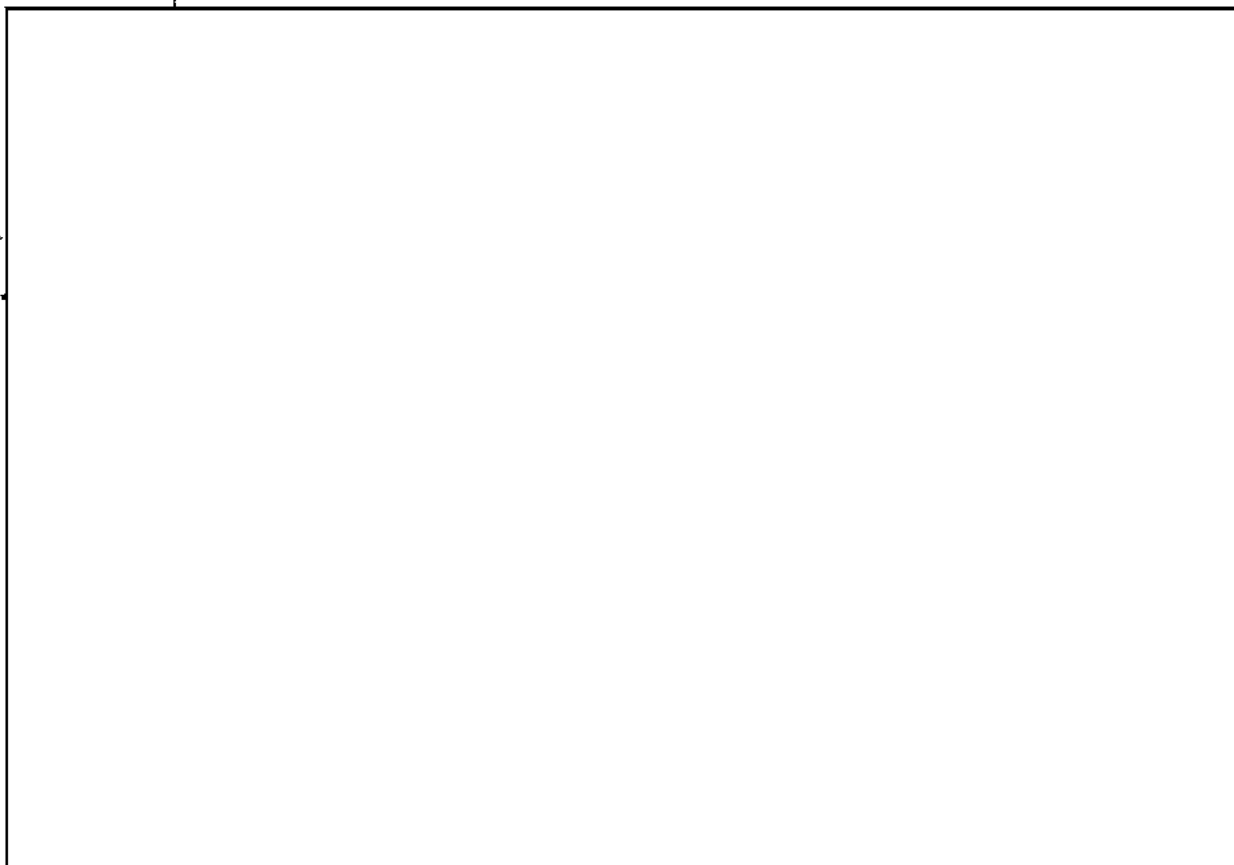
[redacted] advised he had anticipated being interviewed as [redacted] CORNELIUS SHEEHAN, who is a "New York Times" reporter, had advised him that the bank account of CORNELIUS SHEEHAN was being investigated. [redacted] stated [redacted]

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 11/5/71 at Baltimore, Maryland File # BA [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

by SA [redacted]  
SA ROY L. ATHERTON:cam Date dictated 11/8/71

b6  
b7C

advised he had never heard CORNELIUS   SHEEHAN make any statements about where any of the "Pentagon Papers" had been obtained and any conversations pertaining to the "Pentagon Papers" were in general conversations.  further added the only information he had regarding the "Pentagon Papers" was in reading various newspapers and magazines. He stated he was somewhat sympathetic to DANIEL ELLSBERG, in that he felt he made a great personal decision in releasing the "Pentagon Papers" if in fact he did release them.

b6  
b7C

stated   
  
He said he had no definite plans, but would probably go to

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1488181-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 22

Page 3 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 5 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 6 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 11 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 15 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 16 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 17 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 28 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 30 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 39 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 40 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 41 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 42 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 43 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 44 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 45 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 46 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 47 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 48 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 49 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 50 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 91 ~ Duplicate;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>BOSTON</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>10/8/71</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>9/16/71 - 10/7/71</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>ROBERT E. BOWE</b>	TYPED BY <b>gms</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>ESPIONAGE - X</b>	

REFERENCE: Report of SA ARTHUR V. SULLIVAN, JR. dated 9/16/71 at Boston, captioned as above.

- P -

LEADS:

BOSTON DIVISION

AT BOSTON, MASS.:

Will continue to be alert for public appearances by DANIEL ELLSBERG and cover speeches made by him.

Will follow Grand Jury proceedings at Boston, Mass.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:  PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT  
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

- ⑥ - Bureau [redacted] (RM)
- 1 - USA, Boston (RM)
- 4 - Los Angeles [redacted] (RM)
- 2 - New York [redacted] (RM)
- 2 - WFO [redacted] (INFO) (RM)
- 3 - Boston [redacted]

b7E

Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Notations

Agency	1 to 15D - [redacted] 2D - [redacted] 1 [redacted] a returned
Request Recd.	in 10/10/71, 2 destroyed
Date Fwd.	11-26-71
How Fwd.	W5
By	JRH/rep

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE 3/23/82 BY SP2APK

**59 DEC 8 1971**

**EXP. PROC.**

NOV 24 1971

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1488181-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 3  
Page 60 ~ b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;  
Page 61 ~ b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;  
Page 64 ~ b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

OFFICE OF ORIGIN  
LOS ANGELES

DATE  
NOV 30 1971

INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD  
10/5 - 11/29/71

REPORT MADE BY  
THOMAS J. DOWLING

TYPED BY  
ecs

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - X

## REFERENCE:

Report of SA THOMAS J. DOWLING, 10/15/71 at New York.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

## ADMINISTRATIVE:

DATE 3/23/82 BY SP2TAP/ly

Three copies of this report are designated for Los Angeles and Boston for possible dissemination to USAs in their respective districts. An information copy is designated for Washington Field Office in view of that office's investigative interest in this matter.

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED

☐ NONE

ACQUIT-  
TALS

CASE HAS BEEN:

PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☐ NO  
PENDING PROSECUTION  
OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☐ NO

SPECIAL AGENT  
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

MADE:

- ⑥ - Bureau (RM)
- 3 - Boston (RM)
- 3 - Los Angeles (RM)
- 1 - Washington Field (Info)(RM)
- 1 - New York

2605  
DEC 2 1971  
REC-41  
b7E

## Dissemination Record of Attached Report

1 - DOD - Bufer, 10/15/71, 10/20/71, 10/21/71, 10/22/71, 10/23/71, 10/24/71, 10/25/71, 10/26/71, 10/27/71, 10/28/71, 10/29/71, 10/30/71, 10/31/71, 11/1/71, 11/2/71, 11/3/71, 11/4/71, 11/5/71, 11/6/71, 11/7/71, 11/8/71, 11/9/71, 11/10/71, 11/11/71, 11/12/71, 11/13/71, 11/14/71, 11/15/71, 11/16/71, 11/17/71, 11/18/71, 11/19/71, 11/20/71, 11/21/71, 11/22/71, 11/23/71, 11/24/71, 11/25/71, 11/26/71, 11/27/71, 11/28/71, 11/29/71, 11/30/71, 12/1/71, 12/2/71, 12/3/71, 12/4/71, 12/5/71, 12/6/71, 12/7/71, 12/8/71, 12/9/71, 12/10/71, 12/11/71, 12/12/71, 12/13/71, 12/14/71, 12/15/71, 12/16/71, 12/17/71, 12/18/71, 12/19/71, 12/20/71, 12/21/71, 12/22/71, 12/23/71, 12/24/71, 12/25/71, 12/26/71, 12/27/71, 12/28/71, 12/29/71, 12/30/71, 12/31/71, 1/1/72, 1/2/72, 1/3/72, 1/4/72, 1/5/72, 1/6/72, 1/7/72, 1/8/72, 1/9/72, 1/10/72, 1/11/72, 1/12/72, 1/13/72, 1/14/72, 1/15/72, 1/16/72, 1/17/72, 1/18/72, 1/19/72, 1/20/72, 1/21/72, 1/22/72, 1/23/72, 1/24/72, 1/25/72, 1/26/72, 1/27/72, 1/28/72, 1/29/72, 1/30/72, 1/31/72, 2/1/72, 2/2/72, 2/3/72, 2/4/72, 2/5/72, 2/6/72, 2/7/72, 2/8/72, 2/9/72, 2/10/72, 2/11/72, 2/12/72, 2/13/72, 2/14/72, 2/15/72, 2/16/72, 2/17/72, 2/18/72, 2/19/72, 2/20/72, 2/21/72, 2/22/72, 2/23/72, 2/24/72, 2/25/72, 2/26/72, 2/27/72, 2/28/72, 2/29/72, 2/30/72, 3/1/72, 3/2/72, 3/3/72, 3/4/72, 3/5/72, 3/6/72, 3/7/72, 3/8/72, 3/9/72, 3/10/72, 3/11/72, 3/12/72, 3/13/72, 3/14/72, 3/15/72, 3/16/72, 3/17/72, 3/18/72, 3/19/72, 3/20/72, 3/21/72, 3/22/72, 3/23/72, 3/24/72, 3/25/72, 3/26/72, 3/27/72, 3/28/72, 3/29/72, 3/30/72, 3/31/72, 4/1/72, 4/2/72, 4/3/72, 4/4/72, 4/5/72, 4/6/72, 4/7/72, 4/8/72, 4/9/72, 4/10/72, 4/11/72, 4/12/72, 4/13/72, 4/14/72, 4/15/72, 4/16/72, 4/17/72, 4/18/72, 4/19/72, 4/20/72, 4/21/72, 4/22/72, 4/23/72, 4/24/72, 4/25/72, 4/26/72, 4/27/72, 4/28/72, 4/29/72, 4/30/72, 5/1/72, 5/2/72, 5/3/72, 5/4/72, 5/5/72, 5/6/72, 5/7/72, 5/8/72, 5/9/72, 5/10/72, 5/11/72, 5/12/72, 5/13/72, 5/14/72, 5/15/72, 5/16/72, 5/17/72, 5/18/72, 5/19/72, 5/20/72, 5/21/72, 5/22/72, 5/23/72, 5/24/72, 5/25/72, 5/26/72, 5/27/72, 5/28/72, 5/29/72, 5/30/72, 5/31/72, 6/1/72, 6/2/72, 6/3/72, 6/4/72, 6/5/72, 6/6/72, 6/7/72, 6/8/72, 6/9/72, 6/10/72, 6/11/72, 6/12/72, 6/13/72, 6/14/72, 6/15/72, 6/16/72, 6/17/72, 6/18/72, 6/19/72, 6/20/72, 6/21/72, 6/22/72, 6/23/72, 6/24/72, 6/25/72, 6/26/72, 6/27/72, 6/28/72, 6/29/72, 6/30/72, 7/1/72, 7/2/72, 7/3/72, 7/4/72, 7/5/72, 7/6/72, 7/7/72, 7/8/72, 7/9/72, 7/10/72, 7/11/72, 7/12/72, 7/13/72, 7/14/72, 7/15/72, 7/16/72, 7/17/72, 7/18/72, 7/19/72, 7/20/72, 7/21/72, 7/22/72, 7/23/72, 7/24/72, 7/25/72, 7/26/72, 7/27/72, 7/28/72, 7/29/72, 7/30/72, 7/31/72, 8/1/72, 8/2/72, 8/3/72, 8/4/72, 8/5/72, 8/6/72, 8/7/72, 8/8/72, 8/9/72, 8/10/72, 8/11/72, 8/12/72, 8/13/72, 8/14/72, 8/15/72, 8/16/72, 8/17/72, 8/18/72, 8/19/72, 8/20/72, 8/21/72, 8/22/72, 8/23/72, 8/24/72, 8/25/72, 8/26/72, 8/27/72, 8/28/72, 8/29/72, 8/30/72, 8/31/72, 9/1/72, 9/2/72, 9/3/72, 9/4/72, 9/5/72, 9/6/72, 9/7/72, 9/8/72, 9/9/72, 9/10/72, 9/11/72, 9/12/72, 9/13/72, 9/14/72, 9/15/72, 9/16/72, 9/17/72, 9/18/72, 9/19/72, 9/20/72, 9/21/72, 9/22/72, 9/23/72, 9/24/72, 9/25/72, 9/26/72, 9/27/72, 9/28/72, 9/29/72, 9/30/72, 10/1/72, 10/2/72, 10/3/72, 10/4/72, 10/5/72, 10/6/72, 10/7/72, 10/8/72, 10/9/72, 10/10/72, 10/11/72, 10/12/72, 10/13/72, 10/14/72, 10/15/72, 10/16/72, 10/17/72, 10/18/72, 10/19/72, 10/20/72, 10/21/72, 10/22/72, 10/23/72, 10/24/72, 10/25/72, 10/26/72, 10/27/72, 10/28/72, 10/29/72, 10/30/72, 10/31/72, 11/1/72, 11/2/72, 11/3/72, 11/4/72, 11/5/72, 11/6/72, 11/7/72, 11/8/72, 11/9/72, 11/10/72, 11/11/72, 11/12/72, 11/13/72, 11/14/72, 11/15/72, 11/16/72, 11/17/72, 11/18/72, 11/19/72, 11/20/72, 11/21/72, 11/22/72, 11/23/72, 11/24/72, 11/25/72, 11/26/72, 11/27/72, 11/28/72, 11/29/72, 11/30/72, 12/1/72, 12/2/72, 12/3/72, 12/4/72, 12/5/72, 12/6/72, 12/7/72, 12/8/72, 12/9/72, 12/10/72, 12/11/72, 12/12/72, 12/13/72, 12/14/72, 12/15/72, 12/16/72, 12/17/72, 12/18/72, 12/19/72, 12/20/72, 12/21/72, 12/22/72, 12/23/72, 12/24/72, 12/25/72, 12/26/72, 12/27/72, 12/28/72, 12/29/72, 12/30/72, 12/31/72, 1/1/73, 1/2/73, 1/3/73, 1/4/73, 1/5/73, 1/6/73, 1/7/73, 1/8/73, 1/9/73, 1/10/73, 1/11/73, 1/12/73, 1/13/73, 1/14/73, 1/15/73, 1/16/73, 1/17/73, 1/18/73, 1/19/73, 1/20/73, 1/21/73, 1/22/73, 1/23/73, 1/24/73, 1/25/73, 1/26/73, 1/27/73, 1/28/73, 1/29/73, 1/30/73, 1/31/73, 2/1/73, 2/2/73, 2/3/73, 2/4/73, 2/5/73, 2/6/73, 2/7/73, 2/8/73, 2/9/73, 2/10/73, 2/11/73, 2/12/73, 2/13/73, 2/14/73, 2/15/73, 2/16/73, 2/17/73, 2/18/73, 2/19/73, 2/20/73, 2/21/73, 2/22/73, 2/23/73, 2/24/73, 2/25/73, 2/26/73, 2/27/73, 2/28/73, 2/29/73, 2/30/73, 3/1/73, 3/2/73, 3/3/73, 3/4/73, 3/5/73, 3/6/73, 3/7/73, 3/8/73, 3/9/73, 3/10/73, 3/11/73, 3/12/73, 3/13/73, 3/14/73, 3/15/73, 3/16/73, 3/17/73, 3/18/73, 3/19/73, 3/20/73, 3/21/73, 3/22/73, 3/23/73, 3/24/73, 3/25/73, 3/26/73, 3/27/73, 3/28/73, 3/29/73, 3/30/73, 3/31/73, 4/1/73, 4/2/73, 4/3/73, 4/4/73, 4/5/73, 4/6/73, 4/7/73, 4/8/73, 4/9/73, 4/10/73, 4/11/73, 4/12/73, 4/13/73, 4/14/73, 4/15/73, 4/16/73, 4/17/73, 4/18/73, 4/19/73, 4/20/73, 4/21/73, 4/22/73, 4/23/73, 4/24/73, 4/25/73, 4/26/73, 4/27/73, 4/28/73, 4/29/73, 4/30/73, 5/1/73, 5/2/73, 5/3/73, 5/4/73, 5/5/73, 5/6/73, 5/7/73, 5/8/73, 5/9/73, 5/10/73, 5/11/73, 5/12/73, 5/13/73, 5/14/73, 5/15/73, 5/16/73, 5/17/73, 5/18/73, 5/19/73, 5/20/73, 5/21/73, 5/22/73, 5/23/73, 5/24/73, 5/25/73, 5/26/73, 5/27/73, 5/28/73, 5/29/73, 5/30/73, 5/31/73, 6/1/73, 6/2/73, 6/3/73, 6/4/73, 6/5/73, 6/6/73, 6/7/73, 6/8/73, 6/9/73, 6/10/73, 6/11/73, 6/12/73, 6/13/73, 6/14/73, 6/15/73, 6/16/73, 6/17/73, 6/18/73, 6/19/73, 6/20/73, 6/21/73, 6/22/73, 6/23/73, 6/24/73, 6/25/73, 6/26/73, 6/27/73, 6/28/73, 6/29/73, 6/30/73, 7/1/73, 7/2/73, 7/3/73, 7/4/73, 7/5/73, 7/6/73, 7/7/73, 7/8/73, 7/9/73, 7/10/73, 7/11/73, 7/12/73, 7/13/73, 7/14/73, 7/15/73, 7/16/73, 7/17/73, 7/18/73, 7/19/73, 7/20/73, 7/21/73, 7/22/73, 7/23/73, 7/24/73, 7/25/73, 7/26/73, 7/27/73, 7/28/73, 7/29/73, 7/30/73, 7/31/73, 8/1/73, 8/2/73, 8/3/73, 8/4/73, 8/5/73, 8/6/73, 8/7/73, 8/8/73, 8/9/73, 8/10/73, 8/11/73, 8/12/73, 8/13/73, 8/14/73, 8/15/73, 8/16/73, 8/17/73, 8/18/73, 8/19/73, 8/20/73, 8/21/73, 8/22/73, 8/23/73, 8/24/73, 8/25/73, 8/26/73, 8/27/73, 8/28/73, 8/29/73, 8/30/73, 8/31/73, 9/1/73, 9/2/73, 9/3/73, 9/4/73, 9/5/73, 9/6/73, 9/7/73, 9/8/73, 9/9/73, 9/10/73, 9/11/73, 9/12/73, 9/13/73, 9/14/73, 9/15/73, 9/16/73, 9/17/73, 9/18/73, 9/19/73, 9/20/73, 9/21/73, 9/22/73, 9/23/73, 9/24/73, 9/25/73, 9/26/73, 9/27/73, 9/28/73, 9/29/73, 9/30/73, 10/1/73, 10/2/73, 10/3/73, 10/4/73, 10/5/73, 10/6/73, 10/7/73, 10/8/73, 10/9/73, 10/10/73, 10/11/73, 10/12/73, 10/13/73, 10/14/73, 10/15/73, 10/16/73, 10/17/73, 10/18/73, 10/19/73, 10/20/73, 10/21/73, 10/22/73, 10/23/73, 10/24/73, 10/25/73, 10/26/73, 10/27/73, 10/28/73, 10/29/73, 10/30/73, 10/31/73, 11/1/73, 11/2/73, 11/3/73, 11/4/73, 11/5/73, 11/6/73, 11/7/73, 11/8/73, 11/9/73, 11/10/73, 11/11/73, 11/12/73, 11/13/73, 11/14/73, 11/15/73, 11/16/73, 11/17/73, 11/18/73, 11/19/73, 11/20/73, 11/21/73, 11/22/73, 11/23/73, 11/24/73, 11/25/73, 11/26/73, 11/27/73, 11/28/73, 11/29/73, 11/30/73, 12/1/73, 12/2/73, 12/3/73, 12/4/73, 12/5/73, 12/6/73, 12/7/73, 12/8/73, 12/9/73, 12/10/73, 12/11/73, 12/12/73, 12/13/73, 12/14/73, 12/15/73, 12/16/73, 12/17/73, 12/18/73, 12/19/73, 12/20/73, 12/21/73, 12/22/73, 12/23/73, 12/24/73, 12/25/73, 12/26/73, 12/27/73, 12/28/73, 12/29/73, 12/30/73, 12/31/73, 1/1/74, 1/2/74, 1/3/74, 1/4/74, 1/5/74, 1/6/74, 1/7/74, 1/8/74, 1/9/74, 1/10/74, 1/11/74, 1/12/74, 1/13/74, 1/14/74, 1/15/74, 1/16/74, 1/17/74, 1/18/74, 1/19/74, 1/20/74, 1/21/74, 1/22/74, 1/23/74, 1/24/74, 1/25/74, 1/26/74, 1/27/74, 1/28/74, 1/29/74, 1/30/74, 1/31/74, 2/1/74, 2/2/74, 2/3/74, 2/4/74, 2/5/74, 2/6/74, 2/7/74, 2/8/74, 2/9/74, 2/10/74, 2/11/74, 2/12/74, 2/13/74, 2/14/74, 2/15/74, 2/16/74, 2/17/74, 2/18/74, 2/19/74, 2/20/74, 2/21/74, 2/22/74, 2/23/74, 2/24/74, 2/25/74, 2/26/74, 2/27/74, 2/28/74, 2/29/74, 2/30/74, 3/1/74, 3/2/74, 3/3/74, 3/4/74, 3/5/74, 3/6/74, 3/7/74, 3/8/74, 3/9/74, 3/10/74, 3/11/74, 3/12/74, 3/13/74, 3/14/74, 3/15/74, 3/16/74, 3/17/74, 3/18/74, 3/19/74, 3/20/74, 3/21/74, 3/22/74, 3/23/74, 3/24/74, 3/25/74, 3/26/74, 3/27/74, 3/28/74, 3/29/74, 3/30/74, 3/31/74, 4/1/74, 4/2/74, 4/3/74, 4/4/74, 4/5/74, 4/6/74, 4/7/74, 4/8/74, 4/9/74, 4/10/74, 4/11/74, 4/12/74, 4/13/74, 4/14/74, 4/15/74, 4/16/74, 4/17/74, 4/18/74, 4/19/74, 4/20/74, 4/21/74, 4/22/74, 4/23/74, 4/24/74, 4/25/74, 4/26/74, 4/27/74, 4/28/74, 4/29/74, 4/30/74, 5/1/74, 5/2/74, 5/3/74, 5/4/74, 5/5/74, 5/6/74, 5/7/74, 5/8/74, 5/9/74, 5/10/74, 5/11/74, 5/12/74, 5/13/74, 5/14/74, 5/15/74, 5/16/74, 5/17/74, 5/18/74, 5/19/74, 5/20/74, 5/21/74, 5/22/74, 5/23/74, 5/24/74, 5/25/74, 5/26/74, 5/27/74, 5/28/74, 5/29/74, 5/30/74, 5/31/74, 6/1/74, 6/2/74, 6/3/74, 6/4/74, 6/5/74, 6/6/74, 6/7/74, 6/8/74, 6/9/74, 6/10/74, 6/11/74, 6/12/74, 6/13/74, 6/14/74, 6/15/74, 6/16/74, 6/17/74, 6/18/74, 6/19/74, 6/20/74, 6/21/74, 6/22/74, 6/23/74, 6/24/74, 6/25/74, 6/26/74, 6/27/74, 6/28/74, 6/29/74, 6/30/74, 7/1/74, 7/2/74, 7/3/74, 7/4/74, 7/5/74, 7/6/74, 7/7/74, 7/8/74, 7/9/74, 7/10/74, 7/11/74, 7/12/74, 7/13/74, 7/14/74, 7/15/74, 7/16/74, 7/17/74, 7/18/74, 7/19/74, 7/20/74, 7/21/74, 7/22/74, 7/23/74, 7/24/74, 7/25/74, 7/26/74, 7/27/74, 7/28/74, 7/29/74, 7/30/74, 7/31/74, 8/1/74, 8/2/74, 8/3/74, 8/4/74, 8/5/74, 8/6/74, 8/7/74, 8/8/74, 8/9/74, 8/10/74, 8/11/74, 8/12/74, 8/13/74, 8/14/74, 8/15/74, 8/16/74, 8/17/74, 8/18/74, 8/19/74, 8/20/74, 8/21/74, 8/22/74, 8/23/74, 8/24/74, 8/25/74, 8/26/74, 8/27/74, 8/28/74, 8/29/74, 8/30/74, 8/31/74, 9/1/74, 9/2/74, 9/3/74, 9/4/74, 9/5/74, 9/6/74, 9/7/74, 9/8/74, 9/9/74, 9/10/74, 9/11/74, 9/12/74, 9/13/74, 9/14/74, 9/15/74, 9/16/74, 9/17/74, 9/18/74, 9/19/74, 9/20/74, 9/21/74, 9/22/74, 9/23/74, 9/24/74, 9/25/74, 9/26/74, 9/27/74, 9/28/74, 9/29/74, 9/30/74, 10/1/74, 10/2/74, 10/3/74, 10/4/74, 10/5/74, 10/6/74, 10/7/74, 10/8/74, 10/9/74, 10/10/74, 10/11/74, 10/12/74, 10/13/74, 10/14/74, 10/15/74, 10/16/74, 10/17/74, 10/18/74, 10/19/74, 10/20/74, 10/21/74, 10/22/74, 10/23/74, 10/24/74, 10/25/74, 10/26/74, 10/27/74, 10/28/74, 10/29/74, 10/30/74, 10/31/74, 11/1/74, 11/2/74, 11/3/74, 11/4/74, 11/5/74, 11/6/74, 11/7/74, 11/8/74, 11/9/74, 11/10/74, 11/11/74, 11/12/74, 11/13/74, 11/14/74, 11/15/74, 11/16/74, 11/17/74, 11/18/74, 11/19/74, 11/20/74, 11/21/74, 11/22/74, 11/23/74, 11/24/74, 11/25/74, 11/26/74, 11/27/74, 11/28/74, 11/29/74, 11/30/74, 12/1/74, 12/2/74, 12/3/74, 12/4/74, 12/5/74, 12/6/74, 12/7/74, 12/8/74, 12/9/74, 12/10/74, 12/11/74, 12/12/74, 12/13/74, 12/14/74, 12/15/74, 12/16/74, 12/17/74, 12/18/74, 12/19/74, 12/20/74, 12/21/74, 12/22/74, 12/23/74, 12/24/74, 12/25/74, 12/26/74, 12/27/74, 12/28/74, 12/29/74, 12/30/74, 12/31/74, 1/1/75, 1/2/75, 1/3/75, 1/4/75, 1/5/75, 1/6/75, 1/7/75, 1/8/75, 1/9/75, 1/10/75, 1/11/75, 1/12/75, 1/13/75, 1/14/75, 1/15/75, 1/16/75, 1/17/75, 1/18/75, 1/19/75, 1/20/75, 1/21/75, 1/22/75, 1/23/75, 1/24/75, 1/25/75, 1/26/75, 1/27/75, 1/28/75, 1/29/75, 1/30/75, 1/31/75, 2/1/75, 2/2/75, 2/3/75, 2/4/75, 2/5/75, 2/6/75, 2/7/75, 2/8/75, 2/9/75, 2/10/75, 2/11/75, 2/12/75, 2/13/75, 2/14/75, 2/15/75, 2/16/75, 2/17/75, 2/18/75, 2/19/75, 2/20/75, 2/21/75, 2/22/75

NY [redacted]

b7E

ADMINISTRATIVE (Continued)

It is noted that on 10/26/71, SA LEONARD A. BUTT contacted [redacted] Westchester Credit and Collection Bureau, White Plains, New York, concerning IDELLA RUTH MARX of Little Town Lane, Bedford, New York. The following information, because of its nature, was not included in the enclosed report. It was established that in March, 1970, an inquiry was made concerning MARX by Finance Service of Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania. It was noted by [redacted] that this organization conducts credit inquiries in connection with the issuance of credit cards by various credit card firms. An appropriate lead was set out for the Philadelphia Office to determine the nature of this inquiry. These records also indicate that an inquiry had been made by Esso Oil. As set forth in the enclosed report, it was established that IDELLA RUTH MARX has an account with the Humble Oil Company (Esso), and that records concerning this account could be located at Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania. An appropriate lead was also set forth for the Philadelphia Office.

b6  
b7C

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] and who requested that his identity be protected.

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] who requested that his identity be concealed.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
both of whom requested that their identity be protected.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: THOMAS J. DOWLING  
Date: NOV 30 1971

Office: New York, New York

Field Office File #:

Bureau File #:

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 3/23/80 BY SP2TTP/hbj

Synopsis:

Identities of subscribers to telephone numbers contacted in NYC area charged to suite occupied by DANIEL ELLSBERG party while at Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, from 11/10/71 to 11/13/71, set forth. Results of interviews with certain individuals in NYC area reportedly contacted from telephone listed to DANIEL ELLSBERG at Cambridge, Massachusetts, during the period May through August, 1971, set forth. Information concerning activity in

set forth. October charges to account of ELLSBERG at Diners Club indicate that on 9/30/71, he purchased a ticket calling for travel between Kennedy Airport, New York, and Los Angeles, California, and that on 10/1/71, he purchased two tickets calling for travel between Los Angeles, California, and O'Hare Airport, Chicago, Illinois. Investigation concerning IDELLA RUTH MARX has established that she holds only one major credit card, i.e., a Humble Oil and Refining Company credit card. A review of charges made on this card between 3/1/71 and 7/15/71 indicate all were made at a service station in Bedford, New York. Information concerning subscribers to telephone numbers in NYC area contacted from a telephone listed to IDELLA RUTH MARX at Bedford, New York, for the

b6  
b7C  
b7D



NY [redacted]

b7E

SYNOPSIS (Continued)

period 3/20/71 through 7/15/71 set forth. Information concerning telephone numbers in NYC area contacted from the room occupied by IDELLA RUTH MARX at the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, from 6/12/71 through 6/15/71, set forth. Information relative to [redacted]

[redacted] Results of interviews of individuals reportedly contacted in NYC area from telephone listed to ANTHONY J. RUSSO, JR., in California set forth. Information relating to [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] Details concerning association of CORNELIUS SHEEHAN with W. Colston Leigh, Incorporated, of NYC as a lecturer set forth. [redacted]

[redacted] in interview recall staying at Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, during March, 1971, but neither could [redacted] DANIEL ELLSBERG, CORNELIUS SHEEHAN or [redacted] as individuals observed by them during their stay at the Treadway Motor Inn. Results of interview with [redacted] of Council on Foreign Relations in connection with his work on the Vietnam Task Force Study set forth. [redacted] "The New York Times," declined to be interviewed on 10/22/71.

- P -

NY [REDACTED]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

b6  
b7C  
b7E

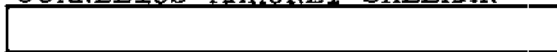
	<u>Pages</u>
I. INVESTIGATION RELATING TO DANIEL [REDACTED] ELLSBERG	4--23
II. INVESTIGATION RELATING TO IDELLA RUTH MARX OF BEDFORD, NEW YORK	24--47
III. INVESTIGATION RELATING TO INDIVIDUALS IN NEW YORK CITY AREA REPORTEDLY CONTACTED FROM TELEPHONE LISTED TO ANTHONY J. RUSSO, JR., IN CALIFORNIA	48--52
IV. INVESTIGATION RELATING TO CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN AND [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	53--69
V. INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED] OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, NEW YORK CITY	70--80
VI. CONTACT WITH [REDACTED] [REDACTED] "THE NEW YORK TIMES"	81--82
VII. MISCELLANEOUS	83--88

b6  
b7C

NY



IV. INVESTIGATION RELATING TO  
CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN



b6  
b7C  
b7E

NY [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

The following investigation was conducted in connection with CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN [redacted]

*2008/11/14*  
On October 12, 1971, [redacted] of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York, advised SC [redacted] that as of November 13, 1968, her records indicate that CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN [redacted] were residing at [redacted] It was indicated they had formerly resided at [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] As of 1968, Mr. SHEEHAN was noted as being employed as a correspondent for "The New York Times". As of that date, [redacted]

On October 7, 1971, [redacted] Records Administration and Information Section, Immigration and Naturalization Service, 20 West Broadway, New York, New York, advised SC [redacted] that he could locate no record [redacted]

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date **October 19, 1971**b6  
b7C  
b7D

Records of the [redacted] New York,  
New York, indicate that **CORNELIUS M. SHEEHAN** [redacted]

On **10/15/71** at [redacted] File # **NY** [redacted]  
by **SA THOMAS J. DOWLING/mfw** Date dictated **10/19/71**

b7D  
b7E

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b7E

4  
NY

--

--

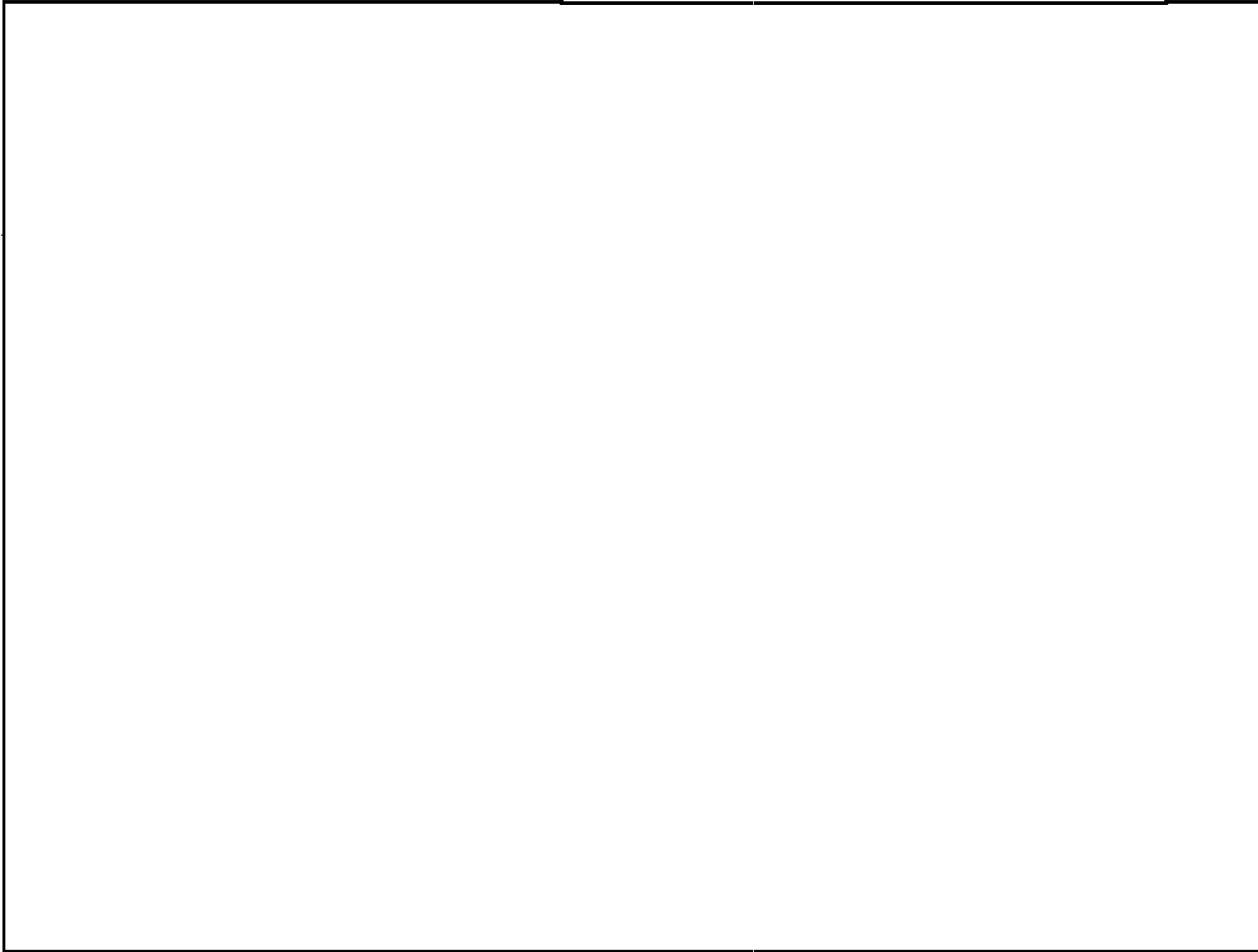
The foregoing information should not be made public except in the usual proceedings following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION


Date **11/2/71**b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b7E

1.

In connection with

On **10/29/71** at

NY

b7D  
b7Eby **SA THOMAS J. DOWLING/mfw**Date dictated **11/1/71**

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/3/711

[redacted] Meridian Photographic Laboratories, 63 East 55th Street, New York City, advised that a check dated October 12, 1971, payable to Meridian Photographic Laboratories in the amount of \$50.81 signed [redacted] relates to that company's invoices 84172 dated August 8, 1971 and 85401 dated October 12, 1971. These invoices relate to photographs of NEIL SHEEHAN and his family which were taken by [redacted] a photographer with offices at 971 First Avenue, New York City. [redacted] noted that although they maintain copies of these negatives on file they are the property [redacted] and cannot be made available without her permission.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] noted that in connection with invoice 84172, Meridian Photographic Laboratories, Incorporated received a letter dated August 19, 1971, from NEIL SHEEHAN of "The New York Times" Washington Bureau, signed by him in which he requested that a photograph of himself, negative file #83530, photograph by [redacted] be mailed to [redacted] The Leigh Bureau of Lectures and Entertainments, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017.

b6  
b7C

On 11/2/71 at 64 East 55th Street  
New York, New York File # NY [redacted] b7E  
by SA THOMAS J. DOWLING/mfw Date dictated 11/3/71



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 11/8/71

1.

[redacted] W. Colston Leigh, Incorporated, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York, advised that his firm represents a number of lecturers. One of the people whom he represents is [redacted] the "New York Times". In this connection he noted that he is seeking to groom a replacement for [redacted] and he has contacted [redacted]. He identified [redacted] as also being associated with the "New York Times".

b6  
b7C

They recommended to him as an up and coming young journalist, NEIL SHEEHAN. He noted that NEIL SHEEHAN has served as a Vietnam correspondent for the "New York Times" and has a varied background as a newsmen. On the basis of the recommendation made by the above mentioned individuals about the first part of August, 1971, he signed SHEEHAN to a contract as a lecturer. He noted SHEEHAN has not yet made any appearances and that he does not expect him to make any appearances until early in 1972.

[redacted] noted that SHEEHAN will not make public appearances as such but will be scheduled to speak before small private groups. [redacted] noted that he did not sign SHEEHAN because of his involvement with the "Pentagon Papers" which he, [redacted] believes is already a "dead issue". [redacted] noted he signed SHEEHAN because he believes SHEEHAN has a bright future in journalism. He stated that he does not presently believe SHEEHAN is connected in the public's mind with the "Pentagon Papers" but that this could change if he received further publicity relative to his connection with their publication. [redacted] advised he has a contract bearing the signature of SHEEHAN but that he could not make this available or any other material he might have bearing SHEEHAN's handwriting without obtaining SHEEHAN's permission.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] made available a preliminary mimeographed circular concerning the association of SHEEHAN with his organization, setting forth lecture subjects on which SHEEHAN is prepared to speak, as well as some background information concerning SHEEHAN. The material in the circular was prepared in

b6  
b7C

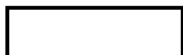
Interviewed 11/5/71 at 521 Fifth Avenue  
New York City

File # [redacted]b6  
b7C  
b7E

SAS [redacted] and  
by THOMAS J. DOWLING/txb

Date dictated 11/8/71

2.  
NY



b7E

corroboration with SHEEHAN, and a copy of this circular is attached hereto.

NEIL SHEEHAN

Award-winning NEW YORK TIMES journalist whose investigative reporting was the basis for the publication of THE PENTAGON PAPERS

WASHINGTON-BASED NEW YORK TIMES CORRESPONDENT SPECIALIZING IN POLITICAL, DIPLOMATIC AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

Former Vietnam correspondent, THE NEW YORK TIMES and UNITED PRESS INTERNATIONAL

LECTURE SUBJECTS

THE PENTAGON PAPERS: What startling facts has their publication revealed about U.S. Foreign Policy and our own institutions? Has the Executive Branch of government become a state bureaucracy which now serves its own ends more than the needs of the Republic at large? How does this effect our domestic liberties? How does it effect the ability of Congress and the public to participate in the making of foreign policy? Does the President shape foreign policy?

HOW CAN A LASTING PEACE IN ASIA BE ACHIEVED?

Is Communism our principal enemy in Asia? No, says Mr. Sheehan, it is bad government, social injustice, disease, poverty, overpopulation and the exhaustion of man and the soil he tills. Should we try to force countries of other cultures to accept our way of life? From personal observation, Mr. Sheehan suggests solutions for the present problems and others which may come up in the future in Asia and elsewhere.

WHAT LESSONS ARE TO BE LEARNED FROM THE VIETNAM WAR?

How did we become involved? Have we committed war crimes in Vietnam? Past U.S. attitudes on war crimes compared with our current attitudes. Current problems facing military institutions as a result of the Vietnam war and the changes in attitudes within the services and in the public view towards them.

THE ROLE OF THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL-TECHNOLOGICAL COMPLEX

What are the effects of military spending on our society?

THE ROLE OF THE NEWS MEDIA IN OUR SOCIETY

Mr. Sheehan discusses the great need for an independent, tough-minded, critical press in the United States, feeling that the news media are not nearly critical enough of Government and other major institutions of our society and that the proper role of the press is that of a separate but equal protagonist - critical of both the institutions of our society and the youth culture that has developed beneath it.

About Neill Sheehan....

*Cordellius Mahoney Sheehan*

Born in Holyoke, Massachusetts, in 1936, he graduated with honors in 1958 from Harvard College, where he was on the editorial board of the Harvard Advocate, the college literary magazine. From 1958 to 1962 he served with the U.S. Army in South Korea and Tokyo and in 1962 became Vietnam Bureau Chief for United Press. He joined the Times in 1964. *Japan*  
For his Vietnam reporting he was awarded the 1964 Louis M. Lyons Memorial Award for Conscience and Integrity in Journalism, and the Silver *Pa* Medal Award of the Poor Richard Club of Philadelphia; also received the Overseas Press Club Certificate of Appreciation. He is the author of "The Arnheiter Affair" and author (with others) of the recently published (Bantam Books) THE PENTAGON PAPERS - The Secret History of the Vietnam War.

NY [REDACTED]

b7E

Prior investigation has established that Cornelius Mahoney Sheehan, a reporter for "The New York Times," utilizing the name Samuel Johnson, stayed at the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts on two occasions during March 1971.

On March 16, 1971 he registered at 7:53 PM and was assigned to Room 302. He departed on March 18, 1971 at 10:41 AM. On March 20, 1971 he registered at 4:30 PM and was assigned to Room 215. He departed at 6:00 PM on March 23, 1971.

Records of the Treadway Motor Inn indicate that [REDACTED] registered at the Treadway Motor Inn on March 23, 1971 at 10:00 PM and was assigned to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] departed March 24, 1971. Records indicate that [REDACTED] is employed by [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and resides at [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

Records of the Treadway Motor Inn indicate that [REDACTED] New York (NY), occupied [REDACTED] registering at 4:27 PM on March 20, 1971. He departed the Treadway Motor Inn on March 21, 1971.

b6  
b7C

Records of the Treadway Motor Inn indicate that [REDACTED] NY, registered on March 17, 1971 at 4:25 PM and was assigned to [REDACTED] He departed March 19, 1971.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 10/29/711

[redacted] was interviewed at the Harvard Club, 27 West 44th Street, New York City. Photographs of CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN [redacted] were displayed to him. He advised he did not know either of these individuals, and that although he was in the Treadway Motor Inn located in Boston, Massachusetts, in March, 1971, he could not state that SHEEHAN [redacted] were also present in the Motor Inn. He identified a photograph of DANIEL ELLSBERG as an individual whom he knows only from reading about him in the newspapers, and he could not state that ELLSBERG was present in the Treadway Motor Inn when he was there.

b6  
b7c

On 10/27/71 at 27 West 44th Street  
New York, New York File # NY [redacted]  
by SAS FRANCIS I. LUNDQUIST and  
[redacted]/mfw Date dictated 10/28/71

b6  
b7c

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

11/2/71

Date

1b6  
b7C

[redacted] with Time-Life Inc., residing at [redacted] New York, advised that he had been a guest at the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, on a couple of occasions over the past year. On all occasions he resided at the Treadway Motor Inn in connection with business at Harvard. It was his recollection that in March, 1971, he resided at the Treadway for one night in connection with a meeting of the Signet Society, a journalistic group.

He stated that he was not acquainted with DANIEL ELLSBERG, CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, also known as NEIL SHEEHAN, [redacted] and anyone named SAMUEL JOHNSON. After viewing photographs of ELLSBERG, NEIL [redacted] SHEEHAN he confirmed his previous statement that he was not acquainted with them. During his stay at the Treadway he did not see, consult or confer with any of these persons, nor did he know anyone who did. As a journalist he recognized the names of DANIEL ELLSBERG and NEIL SHEEHAN, as the Washington reporter of "The New York Times".

b6  
b7C

He advised that he had no information concerning the release of the "Pentagon Papers" other than what was already public knowledge. He agreed with the reporting of the "Pentagon Papers", thought it was good journalism, and as a professional journalist praised the reporting. He stated that he had no information to contribute to the investigation, and if he were in possession of any information he would refuse to divulge anything because of his code of ethics as a professional journalist.

10/29/71

On

at

[redacted]

File #

NY

[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

SAS LEONARD A. BUTT and  
ANTHONY E. CONSTANTINO/mfw

by

Date dictated

10/29/71

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>BOSTON</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE <b>1/26/72</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>12/2/71 - 1/27/72</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>DANIEL ELLSBERG</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>ROBERT E. BOWE</b>	TYPED BY <b>me1</b>

DANIEL ELLSBERG

9/24/90 SP8BJA/GCL-315,365

CHARACTER OF CASE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

ESPIONAGE - X

DATE 3/24/82 BY SP8BJA/GCL

REFERENCE: Report of SA ROBERT E. BOWE dated 12/9/71 at Boston.

## LEADS:

BOSTON DIVISION

AT BOSTON, MASS.

Will follow Grand Jury proceedings at Boston, Mass.

Will be alert for any public appearances of ELLSBERG  
in the Boston area and will follow and report same.b6  
b7C

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES			
								PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT  
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

- ⑥ - Bureau [redacted] (RM)  
 1 - USA, Boston (RM)  
 4 - Los Angeles [redacted] (RM)  
 2 - New York [redacted] (Info) (RM)  
 2 - WFO [redacted] (Info) (RM)  
 3 - Boston [redacted]

1 FEB 2 1972

b7E

REC-59

Dissemination Record of Attached Report		Notations
Agency	Request Recd.	
1 - General L.S.D. Martin (Info) & P.D. [redacted] (Info)	2 - destroyed, Hacker & [redacted] (Info)	SPEC. INQ. OFFICE [redacted]
Date Fwd.	2-4-72	
How Fwd.	AS	
By	[redacted]	

52 FEB 15 1972

COVER PAGE



ANALYSIS OF LOCAL TELEPHONE CALLS FROM ROOM 215,  
TREADWAY MOTOR INN, CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 3/20-23/71

Investigation was conducted at the request of Departmental Attorney in an attempt to ascertain the approximate time of the following telephone calls made from Room 215 at the Treadway Motor Inn (TMI):

- (1) On 3/20/71 chit [redacted] shows a call to the telephone number of [redacted]  
[redacted]

- (2) On 3/22/71 chit [redacted] shows a call to the telephone number of [redacted]  
[redacted]

- (3) On 3/22/71 chit #0743 shows a call to the telephone number of DANIEL ELLSBERG, [redacted]  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C

It is recalled that the registrant for this room at 4:30 PM on March 20, 1971 for the period 3/20-23/71 was CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, under the name <sup>aka</sup> SAMUEL JOHNSON. As previously reported, no record of time is maintained for these local calls at TMI. It is noted that local calls are recorded on local call chits. They are torn from a pad and consequently are usually kept in a numbered sequence. *Neri/Sheehan*

*Conn.  
Neri  
Vict.*

In regards to #1 above, chit [redacted] a call on 3/20/71 to the telephone number [redacted] is one of seven calls made on that date. Five of these calls are on local telephone chits of a lower number [redacted] an indication that these 5 were made prior to [redacted] call. These 5 are chits #0367 and #0369 both to Northeast Airlines, #0385 to Xerox Center, Waltham; #0387 to Copley Copies, Boston and #0389 to Copy-Cop, Boston. An additional

b6  
b7C

He said that immediately upon arrival they telephoned the home residence of a professor at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) to confirm an appointment for the next day. He could recall no other telephone calls made from the motel and said that he had no reason to call American Airlines since they were traveling via TWA. [REDACTED] provided information identical to the above.

Local chit [REDACTED] was a charge for a call to [REDACTED] Cambridge on a room occupied [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Santa Barbara, California.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] and his wife contacted at their residence advised that [REDACTED] placed a call on 3/22/71 to the residence of [REDACTED]. This call was made in the afternoon at a time not recalled.

It is noted that a telephone call was made from Room 126, Hotel Continental (room occupied [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to the TMI at 1:28 PM on 3/22/71. [REDACTED] Liberty Square Press, states he received a call [REDACTED] [REDACTED] between 3 and 4 PM on 3/22/71. At 3:57 PM a call was made from Room 126, Hotel Continental to the telephone number [REDACTED] and this is believed to be a call [REDACTED] to NEIL SHEEHAN advising him of availability of Liberty Square Press for reproduction sessions the evening of 3/22/71.

b6  
b7C

In addition, on 3/22/71, a call was charged against Room 126, Hotel Continental, at 5:30 PM to Liberty Square Press. At 6:05 PM a call was attempted to the apartment [REDACTED] and at 6:15 PM another call was made to Liberty Square Press. Both of these calls being charged against Room 126, Hotel Continental.

b6  
b7C

Another call was charged against Room 215, TMI, on 3/22/71 to Hotel Continental and this is shown on chit #0765.

Information pertaining to the above telephone calls made from the TMI has previously been set forth by teletype.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - USA, Boston (Registered Mail)

Report of: ROBERT E. BOWE  
Date: January 26, 1972

Office: Boston, Massachusetts

Field Office File #: [REDACTED]

Bureau File #: [REDACTED]

b7E

Title: DANIEL ELLSBERG

Character: ESPIONAGE - X

Synopsis: Records of BankAmericard at State Street Bank, Boston, Mass., reviewed in 12/71, failed to reflect BankAmericard for DANIEL [REDACTED] ELLSBERG issued at Boston. [REDACTED] "The Boston Globe" (BG), advised in 12/71 he could furnish no information concerning receipt of copies of the Mc Namara Study by the BG. He stated he [REDACTED] which he described as 1,300 unbound, poorly reproduced, single-spaced xerox copies with missing pages and occasional duplicates. WENDELL SEGERSTEN, Printing Supervisor, "Christian Science Monitor" (CSM), advised in 1/72 that he had no specific knowledge of the manner in which a portion of the Mc Namara Study was delivered to the CSM. [REDACTED] Time-Life News Service, Boston Bureau, all advised in 12/71 they had no knowledge of a telephone call placed from the room of NEIL SHERMAN at the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Mass. to the Time-Life News Bureau on 4/7/71. [REDACTED] realtor Mac Davis Realty Corporation which handles the property at [REDACTED] Cambridge, Mass., where [REDACTED] maintained an apartment, advised in 12/71 that he allowed [REDACTED] to use space at [REDACTED] during 11/71 to sort out some articles [REDACTED] had in

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 9/18/90 BY SP6BJP/GCL

# 315,365

BS [redacted]

b7E

(Synopsis continued)

local storage. Information pertaining to furniture and personal belongings [redacted] stored in South Boston and shipped to New York and California set forth. Employees of Casey and Hayes Movers, interviewed in 12/71, could furnish no pertinent information except that [redacted] instructed them not to [redacted]

[redacted] Background information pertaining to [redacted] set forth. [redacted] interviewed in 1/72 and advised he first met DANIEL ELLSBERG in Washington, D. C., [redacted] and has met him [redacted]

b6  
b7C

and is not closely acquainted with him. [redacted] met NEIL SHEEHAN [redacted] and has not seen him since then. [redacted] advised he had no knowledge of the activities of ELLSBERG or SHEEHAN in regard to their involvement with the Pentagon Papers other than what he obtained through public disclosures. [redacted] Mass., advised [redacted]

[redacted] but has no knowledge of passage of Pentagon Papers and has not discussed same [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] and closely associated with ELLSBERG. [redacted]

- P -

DETAILS:

- 2 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 1/3/721.

[redacted]  
[redacted] Time-Life News Service, 2285 Prudential Center, Boston, Massachusetts, was contacted regarding a telephone call placed from the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, room of NEIL SHEEHAN on April 7, 1971, to telephone number 262-7551, which is listed to the Time-Life Boston office. [redacted] then furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that he assumed his position as [redacted]  
[redacted] who worked as bureau chief until mid-August, 1971, is GREGORY WIERZNSKI. The latter is currently bureau chief in the Chicago, Illinois, office. Mass.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that he has no idea of the nature of the above-cited call nor is he personally acquainted with NEIL SHEEHAN. He could offer no information of a pertinent nature concerning the disclosure of the Pentagon Papers to the New York Times and other newspapers and added that he is also unacquainted with DANIEL ELLSBERG.

Interviewed on 12/20/71 at Winchester, Massachusetts # Boston [redacted]by SA [redacted] CEH/mcj Date dictated 12/27/71b6  
b7C  
b7E

- 10 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 1/3/721.

Y  
[redacted]  
[redacted] who is an employee of Time-Life News Service, 2285 Prudential Center, Boston, was contacted away from his office at Prudential Center regarding a telephone call placed from the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, Massachusetts, room occupied by NEIL SHEEHAN on April 7, 1971, to telephone number 262-7551, which is listed to the Time-Life Boston office. [redacted] then furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that he has been employed at Time-Life [redacted] and that he was working at the office in April, 1971. He was unaware of the above-cited call and advised that he is not personally acquainted with NEIL SHEEHAN and knows of him only through his New York Times byline.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] added that he could not only not furnish any information concerning the disclosure of the Pentagon Papers to the various newspapers but that the incident caused his office some embarrassment since they had no information concerning this matter at the time of the disclosure.

225/8  
1

Interviewed on 12/21/71 at Boston, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]by SA [redacted] CEH/mcj Date dictated 12/27/71b6  
b7C  
b7E

- 11 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 12/23/712c

[redacted] who is employed at Time-Life News Service, 2285 Prudential Center, Boston was contacted regarding a telephone call placed from the Treadway Motor Inn, Cambridge, room of NEIL SHEEHAN on April 7, 1971 to the office telephone of Time-Life. [redacted] then furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that he was employed at Time-Life in April, 1971 but can recall having received no such telephone call nor is he personally acquainted with NEIL SHEEHAN. He stated that, although his father is a culture critic with the New York Times, he has never had occasion to meet SHEEHAN nor did he believe any other Time-Life Boston employee knows SHEEHAN.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated he was in San Francisco on assignment at the time of the disclosure of the Pentagon Papers and that his office in Boston was frantically scrambling to get information regarding this disclosure.

Interviewed on 12/22/71 at Milton, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]SA  
SA

CER:gms

Date dictated 12/22/71b6  
b7C  
b7E

- 12 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 1/17/72

1.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was contacted at his residence, [redacted]. He was informed at outset of the interview that this contact with him was in connection with an investigation being conducted on the specific instructions of the Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division of the Department of Justice. He was further told that the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) has no interest in developing information regarding legitimate academic activities at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT).

[redacted] advised that he believes that he first met [redacted]. [redacted] explained that [redacted]. Other than on this occasion he had no contact with [redacted] in Washington, D.C. [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] He said that he has seen [redacted] three times in Cambridge and is not closely acquainted with him. Of the above three occasions, only one of these was an instance when he spoke to [redacted] explained that [redacted]

[redacted] iterated that the above is the full account of his knowledge and acquaintance with [redacted]

[redacted] stated that he met CORNELIUS SHEEHAN in [redacted] while [redacted] has not been in contact with SHEEHAN since that time.

b6  
b7C

Interviewed on 1/13/72 at Newton, Massachusetts File # Boston [redacted]

by SA CHESTER J. GUSTOWSKI AND

SA [redacted] EBN:ems

Date dictated 1/13/72b6  
b7C

- 54 -




BS



b7E

2.

He advised that he has no knowledge of the activities of ELISBERG or SHEERAN in regard to their involvement with the Pentagon Papers other than what he obtained through the public disclosure of same.

 said that he has no information pertaining to the method used by individuals in the Cambridge area in the dissemination of the Hallamra Study to elements of the news media in June, 1971.

b6  
b7C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 1/4/72

2.

B. NAME [REDACTED]

V

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] who formerly  
resided at [REDACTED] New York,  
said she has in the past [REDACTED] Approximately  
ten years ago, she met [REDACTED] in New York City through  
critic [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and they became very close friends. Because  
[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Interviewed on 12/27/71 at Edgartown, Massachusetts File # Boston [REDACTED]

b7E

by SA WILLIAM H. CARPENTER / mef Date dictated 12/28/71

- 57 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

11  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

She had no idea how the Pentagon Papers were passed from DANIEL ELLSBERG to NEIL SHEEHAN since she has never discussed that matter with DANIEL ELLSBERG

[redacted] She also had no knowledge of where [redacted] the ELLSBERGS were in March, 1971.

# ARNOLD & PORTER

1229 NINETEENTH STREET, N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20036

TELEPHONE: (202) 872-6700

CABLE: "ARFOPO"

TELEX: 89-2733

May 3, 1973

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4/16/82 BY SP2 JAY/mal

McLok

The Honorable Richard G. Kleindienst  
Attorney General  
Department of Justice  
Room 5115  
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Kleindienst:

In light of recent disclosures concerning the illegal activities undertaken by White House aides, a member of the National Security Council and others, regarding the so-called Pentagon Papers investigation, my client, Neil Sheehan, has requested me to inquire of the Department of Justice as to whether he, any member of his family, or his counsel were the subject of an investigation conducted by the White House regarding the publication of the so-called Pentagon Papers. Mr. Sheehan would like to know and I believe he's entitled to know whether such an investigation was conducted and whether there is any evidence to indicate that any of his civil rights or those of his family or counsel were violated as a result of such an investigation. Further, we wish to request that if any information becomes available in the future relating to the violation of any of Mr. Sheehan's civil rights as an outgrowth of an investigation conducted by the White House, that we be so advised.

REC 107

Sincerely,

Mitchell Rogovin

Mitchell Rogovin

MAY 11 1973

cc Elliot L. Richardson, Attorney General (Designate)  
William D. Ruckelshaus, Acting Director, F.B.I.

Mr. Felt  
Mr. Baker  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Cleveland  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. Galt  
Mr. Jenkins  
Mr. Marshall  
Mr. Miller, E.S.  
Mr. Severs  
Mr. Thompson  
Mr. Walters  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Baise  
Mr. Barnes  
Mr. Bowers  
Mr. Herington  
Mr. Conny  
Mr. Egan  
Mr. Erdley  
Mrs. Hogan

JEROME I. CHAPMAN  
MYRON P. CURZAN  
JAMES A. DOBSON  
STEPHEN L. HESTER  
MICHAEL N. SOHN  
BROOKSLEY LAROU  
JEFFREY D. BAUMAN  
PATRICK F. J. MACGRORY  
ANDREW S. KRULWICH  
IRVIN B. NATHAN  
ROBERT H. WINTER  
NANCY M. HINTZ  
NORFON F. TENNILLE, JR.  
ROBERT D. ROSENBAUM  
J. BRADWAY BUTLER  
FREDERICK B. ABRAMS  
RICHARD L. HUBBARD  
KENNETH A. KETZLER  
DOUGLAS A. ROBINSON  
STEPHEN M. SACKS  
THOMAS J. MCGREW  
MARK J. SPOGNER  
G. PHILIP NOWAK  
DAVID BUNDERMAN  
STEVEN P. LOCKMAN  
JEFFREY A. BURT  
CARY H. SHERMAN  
JUDITH N. STEIN  
SIMON LAZARUS III  
IRVING B. YOSKOWITZ  
RONALD G. NATHAN  
GARY G. GERLACH  
LANNY J. DAVIS

PAUL S. RYERSON  
THOMAS O. NURMI  
JOHN M. FEDDERS

MARTIN RIGER  
OF COUNSEL

AG (Encl)  
1 - Elliot L. Richardson  
AG - (Designate)  
J. Edgar Hoover

EXP. PROC.  
MAY 4 1973

FIVE

Wagon

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Miller *Em/wed*

FROM : F. S. Putman *Em/wed*

SUBJECT: DANIEL ELLSBERG

DATE: 6/19/73

Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Baker \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Cleveland \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gebhardt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jenkins \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Marshall \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Miller *Em/wed* ✓  
Mr. Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Thompson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Baise \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Barnes \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Bowers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Herington \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conroy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mintz \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Eardley \_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. Hogan \_\_\_\_\_

Attached is "The Evening Star" article, issue 6/14/73, which sets forth statements attributed to the Acting Director that the FBI will investigate published reports that Daniel Ellsberg's telephone was tapped in 1971 and that information from the tap was supplied to the White House. The article also referred to telephone taps on the phones of two former New York Times reporters, Neil Sheehan and Tad Szulc. The following is to record a telephonic discussion about these alleged wiretaps with Mr. Philip Heymann, an aide to Special Prosecutor Archibald Cox, by SA James R. Wagoner on 6/18/73. *But...*

Mr. Heymann was informed that Ellsberg, Sheehan and Szulc were never the subjects of direct telephonic surveillances conducted by the FBI. He was reminded of prior information which surfaced at the trial of Ellsberg that [REDACTED] *Wagoner*

In view of recent press reports that Mr. Cox was attempting to obtain access to certain White House material including diaries, logs and files, Mr. Heymann was asked if there was any reason to believe that this White House material would verify the existence of the alleged wiretaps on Ellsberg, Sheehan and Szulc. He advised he had no reason to believe this material would shed any light on the existence of these wiretaps and further was not certain that the Special Prosecutor's Office was going to be able to obtain the material. Mr. Heymann stated he would be in a better position to advise as to whether the material would be made available toward the end of this week. *b7E*

It was [REDACTED] recollection that [REDACTED] in connection with testimony before the Watergate Grand Jury may have [REDACTED] *REC-29* *4441*

Enclosure

1-Mr. Eardley  
1-Mr. Miller  
1-Mr. Wagoner

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/19/82 BY SP2 JAP/mcl

(CONTINUED - OVER)

84 JUL 12 1973

*Eardley*

# FBI to Probe Report of Tap on Ellsberg Phone

By Joy Aschenbrenner

Star-News Staff Writer

Acting FBI Director William D. Ruckelshaus said today that the FBI will investigate published reports that Daniel Ellsberg's telephone was tapped in 1971 and that information from the tap was supplied to the White House.

Ruckelshaus said in an interview that he did not know there were such taps, but had made it a policy to investigate all allegations in the newspapers.

Ruckelshaus said he was certain that the taps had not been authorized by the Justice Department or FBI because at the time that 17 other wiretaps were dis-

closed last month, he ordered an inquiry to uncover all such instances of electronic surveillance.

The probe, he said, turned up no other cases except the 17 national security wiretaps on government officials and newsmen.

The Washington Post, quoting government sources, reported today that

the federal investigators are seeking to determine who authorized the taps on Ellsberg's phone and the phones of two former New York Times reporters, Neil Sheehan and Tad Szulc.

Transcripts of the taps on Ellsberg were sent to the White House as early as May 1971, a month before the Times began publishing

the Pentagon Papers, the Post said. While it has been reported previously that the FBI was looking into Ellsberg before the publication of the secret papers, today's disclosure is the first indication of White House interest at this early date, according to the Post.

During court proceedings as the Pentagon Papers

Mr. Felt ☒  
Mr. Baker ☐  
Mr. Callahan ☒  
Mr. Cleveland ☐  
Mr. Conrad ☒  
Mr. Gebhardt ☒  
Mr. Jenkins ☐  
Mr. Marshall ☒  
Mr. Miller, E.S. ☒  
Mr. Soyars ☐  
Mr. Thompson ☐  
Mr. Walters ☐  
Tele. Room ☐  
Mr. Baise ☐  
Mr. Barnes ☐  
Mr. Bowers ☐  
Mr. Herington ☐  
Mr. Conmy ☒  
Mr. Miller ☒  
Mr. Eardley ☒  
Mrs. Hogan ☒

*E. J. [Signature]*  
*Wagner*

The Washington Post  
Times Herald

The Evening Star (Washington) ☒ AD

The Sunday Star (Washington) ☐

Daily News (New York) ☐

Sunday News (New York) ☐

New York Post ☐

The New York Times ☐

The Daily World ☐

The New Leader ☐

The Wall Street Journal ☐

The National Observer ☐

People's World ☐

Date JUN 14 1973

FINAL EDITION

ENCLOSURE

# Memorandum

TO : Clarence M. Kelley  
Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: April 30, 1975

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
Special Prosecutor

b6  
b7C

15  
SUBJECT: Removal of Wiretap Records -- Obstruction of Justice  
*national security*

In connection with this Office's investigation of possible obstruction of justice with regard to the removal from the FBI of the records of the seventeen national security special coverage wiretaps, would the Bureau please provide to this Office information as to the number of times that the following individuals were overheard during the course of the special coverage wiretaps:

Cornelius Mahoney Sheehan  
a/k/a Neil Sheehan  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C

EXP. PROC.  
30 MAY 2 1975

REC-74

72-2190-67

5-7  
MAY 2 1975

b6  
b7C

51 MAY 13 1975

Washington, D.C. 20535  
January 23, 1975

**REMOVAL OF NATIONAL SECURITY  
WIRETAP RECORDS  
OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**

Pursuant to requests of the Watergate Special Prosecutor, dated October 29, and November 7, 1974, the Federal Bureau of Investigation conducted specific interviews most of which were submitted under an FBI report dated January 3, 1975.

One of the interviews requested involved [redacted]  
[redacted] Elliott  
Richardson, who, in May, 1973, was Attorney General of  
the United States. During the course of the interview,  
[redacted] released his personal notes for copying by the  
FBI. A copy of [redacted] notes, as well as results of  
the remaining interviews are hereby attached.

b6  
b7c

6- Bureau (72-2190)

①- WFO (72-194)

(7)

Searched

Serialized

Indexed

Filed

72-194-250

2, 3, 30, 40, 50

6, 7, 8, 10, 11,

12, 13, 14, 15, 16

b6  
b7c



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 1/6/75

1

Mrs. ERMA D. METCALF, Secretary to FBI Director CLARENCE M. KELLEY, was interviewed in Room 5633, Department of Justice Building. Mrs. METCALF was advised of the official identities of the interviewing Agents as well as the fact that they desired to question her in connection with two areas of investigation being conducted at the request of the Watergate Special Prosecution Force (WSPF), i.e., the so-called White House ordered 17 wiretaps and the allegation that former Acting Director L. PATRICK GRAY, III, committed perjury during his confirmation hearings before the Senate Judiciary Committee with respect to his testimony concerning these wiretaps. Thereafter, Mrs. METCALF furnished the following information, noting that she has never been interviewed by representatives of the WSPF concerning these matters but that in May, 1973, she was interviewed by members of the FBI's Inspection Staff concerning the location of the then missing records relating to the wiretaps in question and concerning the handling of the Attorney General authorizations for same:

She has been employed by the FBI since July 14, 1941, and, since 1956, she has been assigned to the Director's Office.

In 1969, she and Miss HELEN GANDY, Executive Assistant to the late J. EDGAR HOOVER, took dictation from Mr. HOOVER and handled filing and signature mail, i.e., mail requiring Mr. HOOVER's personal signature.

Mrs. METCALF was exhibited a typewritten list reflecting the names of the 17 individuals who, at one time or another, had been the subjects of the previously mentioned White House ordered wiretaps. She replied that she was familiar with the names [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] She stated that she does not remember the names [REDACTED] and is possibly familiar with the name [REDACTED]. She also stated that although the name [REDACTED] is familiar to her, she does not know if it is in the context of having been the subject of a Bureau wiretap. She further stated that, at this point in

Interviewed on 1/3/75 at Washington, D. C. File # 72-194  
WFO 74-293

by SAs CHARLES W. HARVEY and DENNIS F. HOFFMAN CWH:lmc Date dictated 1/6/75

WFO 72-194

74-293

3

The memorandum described in number one above was "most likely" seen by Mr. HOOVER and the memorandum described in number two above was definitely seen by Mr. HOOVER since the notation "Sent 9-15-69" appearing in the lower left hand corner indicates that the "enclosure" was signed out directly from the Director's Office. The memoranda described in numbers three and four above were definitely seen by Mr. HOOVER as indicated by the notation "OK H" appearing in the lower mid portion of both of these memoranda. The memorandum described in number five above was "most likely" seen by Mr. HOOVER but there is, by observing only a Xerox copy, no way to be certain that Mr. HOOVER did in fact see this particular memorandum. These memoranda would be sent into the Director's Office without any buck slips or routing slips attached. She noted that Mr. HOOVER was the only individual in the Bureau who utilized blue ink to check out mail.

Also, Mrs. METCALF was exhibited Xerox copies of the following letters from the Director, FBI, to the Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division:

1) Letter dated July 13, 1971, captioned "DANIEL ELLSBERG Electronic Surveillance".

2) Letter dated July 16, 1971, captioned "Electronic Surveillance Information Request: CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, also known as NEIL SHEEHAN, et al."

Concerning these letters, Mrs. METCALF advised that they would most likely go to the Director's Office because of the subject matter involved; however, without observing the actual "yellows," she is unable to positively state that these letters were personally initialed out by Mr. HOOVER. Since the letter described in number one above begins, "Reference is made to your letter dated July 2, 1971....," then a copy of that reference (or "background") would be attached to the yellow and would be sent, along with the original of the letter in question, to the Director.

The first sentence in the letter described in number two above makes reference to a "telephonic request to Assistant Director G. D. BRENNAN of this Bureau by Mr. A. WILLIAM OLSON...". In this case, a memorandum reflecting this telephone call would be attached to the "yellow" and,

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 1/6/75

1

[redacted]  
[redacted] Intelligence Division  
(Division 5), Federal Bureau of Investigation Headquarters  
(FBIHQ), was interviewed in Room 4012, J. Edgar Hoover Building,  
[redacted] who resides at [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] and has home telephone number [redacted] was advised  
of the identities of the interviewing Agents and of the nature  
of the inquiry being conducted at the specific request of  
the Watergate Special Prosecutor's Office (WSPO).

[redacted] stated that since January, 1969, she  
has served as [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] Intelligence Division. As of January, 1969,  
and until July, 1970, the Assistant Director in Charge of  
that division was WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN. From July, 1970  
until October, 1971, the Assistant Director of that division  
was CHARLES D. BRENNAN. From October, 1971 through December,  
1973, E. S. MILLER was Assistant Director in Charge of  
that division.

[redacted] was reminded that she had been inter-  
viewed by the Inspection Division, FBIHQ, in May, 1973,  
concerning any information she had regarding a special wire-  
tap program instituted by the FBI during the period 1969  
through 1971 at the request of the White House. With  
reference to what she had discussed with the Inspectors,  
[redacted] was asked if she could furnish any information  
regarding the involvement of former Special Agent (SA)  
BERNIE WELLS with this project. [redacted] stated that  
she recalls WELLS being in SULLIVAN's office dictating to  
either [redacted] but she has no  
knowledge concerning the subject matter on which WELLS  
was dictating. WELLS was in SULLIVAN's office quite often  
and she knew it was in connection with a "special project"  
but she did not know at the time what that project entailed.  
She further stated to the interviewing Agents that she  
does not know where WELLS got the material from which he  
was dictating. She stated that she never knew what the  
"special project" really entailed until she was interviewed  
by the Inspection Division in May, 1973.

b6  
b7CInterviewed on 1/6/75 at Washington, D. C.File # 72-194  
WFO 74-293by SAs DENNIS F. HOFFMAN and  
CHARLES W. HARVEY

-11-

DPH:lmc

Date dictated 1/6/75

WFO 72-194  
74-293

2) A memorandum dated July 16, 1971, to the Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, from the Director, FBI, entitled "Electronic Surveillance Information Request: CORNELIUS MAHONEY SHEEHAN, also known as NEIL SHEEHAN, et al".

3) A memorandum dated June 5, 1972, to the Acting Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, from the Acting Director, FBI, entitled "United States versus ANTHONY JOSEPH RUSSO, JR., and DANIEL ELLSBERG; Electronic Surveillance".

4) A memorandum dated February 21, 1973, to the Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, from the Acting Director, FBI, entitled "United States versus ANTHONY JOSEPH RUSSO, JR., and DANIEL ELLSBERG; Electronic Surveillance".

After viewing the above described memoranda, [ ] stated that she had never seen them before. She noted that that type of memoranda would probably go to the desk of the Assistant Director in Charge of the Intelligence Division for approval. However, such memoranda would not come to her, even for proofreading.

b6  
b7c

[ ] was asked when she first became aware of the fact that MORTON HALPERIN had been subject to direct wiretap by the FBI and that DANIEL ELLSBERG had been overheard on that wiretap. [ ] stated that she cannot recall that she ever really became aware of the fact that MORTON HALPERIN had been subject to wiretap or that DANIEL ELLSBERG had been overheard on an FBI wiretap because the ELLSBERG case never meant that much to her and she really never had anything to do with it. She did state that she recalls that a Departmental attorney called E. S. MILLER at some time while he was Assistant Director of the Intelligence Division to inform MILLER that there was some problem with the ELLSBERG case. She recalls this because Mr. MILLER buzzed her to pick up the telephone and make a rough draft note of the details being furnished by the Departmental attorney. [ ]

[ ] stated that she cannot state that this telephone call concerned an overhear of DANIEL ELLSBERG on an FBI wiretap but only that there was some problem with the ELLSBERG case. To the best of her recollection, the Departmental attorney's

b6  
b7c